BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

Basinwide Salinity Control Program
Upper Colorado Basin: Interior Region 7
Western Colorado Area Office

U.S. Department of the Interior 2022

Mission Statements

The mission of the Department of the Interior is to protect and manage the Nation's natural resources and cultural heritage; provide scientific and other information about those resources; and honor its trust responsibilities or special commitments to American Indians, Alaska Natives, and affiliated island communities.

The mission of the Bureau of Reclamation is to manage, develop, and protect water and related resources in an environmentally and economically sound manner in the interest of the American public.

Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact for the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

Basinwide Salinity Control Program
Upper Colorado Basin: Interior Region 7
Western Colorado Area Office

Prepared for Reclamation by J-U-B ENGINEERS, Inc.

Cover photo: Representative site conditions (J-U-B, 2018)

FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Reclamation
Interior Region 7: Upper Colorado Basin
Western Colorado Area Office
Grand Junction, Colorado

Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

Introduction

In compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (NEPA), the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) has conducted an environmental assessment (EA) for the Proposed Action of authorizing the use of federal funds to implement the Bostwick Park Water Conservancy District's (BPWCD) Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project in Montrose County, Colorado. Under the authority of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, Reclamation will fund the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project (Proposed Action) and is the lead agency for purposes of compliance with the NEPA for this Proposed Action.

The EA was prepared by Reclamation to address the potential impacts to the human environment due to implementation of the Proposed Action. The EA is attached to this Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) and is incorporated by reference.

Alternatives

The EA analyzes the No Action Alternative and the Proposed Action Alternative to implement the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project.

Decision and Finding of No Significant Impact

Based upon a review of the EA and supporting documents, Reclamation has determined that implementing the Proposed Action will not significantly affect the quality of the human environment, individually or cumulatively with other actions in the area. No environmental effects meet the definition of significance in context or intensity as defined at 40 CFR 1508.27. Therefore, an environmental impact statement is not required for this Proposed Action. This finding is based on consideration of the context and intensity as summarized in the EA. Reclamation's decision is to implement the Proposed Action Alternative.

Context

The project is located in the existing Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals, along with a separate Habitat Replacement Site at the Gerdin property along Cottonwood Creek in Montrose County, Colorado. The affected locality is approximately 11.5 miles east of Montrose, Colorado in southeastern Montrose County. Affected interests include Reclamation, Bureau of Land Management (BLM), BPWCD, and adjacent landowners.

Intensity

The following discussion is organized around the 10 significance criteria described in 40 CFR 1508.27. These criteria were incorporated into the resource analyses and issues described in the EA.

1. Impacts that may be both beneficial and adverse. As described in detail in Table 3 of the EA, the Proposed Action will incur both beneficial and adverse impacts. The short-term adverse effects of the Proposed Action include temporary insignificant impacts to air quality, access, transportation, and public safety, recreation and visual resources, BLM grazing allotments, vegetative resources and weeds, wildlife resources, agricultural resources and soils, and noise. The long-term adverse effects of the Proposed Action include insignificant impacts to water quality, BLM grazing allotments, vegetative resources and weeds, wildlife resources, and special status species. Beneficial effects include effects to water rights and use, water quality, vegetative resources and weeds, wildlife resources, special status species, and noise.

None of the adverse environmental effects analyzed in the EA are considered significant. None of the effects from the Proposed Action, together with other past, current, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, rise to a significant adverse cumulative impact.

2. The degree to which the proposed action affects public health or safety. As described in Section 3.2.4 of the EA, the safety risks associated with sources of open, moving water will no longer occur within the Project Area. The Montrose County Sheriff and the Montrose Fire Protection District will continue to cover the Project Area for emergency response, and will not be hindered in their response due to implementation of the Proposed Action. Therefore, there would be no significant effect on public safety.

3. Unique characteristics of the geographic area such as proximity to historic or cultural resources, park lands, prime farmlands, wetlands, wild and scenic rivers, or ecologically critical areas. There are no park lands, wild and scenic rivers, or ecologically critical areas that will be adversely affected by the proposal. The Proposed Action will temporarily disturb soils that are classified as "farmland of statewide importance"; however, these soils are situated within the existing canal prism and are not currently in agricultural production. No farmlands will be permanently removed from production as a result of the Proposed Action, and no interruption to agricultural production will occur. The Proposed Action will affect waters under the jurisdiction of Clean Water Act Section 404 (the ditches themselves) and disturb irrigation-induced wetland and riparian vegetation associated with the ditches. However, as a "ditch related activity in the State of Colorado" that is "conducted under a binding agreement with the USBR" (Reclamation), the Proposed Action will be authorized under Regional General Permit (RGP) 5. RGP 5 includes terms and conditions which must be complied with by project proponents to ensure their proposed projects will have minimal individual or cumulative adverse effects on the aquatic environment. The USACE has the authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an RGP. By authorizing use of RGP 5 for the Proposed Action, the USACE has determined that the Proposed Action will have minimal individual or cumulative adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

As described in Sections 3.2.11 and 3.2.2 of the Final EA, neither the impacts to farmlands of statewide importance or waters under the jurisdiction of Clean Water Act Section 404 (the ditches themselves) and irrigation-induced wetland and riparian vegetation rise to the level of significant.

4. The degree to which the effects on the quality of the human environment are likely to be highly controversial. Controversial, in this context, means a substantial dispute as to the size, nature, or effect of the action. Reclamation contacted representatives of other federal agencies, state and local governments, public and private organizations, and individuals regarding the proposal and its effects on resources. Based on the responses received, the effects of the proposal on the quality of the human environment are not highly controversial.

5. The degree to which the possible effects on the human environment are highly uncertain or involve unique or unknown risks. There are no effects on the human environment that are highly uncertain or that involve unique or unknown risks; therefore, there will be no significant site-specific effects.

6. The degree to which the action may establish a precedent for future actions with significant effects or represent a decision in principle about a future consideration. Implementing the Proposed Action will not establish a precedent for future actions with significant effects and will not represent a decision in principle about a future consideration. Therefore, there are no significant site-specific effects.

7. Whether the action is related to other actions with individually insignificant but cumulatively significant impacts. Cumulative impacts are possible when the effects of the Proposed Action are added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions as described under related NEPA documents and plans. There will be no significant adverse cumulative effects due to implementation of the Proposed Action. The Proposed Action will contribute to the beneficial cumulative effect of the regional efforts to reduce water loss to seepage and evaporation in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds. The Proposed Action will also contribute to the beneficial cumulative effect of regional efforts underway to reduce salinity and selenium loading in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds, and will cumulatively improve fish habitat within the larger Colorado River basin. These beneficial cumulative effects rise to the level of significant, as described in the Final EA in Sections 3.2.1, 3.2.2, and 3.2.8.

8. The degree to which the action may adversely affect districts, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or may cause loss or destruction of significant scientific, cultural, or historical resources. As described in Section 3.2.10, the State Historic Preservation Officer has concurred with a determination of no adverse effect to historic properties. There will be no effect to districts, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places and will not cause the loss or destruction of significant scientific, cultural, or historical resources.

9. The degree to which the action may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species or its habitat that has been determined to be critical under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. As described in Section 3.2.9, Reclamation consulted with U.S. Fish and Wildlife (USFWS) regarding the effects on threatened or endangered species and critical habitat from the impacts of the Proposed Action, including the habitat replacement project (Ecosphere #2022-0012033) . There will be no change to BPWCD's historic consumptive use rate or historic water depletions within the Colorado River Basin as a result of the Proposed Action. BPWCD's historic depletions are covered under the Programmatic Biological Opinion, ensuring the avoidance of jeopardy to the endangered Colorado River fishes and adverse modification of their designated

critical habitat. Because the Proposed Action will not result in jeopardy to the species or adverse modification of their designated critical habitat, there would be no significant impact to the endangered fishes or their designated critical habitat.

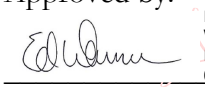
Based on the marginal quality of sagebrush cover along the laterals; the small area of anticipated disturbance from the realigned sections; the presence of significant grazing pressure on grasses and forbs throughout the Project Area; the lack of field indicators for usage of the area by any groups of birds; and, the timing and temporary nature of the Proposed Action, effects of piping of the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals would not rise to the level of significant. The Proposed Action's effect on designated GUSG critical habitat would not be adverse, and therefore the effect would not rise to the level of significant.

10. Whether the action threatens a violation of Federal, state, or local laws or requirements imposed for the protection of the environment. The project does not violate any federal, state, local, or tribal law, regulation, or policy imposed for the protection of the environment. In addition, this project is consistent with applicable land management plans, policies, and programs. State, local, and interested publics were given the opportunity to participate in the environmental analysis process.

Environmental Commitments

Environmental commitments to lessen the potential adverse insignificant effects of the Proposed Action shall be implemented as specified in Chapter 4 of the EA. Chapter 4 of the EA is herein incorporated by reference in this FONSI document.

Approved by:



Ed Warner
Area Manager, Western Colorado Area Office

Table of Contents

TABLES

APPENDICES

1 INTRODUCTION

This Environmental Assessment (EA) has been prepared to disclose and evaluate the potential environmental effects of the Bureau of Reclamation's (Reclamation) proposed Bostwick Park Water Conservancy District's (BPWCD's) Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project (hereinafter, "Proposed Action"). The Federal action evaluated in this EA is the piping of the open Shinn Park Lateral and Waterdog Lateral with approximately 7.73 miles of high-density polyethylene pipe (HDPE). This document has been prepared in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ) NEPA regulations 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508 (2020). After a public review period for the Draft EA, Reclamation determined that a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for the Proposed Action is warranted.

1.1 Project Location and Legal Description

The Project Area sits within the Uncompahgre Valley of the Gunnison River Basin within the Upper Colorado River Basin, approximately 11.5-miles southeast of the City of Montrose in northeast Montrose County, Colorado (see Figures 1 and 2 in Appendix A).

There are three general physical locations involved in the Proposed Action: the Shinn Park Lateral (Figure 3 in Appendix A), the Waterdog Lateral (Figure 3 in Appendix A), and the Habitat Replacement Plan (HRP) Habitat Replacement Site (HRS) (Figure 4 in Appendix A).

- The Shinn Park Lateral is in Sections 1, 2, 12, and 13, Township 48 North, Range 8 West, and Section 18, Township 48 North, Range 7 West, in Montrose County, Colorado. The lateral is located in the Shinn Park area, south of US-50. The Silverjack Reservoir on the Cimarron River feeds the lateral through the Cimarron and Hairpin Canals. The Shinn Park Lateral would be constructed within the existing ditch right-of-way (ROW), with the exception of approximately 0.56 miles of pipeline that would deviate from the existing alignment. Given that 610 feet of the Shinn Park Lateral occurs on Bureau of Land Management (BLM) land, the piping of Shinn Park Lateral would require BLM to acknowledge a historic ditch ROW (Figure 5 in Appendix A).

- The Waterdog Lateral is in Sections 13, 14, 21, 22, and 23, Township 48 North, Range 8 West, and Section 18, Township 48 North, Range 7 West, in Montrose County, Colorado. Similar to the Shinn Park Lateral, the Waterdog Lateral is located in the Shinn Park area, south of US-50. The Silverjack Reservoir on the Cimarron River feeds that lateral through the Cimarron and Hairpin Canals. The Waterdog Lateral would be primarily constructed within the existing ditch ROW, with the exception of approximately 1.25 miles of pipeline that would deviate from the existing alignment. Additional ROW or access easements have been acquired for the Waterdog Lateral to accommodate a 1.25-mile deviation from the existing alignment (Figure 6 in Appendix A). The Waterdog Lateral piping would occur within approximately 15 feet of BLM land. A small portion of the existing Waterdog Lateral

operations and maintenance (O&M) road falls on BLM land, and would be utilized for construction access; therefore, the construction access would require BLM to acknowledge a historic ditch ROW.

- The Habitat Replacement Site is in Sections 11, 12, and 13, Township 48 North, Range 7 West, in Montrose County, Colorado. The HRS would be located on private property near Cottonwood Creek east of Montrose. The HRP would primarily stabilize and revegetate the stream banks along Cottonwood Creek with native vegetation and protect the area with wildlife fencing. The HRP would also revegetate areas surrounding multiple high-elevation ponds that are fed by springs.

The Project Area lies in the Colorado Plateau physiographic region, and has a semi-arid continental climate characterized by low humidity and moderately low precipitation (averaging about 8-inches annually) (Figure 7 in Appendix A). The average elevation in the Project Area is about 8,092 feet above mean sea level (AMSL). Current land uses in the Project Area and general vicinity include rangeland and agricultural activities.

The Shinn Park Lateral and Waterdog Lateral are part of the Bostwick Park Project (BPP) – the initial project by Reclamation that constructed facilities beginning in 1964 and turned them over to the BPWCD for operation and maintenance in 1976. The BPP facilities deliver full and supplemental water rights to approximately 5,608 acres of land, supporting cattle and sheep ranching and crops such as alfalfa, grass hay pasture, and small feed grains. The irrigation season typically runs from April through October, for an average of 210 days per year. On-farm irrigation is accomplished using ditches, gated pipe, or sprinkler systems. Drainage from crops irrigated with the laterals involved in the Proposed Action eventually returns to the Uncompahgre River, west of the Project Area.

Land cover in the vicinity of the Project Area consists primarily of irrigated agricultural lands and semi-desert shrublands. Within the agricultural and natural upland vegetation, areas adjacent to the open ditch laterals and downgradient areas receiving ditch leakage support riparian habitats. The banks of the existing ditch laterals are sparsely vegetated with coyote willows (*Salix exigua*), rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*), and four-winged saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*) and stands of common ruderal herbaceous and noxious weeds. The downgradient areas receiving ditch seepage support a similar array of plants with the addition of an occasional cottonwood saplings and non-native Russian olives (*Elaeagnus angustifolia*).

1.2 Need for and Purpose of the Proposed Action

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to comply with the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act (Reclamation's federal nexus) by implementing salinity controls in the Gunnison River watershed of the Upper Colorado River Basin; and, to comply with the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (BLM's federal nexus).

The Proposed Action is needed to reduce salinity loading to downstream natural resources in the Lower Gunnison Basin and the larger Colorado River Basin. Based on salinity studies in the Lower Gunnison – North Fork area, it was estimated that the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals contribute approximately 3,425 tons of salt to the Colorado River Basin, annually (Jacobson 2017). The Proposed Action would reduce salt loading in the Colorado River Basin. The Proposed Action is also needed because the Shinn Park Lateral occurs on BLM land and would require BLM to acknowledge a historic ditch ROW.

1.3 Decision to Be Made

J-U-B ENGINEERS, Inc. (J-U-B) prepared this EA on behalf of Reclamation, which is authorized by the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act to provide funding assistance for the Proposed Action. Reclamation awarded a financial assistance agreement to BPWCD for the Proposed Action under Assistance Agreement R18AC00077. As the primary funding entity, Reclamation is the lead federal agency for the NEPA analysis of the Proposed Action. Ongoing operation and maintenance of the constructed project would be funded through annual BPWCD water user assessments.

There are two classifications of land affected by the Proposed Action: federal and private. The federal land is public land administered by BLM. The BLM has a connected action of acknowledging a historic ditch ROW for a portion of the project. Private land comprises the majority of the area that would be affected by the Proposed Action, including the HRS.

A public review period for the Draft EA was held from June 8, 2022, to July 8, 2022. No comments were received. Therefore, this Final EA has been prepared and Reclamation has determined that a FONSI for the Proposed Action is warranted.

1.4 Background

The Colorado River and its tributaries provide municipal and industrial water to approximately 35 to 40 million people and irrigation water to nearly 4.5 million acres of land in the United States. The river also serves about 3.3 million people and 500,000 acres in Mexico. The effects of salinity loading in the Colorado River Basin is a major concern in both the United States and Mexico (Reclamation 2017). Salinity impacts water quality, which in turn affects downstream users by threatening the productivity of crops, degrading wildlife habitat, and corroding residential and municipal plumbing. From 2005 to 2015, an approximate average of 7.5 million tons of salt flowed into the Colorado River annually, and by the year 2035, 1.68 million tons of salt per year will need to be diverted from the system in order to meet water quality standards in the Lower Basin (Reclamation 2017). Irrigated agriculture contributes approximately 37 percent of the salinity in the overall Colorado River Basin (Reclamation 2017). Irrigation increases salinity in the system both by depleting in-stream flows, and by mobilizing salts found in underlying geologic formations into the system, especially during flood irrigation practices.

In June 1974, Congress enacted the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, Public Law (PL) 93-320, which directed the Secretary of the Interior to proceed with a program to enhance and protect

the quality of water available in the Colorado River for use in the United States and Republic of Mexico. PL 104-20 of July 28, 1995, authorizes the Secretary of the Interior's action through Reclamation to implement a Basinwide Salinity Control Program. The Secretary may carry out the purposes of this legislation directly, or make grants, enter into contracts, memoranda of agreement, commitments for grants, cooperative agreements, or advances of funds to non-federal entities under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may require. PL 110-246 (June 18, 2008) amended the Salinity Control Act, establishing the Basin States Program, and authorizing Reclamation to take advantage of new, cost-effective opportunities to control salinity in the basin.

The Proposed Action would pipe two laterals, known as the Shinn Park Lateral and Waterdog Lateral, located in Montrose County, Colorado, east of the City of Montrose in the Gunnison River watershed of the Upper Colorado River Basin. The Proposed Action would pipe the existing open, earthen Shinn Park Lateral (17,370 feet) and Waterdog Lateral (23,430 feet) with a total of approximately 40,800 feet (7.73 miles) of HDPE pipe. The Proposed Action would eliminate ditch seepage loss and reduce salinity loading to the Colorado River Basin by approximately 3,425 tons per year, as well as an unquantified amount of selenium (Jacobson 2017).

Salinity loading is the result of seepage and deep percolation that picks up salt as they move through the underlying geology. The increase in salinity shows up in streams downgradient of the canal prism. Expected salinity reduction is calculated based on measured Total Dissolved Solid loads in basin streams, GIS-based model calculations to determine subbasin loads, and ditch mapping data that include average flows, ditch lengths, and average annual days of use. A list of published references is provided for more detailed information:

Richards, Rodney J. et al., Characterization of Salinity Loads and Selenium Loads in the Smith Fork Creek Region of the Lower Gunnison River Basin, Western Colorado, 2008-2009: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5101. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5101/

Schaffrath, K.R., 2012, Surface-water salinity in the Gunnison River Basin, Colorado, water years 1989 through 2007: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2012–5128, 47 p. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2012/5128/

Linard, J.I., 2013, Ranking contributing areas of salt and selenium in the Lower Gunnison River Basin, Colorado, using multiple linear regression models: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2013–5075, 35 p., http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5075/.

1.5 Relationship to Other Projects

1.5.1 Salinity Control Program

Reclamation, under the authority of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, PL 93-320, provides funding through the Basinwide Salinity Control Program and the Basin States Program to implement cost-effective salinity control projects in the Colorado River Basin. Both the Basinwide Salinity Control Program and the Basin States Program fund salinity control projects with a one-time

grant that is limited to an applicant's competitive bid. Once constructed, the facilities are owned, operated, maintained, and replaced by the applicant at their own expense. Figure 8 in Appendix A shows the locations of projects under these programs completed and/or recently funded in the vicinity of the Proposed Action.

Other salinity control projects recently completed or currently underway in the same basin-wide area as the Proposed Action, include the following (Figure 8 in Appendix A):

- Bostwick Park Water Conservation District's Siphon Lateral Salinity Control Project (near the City of Montrose)
- C Ditch Company's C Ditch/Needle Rock Pipeline Project (3 miles north of the Town of Crawford in Cottonwood Creek drainage)
- Cattleman's Ditches Pipeline Projects Phases I and II (south of the Town of Crawford in Alkali Creek drainage)
- Clipper Irrigation Salinity Control Project 4, Zanni Lateral Pipeline Project, Center Lateral Pipeline Project, and Jerdon, West, Hamilton Pipeline Project (2.5 miles southeast of the Town of Hotchkiss)
- Fire Mountain Canal Piping Project (near the Town of Paonia)
- Forked Tongue/Holman Ditch Company's Salinity Control Project (near the Town of Eckert in the Tongue Creek drainage)
- Gould Canal Improvements Projects A & B (approximately 4 miles southwest of the Town of Crawford and 18 miles northeast of the City of Montrose in the Smith Fork Watershed)
- Grandview Canal Piping Projects, Upper and Middle & Lower (just south of the Town of Hotchkiss)
- Lower and Upper Stewart Ditch Pipeline Projects (near the Town of Paonia in the North Fork of the Gunnison River drainage)
- Minnesota Canal Piping Projects, Phases I and II (near the Town of Paonia in the North Fork of the Gunnison River drainage)
- Minnesota L75 Piping Project (near the Town of Paonia in the North Fork of the Gunnison River drainage)
- Needle Rock/Lone Rock Ditch Piping Project (approximately 2 miles northeast of the Town of Crawford)
- North Delta Irrigation Canal Salinity Control Project Phase I (northeast of the City of Delta)
- Orchard Ranch Ditch Piping Project (near the Town of Eckert)
- Pilot Rock Ditch Piping Project (approximately 4 miles east of Crawford)
- Rogers Mesa Water Distribution Association's Slack and Patterson Laterals Piping Project (approximately 3 miles west of the Town of Hotchkiss)
- Short Ditch Extension Piping Project (near the Town of Hotchkiss)
- Turner/Lone Cabin Combination Piping Project (approximately 2.5 miles southeast of the Town of Paonia)
- Uncompahgre Valley Water Users Association East Side Laterals Piping Projects Phases 7, 8, 9, and 10 (throughout the Uncompahgre Valley)

1.5.2 CRSP Basin Funds

Reclamation's Western Colorado Area Office recently utilized Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Basin Funds to implement the Aspen Canal Piping Project (just northwest of the Town of Crawford) and the GK Lateral Piping Project (approximately 6.5 miles southwest of Lazear in Delta County) in the vicinity of the Project Area (Figure 8 in Appendix A).

1.5.3 RCPP Funds

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) issued a Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP) grant administered by the Colorado River Water Conservation District under the Lower Gunnison Watershed Plan. RCPP irrigation infrastructure improvement projects planned in the vicinity of the Proposed Action include (Figure 8 in Appendix A):

- Needle Rock Diversion Project (approximately one mile west of the Pilot Rock Ditch Piping Project)
- Grandview Canal Piping Project (just south of the Town of Hotchkiss)
- Crawford Clipper Ditch Upper West Lateral Master Plan Projects (various) (just west of Crawford)

1.6 Scoping

Scoping for this EA was completed by Reclamation, in consultation with the following agencies and organizations, during the planning stages of the Proposed Action to identify the potential environmental and human environment concerns associated with the implementation of the Proposed Action and No Action Alternative:

- BLM, Uncompahgre Field Office, Montrose, CO
- Colorado State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), Denver, CO
- Colorado Parks and Wildlife (CPW), Grand Junction, CO
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Ecological Services, Grand Junction, CO
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Colorado West Regulatory Branch, Grand Junction, CO
- Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT), Grand Junction, CO
- Southern Ute Indian Tribe, Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, and Ute Indian Tribe (Uintah and Ouray Reservation)

Concerns raised during public comment periods on recent similar projects also helped identify potential concerns for the Proposed Action.

In compliance with NEPA, a public comment period was held for a 30-day period from June 8, 2022, to July 8, 2022 (see Section 5). The Draft EA was distributed to private landowners and BPWCD shareholders adjacent to the Proposed Action, Waterdog Basin grazing allotment holders, and the organizations and agencies listed in Appendix B. There are no active permits for the Kinikin grazing allotment. No comments were received.

Resources analyzed in this EA are discussed in Chapter 3. The following resources were identified as *not present or not affected*, and are not analyzed further in this EA.

Table 1. Resources Eliminated from Further Analysis.

Resource	Rationale for Elimination from Further Analysis
Indian Trust Assets and Native American Religious Concerns	Indian Trust Assets (ITAs) may include lands, minerals, hunting and fishing rights, traditional gathering grounds, and water rights. No ITAs were identified within the Project Area. The American Indian Religious Freedom Act was enacted to protect and preserve American Indian traditional rights and cultural practices. These rights include, but are not limited to, access to sacred sites, freedom to worship through ceremonial and traditional rights, and use and possession of objects considered sacred. No American Indian sacred sites were identified within the Project Area. Neither the No Action Alternative nor the Proposed Action would have an effect on ITAs or American Indian sacred sites. To confirm this finding, Reclamation provided the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, the Ute Indian Tribe (Uintah and Ouray Reservation), and the Southern Ute Indian Tribe with a description of the Proposed Action and a written request for comments regarding any effects on ITAs or American Indian sacred sites as a result of the Proposed Action. The Southern Ute Indian Tribe requested additional information before determining the project would have no adverse effect to properties of cultural and religious significance, and the other two Ute tribes had no comment on the Proposed Action.
Environmental Justice and Socio-Economic Issues	Executive Order (EO) 12898 provides that federal agencies analyze programs to assure that they do not disproportionately adversely affect minority or low-income populations or Indian Tribes. The Project Area does not occur on Indian reservation lands or within disproportionately adversely affected minority or low-income populations. The Proposed Action would not involve population relocation, health hazards, hazardous waste, property takings, or substantial economic impacts. Therefore, neither the No Action Alternative nor the Proposed Action would have an environmental justice effect.
Wild and Scenic Rivers, Land with Wilderness Characteristics, or Wilderness Study Areas	No Wild and Scenic Rivers, land with wilderness characteristics, or Wilderness Study Areas exist in the Project Area. Therefore, neither the No Action Alternative nor the Proposed Action would impact these designated areas.

2 PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

In accordance with NEPA and the CEQ regulations, a No Action Alternative is presented and analyzed in this EA in order to provide a baseline for comparison to the Proposed Action. The alternatives evaluated in this EA include a No Action Alternative and the Proposed Action. The resource analysis contained within this document, along with other pertinent information, will guide Reclamation's decision about whether to fund the Proposed Action for implementation. The Proposed Action is analyzed in comparison to the existing environment and the No Action Alternative to determine potential environmental effects if funding is authorized and the Proposed Action is implemented.

2.1 Alternatives Considered but not Carried Forward

Two alternatives were considered by BPWCD during the conceptual design process for the Proposed Action, but these alternatives were not proposed to Reclamation. The first alternative considered but not carried forward was to keep the Waterdog Lateral in the same alignment. This alternative was eliminated because of the safety risks for personnel that would need to install the pipe at the bottom of a deeply eroded portion of the existing alignment. The existing alignment functions as a natural wash. With highly erosive soils in this area, portions of the natural wash eroded deeply over the 100 plus years the lateral has been in place. Therefore, there were concerns about safety during pipe installation, and the potential for erosion to undermine the pipeline cover over time if the lateral was maintained in the original alignment.

The second alternative considered but not carried forward was the use of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, rather than HDPE pipe. This alternative was eliminated due to the sinuosity of the alignment, which would require several mitered bends, likely making this alternative uneconomical.

2.2 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Reclamation would not authorize funding to BPWCD to pipe the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals. Irrigation practices and seepage from the unlined open laterals would continue to contribute to salt and selenium loading in the Colorado River Basin. Riparian habitats associated with the unlined open canal laterals would likely remain in place and continue to provide some benefits to local wildlife. The HRP would not be implemented and improvements to Cottonwood Creek would not occur. The BLM would not go through their formal acknowledgement process to verify BPWCD's historic ditch ROW.

2.3 Proposed Action

The specific locations of the Proposed Action are described in Section 1.1 and shown on Figures 2, 3, and 4 in Appendix A. Under the Proposed Action, Reclamation would authorize funding to BPWCD to develop the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals and the HRP. Overall, the Proposed Action would pipe the existing open, unlined Shinn Park Lateral (17,370 feet) and Waterdog Lateral

(23,430 feet) with a total of approximately 7.73 miles (40,800 feet) of HDPE pipe (Figures 9 and 10 in Appendix A). The majority of the Proposed Action would follow the existing alignment, with slight deviations occurring within 10 to 15 feet of the centerline of the existing ditch. Minor lateral deviations would occur in four locations, with two deviations at each lateral. Two deviations totaling approximately 0.56 miles of the Shinn Park Lateral would be realigned; one 0.5-mile deviation would occur beneath the O&M road and a short, 0.06-mile deviation would occur in the bottom third of the lateral to minimize fittings and help control hydraulics within the pipeline. BLM would acknowledge a historic ditch ROW to allow for the straightening and conversion of the open ditch to pipe on the segment of the Shinn Park Lateral which is located on BLM land. A total of approximately 1.37 miles of the Waterdog Lateral would be realigned as part of two deviations. One deviation would realign approximately 1.25 miles of the middle section of the Waterdog Lateral to avoid a highly eroded portion of the existing alignment and to create a slightly more linear footprint, as the existing lateral curves through pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)-juniper (*Juniperus scopulorum*) and Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii)* woodland. The second deviation would realign the Waterdog Lateral by approximately 0.12 miles to allow the Waterdog Lateral to share a single intake structure with the Shinn Park Lateral, requiring the Waterdog Lateral to parallel the Shinn Park Lateral for the first 485 feet. A small portion of the existing Waterdog Lateral O&M road (approximately 125 feet) falls on BLM land, and would be utilized for construction access; therefore, the construction access would require BLM to acknowledge a historic ditch ROW.

Improvements included in the Proposed Action are a screening and pipeline intake structure, turnouts for existing users, concrete hydraulic overflow structures, and wildlife guzzlers. Installation of the piping would include removal of most existing ditch structures, excavation, backfilling, and surface restoration. Existing turnout locations would be maintained along the new pipelines. The existing laterals would be fully or partially backfilled with native materials, re-graded to match site contours where applicable, and all disturbed soils would be seeded with a BLM approved seed mix at a rate of approximately 14.4 pounds of seed per acre (Appendix C). To reduce impacts to wildlife from the loss of the open laterals, wildlife guzzlers would be installed at roughly equal intervals along the entire pipeline for each lateral (Figure 3 in Appendix A). These guzzlers would provide a water source to wildlife and livestock during the irrigation season. The Proposed Action would not include new water storage facilities or result in an increase in irrigated acreage.

The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with the environmental commitments listed in Section 4. Best Management Practices (BMPs) would be used to control erosion, minimize disturbance to wildlife, prevent spills or petroleum products, and minimize the spread of weeds during site plantings and maintenance (see Section 4).

2.3.1 Pipeline Installation and Canal Decommissioning

2.3.1.1 Alignment and Structures at the Lateral Split

The pipeline component of the Proposed Action was designed and engineered by J-U-B in accordance with Reclamation standards. The Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals both stem from the Hairpin Canal at its westernmost point. Historically, the termination of the Hairpin Canal coincides with the split between Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals. A third lateral, the Kinikin Lateral, splits off from the Waterdog Lateral a short distance below the metal split structure for the Shinn Park

and Waterdog Laterals. The split structure would remain in place, while the intake structure for both pipelines would be located immediately downstream of the split. The shared Kinikin/Waterdog channel would remain in place up to the split between the Waterdog and Kinikin Laterals.

The intake structure would pass flow for both the Waterdog and Shinn Park Laterals through a Coanda screen and serve as the start of both the laterals. After the intake structure, the Waterdog pipeline would parallel the Shinn Park Pipeline (in the existing Shinn Park alignment) for approximately 485 feet. The Waterdog alignment would then turn southwesterly to travel down the old Waterdog alignment. The shared Waterdog/Kinikin lateral terminates with another metal split structure with an adjustable split that divides the two channels. This structure would be removed, and the Waterdog pipeline would pass under the Kinikin channel. Minor earthwork would be performed to regrade the start of the Kinikin channel, allowing the system to function without the metal split structure. The structure would be able to bypass any water that cannot be utilized by the Shinn Park and Waterdog pipelines. Bypass would occur before or after the Coanda screen, and bypassed water would be spilled into the old Waterdog/Kinikin channel.

2.3.1.2 Structures in the Shinn Park Lateral

A concrete hydraulic structure with a grating over all openings is located approximately 2,300 feet from the end of the piping project. This structure provides an overflow by using offsetting weirs, which sets a maximum piezometric elevation in the pipeline so that thinner (and thereby less expensive) pipe can be used. Water that spills from the structure goes under the existing O&M road via a short pipe segment and discharges to an existing ditch operational spill that outlets to a natural wash. The structure also checks water supply for two users through individual headgates.

2.3.1.3 Structures in the Waterdog Lateral

A concrete hydraulic structure with grating over all openings is approximately 5,900 feet from the end of the piping project. The structure provides an overflow location with a weir that spills to a box with a pipe outlet. The short segment of pipe goes under the adjacent O&M road and discharges into the Operational Spill Location (which outlets to a natural wash). This series of elements would be used to set a maximum water surface elevation for the pipeline downstream of the structure, allowing for smaller pipe to be used in the remaining pipeline.

2.3.1.4 Wildlife Guzzlers

Wildlife guzzlers would be distributed along the Proposed Action alignment at roughly equal intervals. The guzzlers require a pressurized pipe. Some areas of the pipeline are designed to be unpressurized, therefore the longest stretch on the Waterdog Lateral without guzzlers is approximately 7,500 feet. Some guzzlers are close together due to the location of fence lines and the desire to provide water on both sides of a single fence line. Certain areas also have local low spots, which pressurize and allow for easy integration of the guzzlers, which also serve as drains in these local low spots. Guzzlers have been incorporated along the entire alignment even though not equally spaced due to engineering constraints (Figure 3 in Appendix A). All wildlife guzzlers would be located on private land (Figures 5 and 6 in Appendix A).

2.3.1.5 Pipeline Specifications and Alignments

The pipe diameters would range from approximately 24- to 36-inches in the Shinn Park Lateral and from 10- to 24-inches in the Waterdog Lateral (excluding the smaller pipe used for turnouts). Both systems would continue to be gravity fed and would not require pumps or lift stations to deliver water. The existing farm turnout structures on the newly piped sections would be replaced with new structures equipped with electronic flow meters and control valves.

The existing lateral alignments are in prescriptive easements on private lands. A portion of the Shinn Park Lateral occurs on BLM lands, which would require BLM to acknowledge a historic ditch ROW. All private landowners in the footprint of the Proposed Action where activities would take place outside of the prescriptive easement have agreed to allow the activities of the Proposed Action to be conducted on their lands. The ROW and easements for the Proposed Action and their specific locations would be clearly marked on the construction drawings.

The Proposed Action would cross Q72 Road as part of the Waterdog Lateral piping. The road crossing would require that a trench be cut across the road, pipe be laid and embedded in ¾-inch crushed rock, and flow fill used to cap the top 18-inches of the trench.

The Proposed Action would largely follow the existing alignment of the two laterals, with slight deviations occurring within 10 to 15 feet of the centerline of the existing ditch, except for two minor deviations on each lateral. The deviations on the Shinn Park Lateral would total 0.56 miles, and 1.37 miles of the Waterdog Lateral would deviate from the existing alignment.

Permanent vegetation disturbance is associated with the removal of large trees within a 200-foot corridor (100-foot buffer from the centerline of the laterals), when necessary. Areas of permanent ground disturbance would be graded and reclaimed with native vegetation to avoid erosion. The prescribed seed mix is identified in Appendix C. Permanent tree removal would be associated with the 1.25-mile realignment of the Waterdog Lateral and the piping of the lower segment of Waterdog Lateral. Tree removal for the realignment of Waterdog Lateral and piping of the lower segment would occur at a 20-foot width, based on the necessary equipment (i.e., trackhoes, excavators, fusion welder, dump truck, large pickups with trailers) and trench width, for approximately 5,140 feet of Waterdog Lateral. A 10-foot width for tree removal was assumed where the Waterdog Lateral realignment occurs adjacent to the fence line (approximate 2,300-foot area). Approximately 2.9 acres of the alignment would require some tree removal to complete the Proposed Action. The Project Area along the canal segments is contained within a 200-foot-wide corridor. The anticipated average width of the construction area for the Proposed Action would be 100 feet but could be as wide as 200 feet under certain conditions. The width of the construction footprint would depend on site conditions (slope, nearby infrastructure, nearby sensitive resources) and the ability to operate equipment safely. The authorized construction area widths would not be constrained by the existing ditch centerline, but rather would be adjustable to site conditions in order to complete the work safely and with the smallest possible disturbance footprint. Construction footprints would be limited to only those necessary to safely implement the Proposed Action. The authorized construction width would not be mechanically cleared to its maximum outer limits as a part of site preparation.

Areas of temporary ground disturbance would be graded and reclaimed with native vegetation to avoid erosion. The prescribed seed mix is identified in Appendix C.

2.3.2 Habitat Replacement Plan

In accordance with the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, habitat replacement would be implemented to maintain the value of the riparian and wetland habitat which would be lost as a result from the piping component of the Proposed Action. J-U-B prepared a HRP at the Gerdin property in coordination with Reclamation, BPWCD, a private landowner, and the Colorado West Land Trust. The HRP would maintain the value of riparian and wetland habitat losses associated with two BPWCD projects: the Siphon Lateral Project and the current Proposed Action. The Siphon Lateral Project and its associated habitat replacement project at Billy Creek State Wildlife Area were implemented in 2014. The habitat replacement project at Billy Creek State Wildlife Area was determined to have a low likelihood of success due to the lack of water availability, and therefore failed to generate as many habitat credits as originally anticipated. Subsequently, BPWCD and Reclamation have determined that the Gerdin HRP would maintain the habitat values that remain unfulfilled by the HRP at the Billy Creek State Wildlife Area, as well as the habitat values associated with the Proposed Action. The combined habitat units needed to maintain the riparian and wetland habitat value lost by both projects is 29.6 habitat units, which was approved by Reclamation in April 2021.

The HRP project would stabilize and revegetate stream bank along Cottonwood Creek utilizing native vegetation. Additionally, the HRP project would remove invasive thistle species in wet meadow areas and would exclude cattle from wet meadow and riparian areas in a rotational grazing system using fences with wildlife flags to avoid any potential harm to Gunnison sage-grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) if present in the area. Native plant species such as narrowleaf cottonwood (*Populus angustifolia*), peachleaf willow (*Salix amygdaloides*), shining willow (*Salix lucida*), and skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*) would be planted in the riparian area of the creek and around the edges of the spring-fed ponds. BPWCD would be responsible for maintenance of the restoration and habitat site for 50 years after its establishment.

2.4 Construction

2.4.1 Equipment

Bulldozers, backhoes, trackhoes, excavators, haul trucks, and various smaller construction vehicles and equipment (such as pipe fusion equipment) would be used to complete the project. Installation of the pipeline in the existing lateral alignments would involve using trackhoes and a bulldozer to grub vegetation and prepare the existing ditch laterals. An excavator would then trench in the prepared area to place the pipe. Front end loaders with pallet forks would be used to handle pipe in the staging areas. Fill and borrow material would be transported in dump trucks loaded with a trackhoe or loader. Pipe arriving at the staging areas would be transported on flatbed trucks and fused adjacent to (or within) the trench. A bulldozer and grader would be used to grade the surface and prepare it for re-vegetation following completion of pipe installation activities.

2.4.2 Access

Construction and access footprints would be limited to only those necessary to safely implement the Proposed Action. All access ways for construction of the Proposed Action would be on the existing lateral prisms, county roads, or existing private roads. A small portion of the existing Waterdog Lateral O&M road (approximately 125 feet) falls on BLM land, and would be utilized for construction access; therefore, the construction access would require BLM to acknowledge a historic ditch ROW. Access points to BLM land would be primarily along the existing ditch ROW. Some access routes would require minor grading and smoothing to allow truck access to the project alignment. Access routes and road crossings would be returned to the same or better conditions than they were prior to construction.

2.4.3 Staging and Borrow Areas

Several construction borrow/staging areas have been identified for the Proposed Action (Figures 9 and 10 in Appendix A). All staging and material borrow would take place on previously disturbed ground on private land. A central staging area would be located in a parking pullout on the Q72 road, which is an actively disturbed site within the roadway prism. Materials would be lined out beside the existing laterals in sections as construction proceeds. Stockpiles would not be placed along the lateral for staging. The existing O&M roads would remain in their existing positions, parallel with the laterals. The existing O&M road would be used to access the entire Shinn Park Lateral. Any unavoidable shifts in the O&M road would remain within the 200-foot corridor (100 feet to either side from the centerline of the lateral), which is included in the Project Area and evaluated in this analysis. The upper segments of the Waterdog Lateral would be accessed using the existing O&M road that parallels the lateral. The bottom segment of the Waterdog Lateral also has an existing O&M road, which would be used to access the lateral during construction. A small portion of the existing O&M road in the bottom segment of the Waterdog Lateral falls on BLM land, and would be utilized for construction access; therefore, the construction access would require BLM to acknowledge a historic ditch ROW. In certain segments, or where the piping project would deviate from the existing alignment, there is no existing O&M road, so equipment would move adjacent to the proposed alignment. Materials for the Waterdog Lateral would be staged within the primary staging area on Q72 Road as well as within the construction buffer surveyed for the project. Any identified cultural resource areas would be fenced and avoided to prevent impacts to those resources.

The material needed for construction would ideally be generated within the construction footprint; however, any necessary additional borrow materials would be obtained either from the borrow/staging areas designated for the Proposed Action, or from an off-site commercial source. All surface disturbances caused by construction of the Proposed Action would be reclaimed. Vegetation slash would be hauled off-site to one of the several identified proposed staging areas and chipped or removed to a proper disposal or composting facility. All disturbed areas would be smoothed with tracked equipment without back dragging the blade and revegetated with a drought-tolerant seed mix that is approved by BLM and appropriate for the surrounding habitat, especially if located within sage-grouse critical habitat (Appendix C).

BMPs would be used to control erosion, minimize harm to wildlife, reduce impacts to air quality, and minimize the spread of noxious weeds during and following construction. Reseeding success and noxious weed presence would be monitored subject to agreements between BPWCD, BLM, and individual landowners, and regulated by Montrose County in accordance with Montrose County standards (Montrose County 2011). BMPs and other protective measures are described and analyzed as part of the Proposed Action in Section 3 (Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences) under each resource topic and summarized in Section 4 (Environmental Commitments).

2.4.4 Construction Timeframe

Construction for the Proposed Action would span two years. Construction would begin in the fall/winter in year one and would be completed by spring in year two. The Shinn Park Lateral would be piped first with construction occurring from fall/winter to spring in year one, and piping of the Waterdog Lateral would follow with construction starting late the following September and completing by April 1 in year two.

The HRP would be implemented concurrently with the piping of the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals. Full implementation of the HRP would begin in fall/winter with invasive thistle removal and native plant installation along portions of Cottonwood Creek. Native shrubs would be planted again in early spring along Cottonwood Creek. Wet meadows would be seeded with native forbs and grasses in spring. All activities would be completed within two years, after which the project would be maintained by BPWCD for 50 years.

The timing of certain activities related to the Proposed Action would be subject to limitations to protect special status species and their habitats. These timing limitations are explained in Section 3.2.9 and listed in the Environmental Commitments Section (Section 4) as well as in the HRP document.

2.5 Permits and Authorizations

If the Proposed Action is approved, the following permits, plans, and authorizations would be required prior to project implementation:

- BLM Historic Ditch ROW Acknowledgement.
- ROW approvals from private landowners outside the prescriptive easement of the laterals with land involved in the Proposed Action, obtained by BPWCD.
- Stormwater Management Plan, to be submitted to Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) by the construction contractor prior to ground disturbance.
- CWA Section 402 Storm Water Discharge Permit compliant with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), to be obtained from CDPHE by the construction

contractor prior to ground disturbance (regardless of whether dewatering would take place during construction).

- Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) plan, to be prepared in advance of construction by the contractor for areas of work where spilled contaminants could flow into water bodies.

- Utility clearances, to be obtained by the contractor prior to construction activities from local utilities in the area.

- Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 404 Regional General Permit 5 for Ditch Related Activities in the State of Colorado: 30-Day Advance of Construction Submittal Package (to include "(1) the respective agency's documentation for compliance with the Endangered Species Act and National Historic Preservation Act and/or the lead Federal Agency NEPA document containing the same, (2) a project description, (3) project plans, and (4) a location map.").

- Any construction, access, or use permits which may be required by Montrose County.

Compliance with the following laws and EOs are required prior to and during project implementation:

2.5.1 Natural Resource Protection Laws

- Clean Air Act of 1963 (CAA; 42 U.S.C. § 7401)
- Endangered Species Act of 1973 as amended (ESA; 16 U.S.C. 1531-1544, 87 Stat. 884)
- Clean Water Act of 1972 as amended (CWA; 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.)
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (MBTA; 16 U.S.C. 703-712)
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940 (BGEPA; 16 U.S.C. 668- 668c)

2.5.2 Cultural Resource Laws

- National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA; 16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.)
- Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (ARPA; 16 U.S.C. 470aa-470mm et seq.)
- Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (NAGPRA; 25 U.S.C. 3001 et seq.)
- American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978 (AIRFA; 42 U.S.C. PL 95-341)
- Archaeology and Historic Preservation: Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines (48 FR 44716)

2.5.3 Paleontological Resource Laws

- Paleontological Resources Preservation Act of 2009 [PRPA; Section 6301-6312 of the Omnibus Land Management Act of 2009 (PL 111-11 123 Stat. 991-1456)]

3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT & ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.1 Introduction

This chapter discusses resources that would be affected by the Proposed Action Alternative and the No Action Alternative. For each resource, the affected area and/or interests are identified and the existing conditions and impacts are described under the No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives. This section is concluded with a summary of impacts.

3.2 Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

3.2.1 Water Rights and Use

The Gunnison River Basin covers approximately 8,000 square miles, with the BPP and the Proposed Action located within the southwestern quadrant of the basin. The key component of the BPP was the construction of the Silverjack Dam and Reservoir, which is located on the Cimarron River approximately 20 miles above its confluence with the Gunnison River. Construction on the Silverjack Dam and Reservoir was completed in 1971 and delivery of BPP water began in 1972. The BPP water is released from the Silverjack Reservoir to Cimarron Creek, which then flows to the Cimarron Canal and is diverted to laterals within the BPWCD system. Overall, the BPP provides supplemental irrigation water to approximately 5,608 acres of land in the BPWCD.

The Hairpin Canal is fed BPP water by the Cimarron Canal, and feeds both the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals. The Cimmaron Canal via the Hairpin Canal is responsible for irrigating approximately 1,875 acres of agricultural land (CWCB 2004). Water rights associated with the BPP consist of the Cimarron Canal Water Right of 1903 for 60 cubic feet per second (cfs); the Cimarron Canal Water Right of 1905 for 39 cfs; the Cimarron Canal Water Right of 1925 for 86 cfs; the Silverjack Reservoir Water Right of 1955 for 14,000 acre-feet, and the conditional Silverjack Reservoir Water Right for 30,600 acre-feet (CWCB 2004).

There is a regional effort to reduce water loss to seepage and evaporation in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds, resulting in improved water quantity and water quality at a basinwide scale. For example, BPWCD is involved in canal piping projects that conserve water by eliminating water lost to seepage and evaporation, which also reduces salt and selenium loading to downstream waters. Water supplies in the Cimarron River drainage are generally abundant from the start of the irrigation season until the middle of the irrigation season, at which time the supplies are severely reduced, which is why the BPWCD was formed for the general purpose of supplying supplemental irrigation water to the Bostwick Park area (CWCB 2004). Irrigation generally begins around the first of May and continues until early September. The main crops present within the Cimarron River drainage and the laterals of the Proposed Action are alfalfa, grass hay, and small grains.

There may be domestic wells in the area permitted by the State of Colorado to draw on natural sources of groundwater. Pursuant to Colorado Revised Statute (CRS) § 37-86-103, "…a ditch right-of-way includes the right to construct, operate, clean, maintain, repair, and replace the ditch and appurtenant structures, to improve the efficiency of the ditch, including by lining or piping the ditch…".

No Action Alternative: The No Action Alternative would have no effect on water rights and uses within the Gunnison River Basin. The water delivery system would continue to function as it has in the past. Unlined canals in the BPWCD service area and basinwide would continue to experience seepage and evaporation, which contribute to reduced irrigation water supplies in the watershed.

Proposed Action: Under the Proposed Action, there would be a beneficial effect on BPWCD's ability to manage irrigation water use and delivery due to the efficiency gained by eliminating seepage through piping the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals. Piping would result in reduced water loss during the irrigation season due to evaporation and seepage and would provide more reliable flows to water users. The water savings resulting from the Proposed Action would contribute to the cumulative beneficial effect of the regional efforts underway to reduce water loss to seepage and evaporation in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds. As part of the HRP, BPWCD would change the location of the spill of excess irrigation flows from the Cimarron Canal to Cottonwood Creek during the irrigation season, and this change in location would have no effect on water rights. The Proposed Action would have no effect on water rights, and there would be no change in current uses for irrigation water.

Ditch companies have the right to improve the efficiency of their ditches pursuant to CRS § 37-86-103. Consequently, domestic water well owners cannot rely on canal seepage water to recharge domestic water wells. The Proposed Action would not alter natural sources of groundwater. Therefore, there would be no adverse effect on permits which authorize wells to draw on natural sources of groundwater.

Given that the Proposed Action would have only beneficial effects on water rights and use and there would be no adverse effect on permits which authorize wells to draw on natural sources of groundwater, there would be no significant adverse impacts to water rights and use as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.2.2 Water Quality

The Proposed Action is located within the Gunnison River watershed, which is a major tributary of the Colorado River in west-central Colorado. Irrigation practices in the region and in the Project Area contribute to high salinity levels downstream and adversely affect the water quality of the Colorado River Basin (see Section 1.4). Canal seepage associated with the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals contribute 3,425 tons of salt per year to the Colorado River Basin (Jacobson 2017). Fish habitat in the Uncompahgre, Gunnison, and Colorado Rivers is also threatened by elevated selenium levels, which occurs in the area's soils in soluble forms and is leached into rivers through deep

percolation of irrigation water. Selenium is necessary for cellular function in a wide range of organisms; however, it can be toxic in slightly elevated concentrations.

There is a regional effort to reduce salinity in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds, resulting in improved water quality at a basinwide scale (see Section 1.4). There are also ongoing regional efforts to reduce selenium loading in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River basins (SMPW 2011, Reclamation 2020).

Most irrigation ditches are considered Waters of the U.S. (WOTUS) and are under the jurisdiction of the CWA. In 2021, the Corps issued Regional General Permit 5 (RGP-5) for Ditch Related Activities in the State of Colorado.

No Action Alternative: Under the No Action Alternative, the high salt levels contributed to the Colorado River Basin from this system would continue, along with current levels of selenium loading, leaving lasting, adverse effects downstream.

Proposed Action: In the long term, the Proposed Action would have the beneficial effect of eliminating seepage from the unlined canals, reducing the overall amount of salt loading to the Colorado River Basin by 3,425 tons annually (Jacobson 2017). The Proposed Action would also have the beneficial effect of reducing selenium loading into the Gunnison River Basin by an unquantified amount. Improved water quality from the reduction of salt and selenium loading into the Uncompahgre River would benefit downstream aquatic species. The beneficial effects of improved water quality resulting from the Proposed Action would contribute to the cumulative beneficial effect of regional efforts underway to reduce salinity and selenium in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds.

The Proposed Action would affect waters under the jurisdiction of CWA Section 404 (the ditches themselves) and disturb irrigation-induced wetland and riparian vegetation associated with the ditches. As a "ditch related activity in the State of Colorado" that is "conducted under a binding agreement with the USBR" (Reclamation), the Proposed Action would be authorized under RGP-5, by submitting documentation required by RGP-5 to the Army Corps at least 30 days in advance of construction. The required documentation for the new Proposed Action, as a salinity control project per a binding agreement with Reclamation is as follows: "(1) the respective agency's documentation for compliance with the Endangered Species Act and National Historic Preservation Act and/or the lead Federal Agency NEPA document containing the same, (2) a project description, (3) project plans, and (4) a location map." RGP 5 includes terms and conditions which must be complied with by project proponents to ensure their proposed projects will have minimal individual or cumulative adverse effects on the aquatic environment. The USACE has the authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an RGP. By authorizing use of RGP 5 for the Proposed Action, the USACE has determined that the Proposed Action have minimal individual or cumulative adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Therefore, there would be no significant impact to waters under the jurisdiction of CWA Section 404.

The Proposed Action would also include improvements at the HRS. Establishing native shrubs and trees along Cottonwood Creek would increase structure, reduce erosion and transport of sediment, and improve riparian habitat and would therefore have a beneficial indirect effect on water quality in the general Project Area.

Given that the Proposed Action would have beneficial effects on water quality in the watershed, including the HRS, and authorization under RGP-5 ensures the Proposed Action would have minimal or cumulative adverse effects on the aquatic environment, the Proposed Action would have no significant adverse impacts to water quality in the Project Area.

3.2.3 Air Quality

The National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under the CAA specify limits for criteria air pollutants. If the levels of a criteria pollutant in an area are higher than the NAAQS, the airshed is designated as a nonattainment area. Areas that meet the NAAQS for criteria pollutants are designated as attainment areas. According to the EPA's Green Book, Montrose County is currently in attainment for all criteria pollutants (EPA 2021). All areas of the state, other than the Front Range of Colorado, are in attainment for all criteria pollutants and achieve NAAQS (EPA 2021). Local and regional efforts to maintain air quality and achieve NAAQS enable the majority of the state to remain in attainment. Minor impacts to air quality from routine maintenance of the ditch system involved with the Proposed Action include dust and exhaust from occasional travel in light vehicles along the Proposed Action corridor, and occasional ditch cleaning and maintenance activities involving heavy equipment.

No Action Alternative: Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no effect and no change to air quality. The unlined canals would continue to operate in their current positions and configurations, and dust and exhaust would continue to be generated by vehicles and equipment during routine operation and maintenance activities. Under the No Action Alternative, Montrose County and the surrounding areas would continue existing practices that enable the region to meet NAAQS and remain in attainment.

Proposed Action: There would be no long-term significant impacts to air quality from the Proposed Action. Dust from construction activities would have a minor short-term impact on the air quality in the immediate vicinity of the Proposed Action, and these impacts would cease upon completion of the Proposed Action. BMPs would be implemented as appropriate to minimize dust and would include measures such as wetting the construction site surface and access roads, minimizing vehicle travel over unpaved surfaces, limiting activity during periods of extreme winds and stabilizing stockpiles. Following construction, the air quality in the vicinity of the Proposed Action would be less than or comparable to existing conditions. Dust and exhaust would continue to be generated by vehicles and equipment during routine operation and maintenance activities, although the amount of required operation and maintenance activities would decrease. Given the minor and temporary nature of construction related air quality impacts, the implementation of the Proposed Action would not result in degraded air quality which would contribute to cumulative effects to air quality in the

region. Therefore, the Proposed Action would have no significant impact on air quality in the Project Area.

3.2.4 Access, Transportation, and Public Safety

Access, transportation, and public safety in the region is managed by various local, state, and federal agencies, including the Montrose County Sheriff, Montrose County Fire Protection District, Montrose County Public Works Departments, the Colorado Department of Transportation, and BLM. The major transportation routes in the vicinity of the Proposed Action are US-50 and US-550. The Proposed Action would be accessed through local roads, such as Kinikin Road, Q72 Road, and R71 Road. Private maintenance roads along the existing canals provide access to each segment of the Project Area. The HRS would be accessed via US-50 and a private access road. Access points to BLM land would be along the existing ditch ROW. Alternate routes would not be necessary.

Private roads and county-maintained roads generally provide access and mobility for local residents traveling in and out of the Project Area. There are safety risks associated with sources of open, moving water. The Montrose County Sheriff and the Montrose Fire Protection District cover the Project Area for emergency response.

No Action Alternative: There would be no effect to public safety, transportation, or public access from the No Action Alternative. The No Action Alternative would not impact access, transportation, or public safety at the local or regional level. No permits or coordination with local, state, or federal agencies would be required under the No Action Alternative.

Proposed Action: The Project Area would be accessed using existing public roads and private roads. No o new access roads would be constructed for the Proposed Action. Some access routes would require minor grading and smoothing to allow truck access to the project alignment; however, access routes and road crossings would be returned to the same or better conditions than they were prior to construction and therefore there would be no significant adverse effect. Implementation of the Proposed Action would cause brief, insignificant traffic delays along public roadways adjacent to the Proposed Action from construction vehicles entering and exiting local roadways. In an effort to further minimize local and regional impacts to access, transportation, and public safety from the Proposed Action, BPWCD and the Contractor would coordinate with Montrose County Public Works Departments for construction road crossings or any necessary permits and would also coordinate with the County and Sheriff departments when traffic or access would be delayed.

Under the Proposed Action, the safety risks associated with sources of open, moving water would no longer occur within the Project Area. The Montrose County Sheriff and the Montrose Fire Protection District would continue to cover the Project Area for emergency response, and would not be hindered in their response. Active construction areas would be adequately marked and barricaded to prevent public access. Trenches left open overnight would be limited to the extent practicable. In the case that a trench is left open overnight, it would be covered to adequately prevent entrapment of people, livestock, and wildlife. Therefore, there would be no significant effect on public safety.

A small portion of the existing Waterdog Lateral O&M road (approximately 125 feet) falls on BLM land, and would be utilized for construction access; therefore, the construction access would require BLM to acknowledge a historic ditch ROW. There are no known bridges in the Project Area with weight restrictions that would be used by construction vehicles.

Given that no new access road would be constructed for the Proposed Action, that access routes and road crossings would be returned to the same or better conditions than prior to construction, that coordination with local agencies for road crossings would occur, and that there would be no significant effect on public safety, the Proposed Action would have no significant impact on access, transportation, and public safety.

3.2.5 Recreational and Visual Resources

Lands in the basin constitute a combination of private and federally owned lands, including lands administered by the National Parks Service, U.S. Forest Service, and BLM. The majority of land affected by the Proposed Action is privately owned and closed to public access for recreation. Public lands in the Project Area are lands administered by BLM. These BLM lands are managed under the Uncompahgre Resource Management Plan (RMP) (BLM 2019). 610 feet of the Shinn Park Lateral occurs on BLM land and the Waterdog Lateral piping would occur within approximately 15 feet of BLM land. A small portion of the existing Waterdog Lateral O&M road (approximately 125 feet) falls on BLM land, and would be utilized for construction access.

The RMP assigned the BLM lands within the Project Area as Visual Resource Management (VRM) Class II (BLM 2020). Actions within VRM Class II areas should retain the existing character of the landscape, but the Class II classification allows for visible changes that do not attract attention (BLM 2021). The BLM lands involved in the Proposed Action are not visible to any nearby highways or residences. No formal recreation areas occur within the Project Area.

No Action Alternative: The No Action Alternative would have no effect on recreational or visual resources on private or federally managed lands in the basin or Project Area. Recreation in the Project Area and basin would continue as in the past, and visual resources would remain unchanged.

Proposed Action: The majority of the Project Area is privately owned and closed to public access. The Proposed Action would have no effect on the closed status of recreation on the private land. The Proposed Action would temporarily disrupt the recreational experience on BLM land in the immediate area due to construction activities (e.g., noise, equipment, access delays, dust, etc.); however, these disruptions would be minor as they would not prohibit recreational activities in the Project Area, and they would end following the completion of construction. No formal recreation opportunities in the Project Area or basin would be impacted by the Proposed Action, including during construction.

Under the Proposed Action, there would be temporary, minor visual impacts during construction by the presence of construction equipment and activities. After construction, affected areas would be graded to match the surrounding topography and revegetated. Once vegetation becomes established, the affected areas would merge with surrounding areas, create a contiguous landscape, and would

not attract attention. The impacts to visual resources would be insignificant, as they would be minor and temporary. Given that the Proposed Action would temporarily impact visual resources in the Project Area, and that affected areas would be graded and revegetated post-construction, the Proposed Action would not cumulatively contribute to adverse impacts on visual resources at the basin level.

The HRS would experience a temporary, minor effect on visual resources during construction due to the presence of construction equipment and activities. Visual aesthetics would improve as native trees and shrubs become established as part of the creek bank stabilization and would improve existing visual conditions after the removal of invasive species and implementation of the livestock rotational grazing around the spring-fed ponds. Visual aesthetics would improve with every growing season as the plants mature. The HRS would have a permanent beneficial impact to visual resources in the Project Area.

Given that there would be no change in recreation on private lands and that the effect on recreation on BLM managed lands would be minor and temporary, the Proposed Action would not have a significant impact on recreation. Given that the short-term impacts to visual resources in the pipeline construction area would be minor and would not attract attention in the long term, and that the HRS would have a long-term beneficial effect on visual resources, the Proposed Action would not have a significant impact on visual resources.

3.2.6 BLM Grazing Allotments

The BLM authorizes livestock grazing on 7.8 million acres within Colorado, which comprise about 2,400 separate grazing allotments and more than 1,000 ranching operations (BLM 2022). The BLM lands within the Project Area fall within the Waterdog Basin Grazing Allotment and Kinikin Grazing Allotment, which cover approximately 786 acres and 160 acres, respectively. The Waterdog Lateral comes within approximately 15 feet of the Waterdog Basin Grazing Allotment and does not pass through the allotment. However, the existing O&M road for the Waterdog Lateral occurs on the Waterdog Basin Grazing Allotment for approximately 125 feet, amounting to approximately 0.043 acres. The Shinn Park Lateral passes through the Kinikin Grazing Allotment for 610 feet, assuming a 200-foot construction corridor, approximately 2.8 acres of the Project Area occur on the Kinikin Grazing Allotment. The Project Area represents a small percent (0.30%) of the grazing pastureland in the Waterdog Basin and Kinkin grazing allotments.

No Action Alternative: The No Action Alterative would have no effect on grazing allotments or grazing operations on BLM lands within the Project Area or basinwide. Livestock grazing in the Project Area and basin would continue as in current operations.

Proposed Action: Under the Proposed Action, temporary disturbance of up to 2.8 acres of grazing pastureland within the Kinikin BLM Grazing Allotment would occur during construction of the Shinn Park Lateral. This impact would result in a minor, temporary impact on the Kinikin BLM Grazing Allotment grazing pastureland, as surface disturbances would be reclaimed and the area would be restored to existing conditions. No temporary disturbance of grazing pastureland within the Waterdog Basin Grazing Allotment would occur, as grading of access routes would not be

required in this area. Therefore, there would be no effect on grazing pastureland within the Waterdog Basin Grazing Allotment. Given the impacts on the Kinikin BLM Grazing Allotment would be minor and temporary, and given the lack of impacts on the Waterdog Basin Grazing Allotment, the Proposed Action would not result in cumulative or significant impacts to grazing pastureland. There would be no effect to livestock grazing in the pastureland, as piping of the laterals would occur in the winter months when there is an absence of livestock grazing.

The HRP site is not located on a BLM grazing allotment, although the area experiences livestock grazing from time to time. The HRP would exclude cattle from wet meadow and riparian areas in a rotational grazing system using fences with wildlife flags in an attempt to avoid any potential harm to Gunnison sage-grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). Because the cattle exclusion would be implemented on a rotational basis, there would not be a loss of grazing ability at the HRP site. Therefore, implementation of the HRP would have no effect on livestock grazing.

Piping of the ditches through public land grazing allotments would remove a source of stock water that the permittees are accustomed to relying on; however, there are other sources of stock water available throughout the grazing allotments, and therefore this impact does not rise to the level of significant. As a courtesy, BPWCD is installing wildlife guzzlers on private land along the lateral alignments, which livestock would be able to access.

The pastureland permittees would be notified of activities under the Proposed Action. During construction, pipeline trenches left open overnight would be kept to a minimum and covered to reduce potential for entrapment of big game, small mammals or livestock, and to protect public safety. Covers would be secured in place and strong enough to prevent livestock or wildlife from falling through. Both trench covers and wildlife escape ramps would be utilized at all times.

There would be no significant impact to BLM grazing allotments as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.2.7 Vegetative Resources and Weeds

Figure 7 (Appendix A) shows the general vegetation land cover types in the Project Area and the basin. Land cover types around the Project Area include low semi-desert shrublands dominated by shadscale, mat saltbush, or greasewood, with areas of disturbed ground and irrigated hayfields or pastures. Land cover types in the region are generally consistent with the Project Area but includes a total of six different land cover types (see Figure 7 in Appendix A). The natural community within the laterals' Project Area is characterized by pinyon-juniper woodland, Gambel oak woodland, and sagebrush steppe with black sagebrush, winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*), antelope bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*), serviceberry (*Amelanchier alnifolia*), snowberry (*Symphoricarpos rotundifolius*), mountain brome (*Bromus marginatus*), bluegrass (*Poa spp.*), Junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*), milkvetch (*Astragalus spp.*), and mountain muhly (*Muhlenbergia montana*). At elevations between 6,945 and 8,100 feet, and with predominantly west-northwest and west-southwest facing slopes, vegetation along the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals exhibit transition zones where species associated with semi-arid benchlands and mid-elevation forests arise in close proximity. Along the open laterals and drainage patterns downgradient of the laterals, narrow bands of riparian vegetation associated with seepage includes scouring rush (*Equisetum laevigatum*), wood's rose (*Rosa woodsii*), dandelion (*Taraxacum*

officinale), coyote willow, serviceberry, rabbitbrush, long-leaf phlox (*Phlox longifolia*), lupine (*Lupinus argenteus*), and Russian knapweed (*Acroptilon repens*). The HRS consists of heavily grazed meadows and highly eroded channels within Cottonwood Creek. The natural vegetative community is similar to the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals, and is dominated by species such as sagebrush, sumac, Gambel oak, pinyon pine, juniper, rubber rabbitbrush (*Ericameria nauseosa*), coyote willow, sedges (*Carex* spp.), and a mixture of grasses and forbs.

Noxious weed presence and the need for weed management exists in the Project Area, much like at the regional level. Russian knapweed and hoary cress (*Lepidium draba*) were observed along the laterals, and Russian olive was observed along Cottonwood Creek. BPWCD currently manages noxious weeds through spraying of herbicide and trimming of weeds. Pursuant to the Colorado Noxious Weed Act, Montrose County developed the Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011) to address noxious weed management in the region. Several noxious weed seed dispersal processes contribute to the spread of noxious weeds in the region, including but not limited to, the movement of livestock, application of contaminated seeds, irrigation water, and use of contaminated equipment.

No Action Alternative: There would be no effect on existing vegetation or habitat from the No Action Alternative. The Project Area would continue to support a riparian vegetative community and associated wildlife species along the existing lateral alignments due to seepage, and noxious weed seed transport would continue to occur due to the open waterways immediately adjacent to agricultural fields. The No Action Alternative would not alter vegetation or habitat in the region, and existing weed seed dispersal processes in the region would continue as current conditions, as would basinwide efforts to manage noxious weeds.

Proposed Action: Approximately 73 acres of temporary disturbance to upland vegetation disturbance would occur due to the Proposed Action. The disturbance would be temporary, as areas disturbed by the Proposed Action would be restored following construction by contouring and reseeding with appropriate seed mixes developed in coordination with the wishes of underlying landowners. The temporary effect would be minor, as the impacted upland native vegetation is abundant in the surrounding areas and would continue to be abundant post-project. Because there would be no long-term impacts to upland vegetation associated with the Proposed Action, there would be no significant cumulative effect on upland vegetation. Reseeding success would be monitored subject to agreements between BPWCD, individual landowners, and BLM. Those areas disturbed by construction and the backfilled canal prisms would be restored following construction by contouring and reseeding with approved seed mixes as described in Appendix C.

The Proposed Action would result in the permanent loss of approximately 5.4 acres of riparian and wetland vegetation associated with the unlined ditch. However, as stipulated by the Salinity Control Act, a habitat replacement project is included as a component of the Proposed Action to ensure there would be no net loss of fish and wildlife values (in this case, riparian and wetland vegetation) associated with implementation of the Proposed Action. Because there would be no loss of riparian and wetland values associated with implementation of the Proposed Action, the effects of the loss of riparian and wetland vegetation would be insignificant. The region has experienced the permanent

loss of riparian and wetland vegetation associated with piping and lining earthen ditches over the past fifteen to twenty years. Because there would be no loss of riparian and wetland values associated with implementation of the Proposed Action, the Proposed Action would not contribute to cumulative effects on riparian and wetland vegetation within the region.

A habitat evaluation was performed within the Project Area to quantify the fish and wildlife values that would be lost due to implementation of the Proposed Action (J-U-B 2022a). The evaluation followed the methodology outlined in Reclamation's April 2018 *Basinwide Salinity Control Program: Procedures for Habitat Replacement*. The total habitat value that would be lost due to the Proposed Action is 29.6 habitat credits, with 24.9 habitat credits associated with the Proposed Action and 4.7 habitat credits associated with the Siphon Lateral Project. To replace the loss habitat value, BPWCD would implement the HRP described in Section 2.3.2. The HRP would generate 30.3habitat credits.

The Proposed Action would remove segments of open water, a key element of invasive seed transport. Certain segments of the ditch would no longer require regular maintenance, lowering the potential for the continued spread and establishment of weeds. Downgradient herbaceous and woody noxious weeds which rely on ditch seepage would no longer be supported. Despite these beneficial effects to noxious weed presence, ground disturbance associated with construction would create optimal conditions for noxious weeds in the area to spread into the disturbed construction footprint, and noxious weeds would continue to be present throughout the Project Area. Because noxious weeds are currently present in the Project Area, their ongoing presence within the Project Area would not constitute a significant impact. Cumulatively, piping of laterals throughout the area removes a key vector for weed seed dispersal which contribute to the regional efforts underway to manage noxious weeds at the basinwide level. Construction BMPs, such as cleaning vehicles before bringing them onsite, would help minimize the risk of weed introduction and recruitment, and the BPWCD would continue to implement weed management measures such as mechanical removal and herbicide application during revegetation and operation of the canals. Revegetation on BLM-administered land would be implemented according to Environmental Commitments and Montrose County standards (Montrose County 2011).

There would be no significant impact to vegetative resources and weeds as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.2.8 Wildlife Resources

The Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds support a variety of wildlife and provide important wildlife habitat. Given the negative impact of salt and selenium loading on wildlife resources, there is a regional effort to reduce salinity and selenium in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds, improving water quality and thereby enhancing wildlife habitat at a basinwide scale. The canals in the Project Area provide sections of riparian and wetland habitat within an overall area of upland, semi-arid vegetation. Vegetation and water resources supported by the existing canals provide nesting, breeding, foraging, cover, and movement corridors for an array of wildlife.

According to the CPW Species Activity Dataset, the Project Area supports mule deer year-round. Similarly, the overall Project Area overlaps with elk year-round ranges. The overall range for black bear and mountain lion also lies within the Project Area.

Small mammals, reptiles, and amphibians also inhabit the general Project Area. Small rodents, such as white-tailed prairie dog, mice, voles, shrews, and cottontail rabbit likely use the existing open canals and adjacent areas. Other species common in the vicinity of the Project Area are wild turkey, terrestrial gartersnake, smooth greensnake, prairie lizard and plateau fence lizard, plateau striped whiptail, ornate tree lizard, Hernandez's short-horned lizard, common sagebrush lizard, and Brazilian free-tailed bat (CPW 2020). Scat observed in the Project Area during field surveys was primarily from elk, deer, mountain cottontail, jack rabbit, pygmy rabbit, and black bear.

No Action Alternative: Under the No Action Alternative, terrestrial wildlife habitat in the Project Area would remain in its current condition, and no displacement of wildlife would occur. The No Action Alternative would not alter vegetation or habitat in the region. Salinity loading of the Colorado River Basin would continue at current rates, which would continue to affect water quality within the drainage and continue to have negative downstream effects on fish and wildlife.

Proposed Action: The Proposed Project would be constructed from October 15th – April 1st, which would overlap with winter use for big game. Mule deer, moose and elk populations within the vicinity of the Proposed Action would move to other suitable areas to avoid disturbances from temporary construction activities. Mule deer, elk, and moose habitat is abundant surrounding the Project Area, and population-level impacts would not occur. Overall, impacts would be minor given the small area of impact from the Proposed Action in relation to the amount habitat available to deer, moose, and elk in the vicinity. Given the Project Area does not contain preferred forage for these species, ground disturbance in these areas during the winter would not impact elk, mule deer, and moose foraging access. Post piping, the Project Area would be reseeded with native grasses and forbs, thereby increasing future forage potential within the alignment for these species. Elk, mule deer, and moose would have to go around the Project Area to access habitat below the alignments, however, these animals are accustomed to navigating around the existing canal, and therefore movement for these species would not be altered significantly by the presence of the construction activities. For the protection of wildlife species in the immediate area, pipeline trenches left open overnight would be kept to a minimum and would be covered to reduce the potential for entrapment or harm to large game animals and other smaller mammals. Covers would be secured in place and strong enough to support the weight of a bull moose (1,000+ pounds) and prevent wildlife and livestock from falling through. Both trench covers and wildlife escape ramps would be utilized at all times.

The Proposed Action would have a minimal impact on black bear in the Project Area during construction because construction would occur largely during the season when black bears are denning. Mountain lions in the Project Area would experience temporary displacement during construction activities because their secretive behavior would push them to stay away from the Project Area when human disturbance is present. Impacts to these species and their habitat would

be minor, as the species and habitat are relatively common throughout the area, and population-level impacts would not occur.

Direct impacts to small animals, including burrowing amphibians, reptiles, and small mammals, would include mortality and displacement during construction activities along the existing canal alignments. Impacts to these species and their habitat would be minor, as the species and habitat are relatively common throughout the area, and population-level impacts would not occur.

Wildlife which utilize the wetland and riparian fringe habitats along the open laterals would experience the long-term loss of the narrow fringe habitat described in Section 3.2.7. These species are relatively common in wetland and riparian habitat throughout the area. The species would continue to propagate in the area and population-level significant impacts would not occur. The habitat value associated with the lost wetland and riparian habitat would be fully maintained with the implementation of the HRP (see Section 2.3.2). Because the value of these species' habitat would be fully maintained, there would not be a significant impact to wetland and riparian wildlife species resulting from the loss of the ditch-induced wetland and riparian habitat.

Salinity loading to the Gunnison Basin and larger Colorado River Basin would be reduced by 3,425 tons per year. Although the Project Area does not contain fish habitat, the Proposed Action along with other regional salinity reduction efforts would cumulatively improve fish habitat within the larger Colorado River Basin. The Proposed Action would contribute to a regional trend resulting in the relocation of artificially-created riparian and wetland values from earthen irrigation conveyances to habitat replacement sites. These activities are resulting in the redistribution of riparian and wetland-dependent wildlife across the landscape. Given the minor and temporary nature of the effects listed above, and given that the riparian and wetland values are being relocated rather than lost, the Proposed Action would not generate effects which would contribute to a significant cumulative effect on wildlife resources.

There would be no significant impact to wildlife resources as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.2.9 Special Status Species

3.2.9.1 Migratory Birds & Raptors

Migratory birds protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) use the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds, including the Project Area, for nesting and/or migratory habitat. According to the USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) database, migratory birds of conservation concern protected under the MBTA that could potentially find habitat and be present within the Project Area and immediate vicinity include: black rosy-finch (*Leucosticte atrata*), Brown-capped rosy-finch (*Leucosticte australis*), Lewis's woodpecker (*Melanerpes lewis*), and Virginia's warbler (*Vermivora virginiae*). In addition to the MBTA, bald eagles and golden eagles are protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940 (BGEPA). The IPaC Report did not identify any species protected under the BGEPA as potentially occurring in the Project Area.

Field investigations performed by J-U-B found no active nests of raptors or migratory species in the Project Area; however, the surrounding area could provide suitable habitat for raptors and migratory species.

No Action Alternative: Under the No Action Alternative, migratory songbird and raptor nesting and foraging habitat in the Project Area, and at the basinwide scale, would remain in its current condition, and no temporary displacement of or disturbance to migratory birds or raptors would occur as a result of construction activities. Salinity and selenium loading in the Project Area would continue to add to basinwide conditions at current rates, which would continue to affect water quality within the drainage, potentially impacting wildlife in the region.

Proposed Action: Given that construction activities would occur outside of the irrigation season, the majority of construction activities would occur outside of bird migration, breeding, and nesting seasons. Wintering and migrating songbirds and raptors would not experience short-or long-term effects due to construction disturbance or displacement because adult birds have the flexibility to move away from disturbances to other areas. The Proposed Action would require the removal of large trees that may currently provide suitable habitat for migratory birds; as such, the Project Area would be cleared for any active migratory bird or eagle nests no sooner than seven days prior to the removal of large vegetation and the commencement of construction. If an active nest is identified within the Project Area, no work would occur within 50 feet of the nest until the nest fledges. Because construction would occur outside of bird migration, breeding, and nesting seasons or would be halted within 50 feet of an active nest, and because no raptor nests were observed within the Project Area, there would be no significant impacts to migratory birds and raptors.

Many of the more established trees along the canal alignment would slowly decline but would remain standing, providing potential snag habitat for avian species. The HRP would replace the value of the large trees along the canal alignment by improving the structure and function of wildlife habitat in the vicinity of the Proposed Action. There would be no net loss of habitat value for migratory birds and raptors, and therefore there would be no impacts which would incrementally add to the cumulative impacts to migratory birds and raptors resulting from other actions.

There would be no significant impact to migratory birds and raptors as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.2.9.2 Threatened & Endangered Species & their Critical Habitats

The ESA protects federally-listed endangered, threatened, and candidate plant and animal species and their critical habitats. The Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds support a variety of wildlife and provide important wildlife habitat, including federally protected species. A Threatened and Endangered Species Inventory was completed for the Project Area (J-U-B 2022).

Table 2 shows the federally-listed species that have the potential to occur within or near the Project Area according to the IPaC database and summarizes habitat requirements and the status of each species in the Project Area.

Table 2. Federally-listed Species with the Potential to Occur within the Project Area.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status	Effect Determination
BIRDS			
Gunnison sage-grouse	*Centrocercus minimus*	Threatened	May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect
Mexican spotted owl	*Strix occidentalis lucida*	Threatened	No Effect
FISH			
Bonytail chub	*Gila elegens*	Endangered	Adversely Affect
Colorado pikeminnow	*Ptychocheilus lucius*	Endangered	Adversely Affect
Humpback chub	*Gila cypha*	Endangered	Adversely Affect
Razorback sucker	*Xyrauchen texanus*	Endangered	Adversely Affect
MAMMALS			
Canada lynx	*Lynx canadensis*	Threatened	No Effect
Gray wolf	*Canis lupus*	Endangered	No Effect
PLANTS			
Clay-loving wild buckwheat	*Eriogonum pelinophilum*	Endangered	No Effect
CRITICAL HABITAT			
Gunnison sage-grouse Critical Habitat			May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect

The Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, a partnership of public and private organizations working to recover the four species while allowing continued and future water development, was established in 1988. Recovery strategies include conducting research, improving river habitat, providing adequate stream flows, managing non-native fish, and raising endangered fish in hatcheries for stocking. In 2018, the USFWS determined that the Recovery Program had made "sufficient progress to be the reasonable and prudent alternative to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy to the endangered fishes, and to avoid destruction or adverse modification of their critical habitat" for "existing depletions" (USFWS 2018). Furthermore, the Gunnison River Basin Programmatic Biological Opinion (PBO) issued by USFWS in 2009 found that the Recovery Program is the reasonable and prudent alternative to avoid jeopardy to the endangered Colorado River fishes and avoid adverse modification of designated critical habitat.

The Gunnison Basin Selenium Management Program is a private/public partnership of concerned parties working together to identify and implement solutions to reduce selenium concentrations in the Gunnison and Colorado rivers. The goal of the Gunnison Basin Selenium Management Program is to reduce adverse effects of selenium on the four endangered fish species in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers.

The HRP contains suitable habitat to support the GUSG. Of the 2.19 miles of the Shinn Park alignment that occur within GUSG critical habitat, 0.56 miles of the existing alignment would be

realigned (Figure 11 in Appendix A). The Waterdog Lateral alignment deviation would occur outside of GUSG critical habitat.

No Action Alternative: Under the No Action Alternative, the laterals would remain unlined, and salt and selenium would continue to leach into the Colorado River Basin. Aquatic species within water systems downstream of the Project Area would be negatively impacted from continued salt loading and elevated selenium concentrations basinwide. There would continue to be an adverse effect to the endangered fishes due to historic depletions in the watershed.

Proposed Action: USFWS concurred with the Threatened and Endangered Species Inventory and effect determinations (see Appendix D). The determination of effects for the listed species and their critical habitats are described in detail in the Threatened and Endangered Species Inventory, and briefly summarized below (J-U-B 2022). Gray wolf is included in the list below, however during consultation, the Gray Wolf was not yet listed for the Project Area. Given its recent listing, a summary analysis is presented below as part of the EA because the Proposed Project would have no effect to the species.

Canada Lynx

Although the Project Area is within the preferred elevation of the species, there are no dense forests or areas of heavy cover that would provide adequate concealment for lynx. Given the lack of suitable habitat for the species, the Proposed Action, including the HRP, would have no effect on Canada lynx.

Gray Wolf

Although lone and dispersing wolves may occur throughout this part of Colorado, there are no recent records of wolves in this area, and the Proposed Project would not impact suitable habitat or the abundance or persistence of prey populations for the gray wolf. Additionally, the Proposed Action would not include a predator management program. Given the lack of impacts to suitable habitat and prey populations for the species, and that no predator management program would be implemented under the project, the Proposed Action, including the HRP, would have no effect on gray wolf.

Mexican Spotted Owl

Within the Project Area, there are no recent records of occurrence for the species, and there is no suitable habitat within or relatively close to the laterals or HRP site. Due to the lack of suitable habitat for the species within the Project Area, the Proposed Action, including the HRP, would have no effect on the Mexican spotted owl.

Clay-loving Wild Buckwheat

The Project Area is heavily disturbed by maintenance activities and lacks suitable habitat for the species. Given the lack of suitable habitat, the Proposed Action, including the HRP, would have no effect on clay-loving wild buckwheat.

Colorado River Endangered Fishes

No change to BPWCD's historic consumptive use rate or historic water depletions within the Colorado River Basin would occur as a result of the Proposed Project. Based on previously issued biological opinions that all depletions within the Upper Colorado River Basin may adversely affect these fish species and their critical habitat, it is determined that the Proposed Action may adversely affect the bonytail chub, Colorado pikeminnow, humpback chub, and razorback sucker and their critical habitat. However, BPWCD's historic depletions are covered under the PBO. Because the Proposed Action would not result in jeopardy to the species, there would be no significant impact to the endangered fishes or their designated critical habitat.

While the Proposed Action would adversely affect the listed Colorado River fishes due to BPWCD's historic depletion rates, the Recovery Program ensures cumulative effects to the fishes and their designated critical habitat do not occur due to projects covered under the PBO. The reduction in selenium loading to the Colorado River and Gunnison River basins as a result of the Proposed Action would contribute to the cumulative beneficial effects of the Gunnison Basin Selenium Management Program in improving water quality within designated critical habitat for the Colorado pikeminnow, razorback sucker, humpback chub, and bonytail throughout the Colorado River and lower Gunnison River basins.

Gunnison Sage-Grouse & Critical Habitat

Approximately 0.20 acres of marginally suitable GUSG critical habitat would be permanently disturbed by the new Shinn Park alignment. The HRP would benefit GUSG and its habitat by protecting overall range and enhancing suitable habitat for the species. Although there are no records of occurrence for GUSG in the Project Area, their potential presence cannot be ruled out entirely. Therefore, it is determined that the Proposed Action, including the HRP, may affect but would not be likely to adversely affect the GUSG. Based on the marginal quality of sagebrush cover along the laterals; the small area of anticipated disturbance from the realigned sections; the presence of significant grazing pressure on grasses and forbs throughout the Project Area; the lack of field indicators for usage of the area by any groups of birds; and, the timing and temporary nature of the Proposed Action, effects of piping of the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals would not rise to the level of significant. Given that construction of the Shinn Park Lateral would permanently impact a total of 0.20 acres of designated critical habitat, it was determined in coordination with USFWS that the proposed impacts may affect but is not likely to adversely affect critical habitat for GUSG, even though that habitat is marginal in quality. Because the effect on designated GUSG critical habitat would not be adverse, the effects would not rise to the level of significant. No adverse effects would occur which would add to the cumulative effects of other actions on the GUSG and their critical habitat.

Where the Shinn Park Lateral crosses through critical habitat, piping and construction activities would be restricted to outside of the March 15 to July 15 timeframe to protect the GUSG lekking, breeding, and brood-rearing seasons for any GUSG population with the potential to occur in the area. Construction of the Waterdog Lateral would be timed to occur

in late September to April 1st, which would primarily avoid the GUSG's breeding, nesting and early brood rearing seasons.

There would be no significant impact to threatened and endangered species and their critical habitats as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.2.10 Cultural Resources

A number of federal statutes and EOs guide the protection of historic and cultural resources. Cultural resources are often defined as physical or other expressions of human activity or occupation, and can include culturally significant landscapes, prehistoric and historic archaeological sites, isolated artifacts or features, traditional cultural properties, Native American and other sacred places, and artifacts and documents of cultural and historical significance. Cultural resources can be found throughout the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds.

A Class III cultural resources inventory of the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals was completed by the Grand River Institute in November 2018, with a supplemental study completed for the Waterdog Lateral in October 2020. A Class III cultural resources inventory was completed for the HRS in June 2020. The inventories resulted in the documentation of several sites within the Project Area, some of which were determined to be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

No Action: Under the No Action Alternative, the Project Area would remain undisturbed, and no cultural resources would be affected. The No Action Alternative would not impact cultural resources that exist in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds.

Proposed Action: Under the Proposed Action, all sites eligible for listing in the NRHP would be preserved and avoided by installing temporary protective fencing. Reclamation consulted with the SHPO, and the SHPO concurred with the effects determination that a finding of no adverse effect to historic properties is appropriate for the undertaking (Appendix E). If previously unidentified cultural resources are encountered during construction activities, construction in the immediate area would cease and the proper regulatory agency would be consulted. Construction would not resume until the site has been adequately documented and cleared by the leading agency. The Proposed Action would not impact cultural resources that are present in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds. Given that all sites eligible for listing in the NRHP would be preserved and avoided, the Proposed Action would have no effect to cultural resources or cumulative impacts on cultural resources as a result of the Proposed Action.

No significant impacts to cultural resources would occur as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.2.11 Agricultural Resources and Soils

According to the National Agricultural Statistics Survey (NASS) 2017 Agricultural Census, there are over 39,000 farm operations in Colorado, encompassing more than 31.8 million acres. Montrose County contains 1,135 farm operations, and over 330,500 acres in the County are involved in farming operations. Approximately 79,821 acres of farmland are irrigated in the County (NASS

2017). The USDA NRCS maintains and keeps current "an inventory of the prime farmland and unique farmland of the Nation... the objective of the inventory is to identify the extent and location of important rural lands needed to produce food, feed, fiber, forage, and oilseed crops" (7 CFR 657.2). Farmlands are categorized into farmlands of national and statewide importance based on soil types and irrigation status. Prime farmland, as defined by the USDA, is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops, and is available to these uses. It can be cultivated land, pastureland, forestland, or other land, but is not urban or built-up land or water areas. Farmland of statewide importance are lands that nearly meet the requirements for Prime Farmland and have been identified by state agencies. Farmland of Unique Importance has a special combination of soil quality, location, growing season, and moisture supply required to produce high quality crops when properly managed.

According to the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the major mapped soils in the Project Area are Cerro, extremely stony-Shermap-Curecanti complex, 2 to 25 percent slopes; Bacbuster-Curecanti, extremely stony-Chivers complex, 3 to 35 percent slopes; Wellsbasin-Xeribrush complex, 3 to 25 percent slopes, extremely stony; and Barboncito, extremely flaggy-Badland complex, 15 to 65 percent slopes (NRCS 2018). The majority of soils in the Project Area are classified as "not prime farmland," but small areas at the bottom of the Waterdog Lateral and the middle of the Waterdog Lateral are classified as "farmland of statewide importance" (NRCS 2018).

No Action Alternative: The No Action Alternative would have no effect on prime farmlands or farmlands of statewide importance in the Project Area, or at the basinwide scale. Farmlands in the Project Area and surrounding area would continue to produce as in the past. Salinity loading from irrigation water contact with Mancos Shale-derived soils in the current irrigation ditch system would continue in current conditions.

Proposed Action: The Proposed Action would occur adjacent to irrigated agricultural lands, including agriculturally significant lands (farmlands of national or statewide importance). The existing canal laterals convey irrigation water to agriculturally significant lands; however, no change in the configuration of BPWCD-irrigated lands would occur as a result of the Proposed Action. Under the Proposed Action, installation of the buried pipe would cause temporary disturbance to soils that are classified as "farmland of statewide importance," however, these lands are situated within the existing canal prism and are not in irrigated agricultural production. No farmlands would be temporarily or permanently removed from production as a result of the Proposed Action, and no interruption to agricultural production would occur. No part of the irrigation season would be lost during implementation of the Proposed Action. The Proposed Action would have no effect on agriculture or farmlands of statewide importance in the Project Area, or in the region.

To minimize soil erosion during implementation of the Proposed Action, any topsoil would be reserved prior to excavation, replaced on the ground surface following pipe installation, then reseeded with seed mixes compatible with the surrounding vegetation (Appendix C).

No significant impacts to agricultural resources and soils would occur as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.2.12 Noise

Various federal, state, and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances regulate noise. At the basinwide level, noise is linked to traffic noise, farming operations, and residential use, among other sources A moderate level of noise occurs in the Project Area associated with traffic on Highway 50, farming and ranching activities, and BPWCD's operation and routine maintenance of the BPWCD system. BPWCD operation and maintenance activities involve the use of light vehicles. Farming and ranching activities in the Project Area involve the use of farming equipment, light vehicles, and the occasional use of heavy equipment.

No Action: The No Action Alternative would have no effect on baseline noise levels in the Project Area or basinwide.

Proposed Action: During construction of the Proposed Action, there would be a short-term increase in noise levels above baseline noise levels in the Project Area. Construction noise would be associated with the use of heavy equipment and vehicles in the Project Area and would be limited to the duration of construction. Construction noise would not raise the noise level above moderate, and therefore the short-term increase in noise would not be significant. Noise levels would return to baseline noise levels following the completion of construction. The Proposed Action would not permanently alter noise levels in the Project Area or basinwide. Noise disturbance from human activity along the lateral alignments would be reduced over the long-term given a decreased need for maintenance. As no long-term noise impacts would result from the Proposed Action, no cumulative noise impacts would occur.

No significant impacts to noise would occur as a result of the Proposed Action.

3.3 Summary of Impacts

Table 3 provides a summary of environmental consequences for the resources evaluated in this EA. Resource impacts are outlined for both the No Action and the Proposed Action. As described throughout Chapter 3, environmental impacts of the Action Alternative were not determined to be significant.

Table 3. Summary of Impacts of the No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives.

Resource	Impacts	
	No Action Alternative	**Proposed Action Alternative**
Water Rights and Use	No effect	There would be a beneficial effect on BPWCD's ability to manage irrigation water use and delivery due to the efficiency gained by eliminating seepage through piping the Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals. Piping would result in reduced water loss during the irrigation season

Resource	Impacts	
	No Action Alternative	**Proposed Action Alternative**
		due to evaporation and seepage and would provide more reliable flows to water users. The water savings resulting from the Proposed Action would contribute to the cumulative beneficial effect of the regional efforts underway to reduce water loss to seepage and evaporation in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds.
Water Quality	Salt and selenium loading from the Project Area would continue to affect water quality in the Colorado River Basin	The Proposed Action would have the beneficial effect of eliminating seepage from the unlined canals, reducing the overall amount of salt loading to the Colorado River Basin by 3,425 tons annually (Jacobson 2017). The Proposed Action would also have the beneficial effect of reducing selenium loading into the Gunnison River Basin by an unquantified amount. The beneficial effects of improved water quality resulting from the Proposed Action would contribute to the cumulative beneficial effect of regional efforts underway to reduce salinity and selenium in the Lower Gunnison and Colorado River watersheds. The Proposed Action would affect waters under the jurisdiction of CWA Section 404 (the ditches themselves) and disturb irrigation-induced wetland and riparian vegetation associated with the ditches. Establishing native shrubs and trees along Cottonwood Creek would increase structure, reduce erosion and transport of sediment, and improve riparian habitat and would therefore have a beneficial indirect effect on water quality in the general Project Area.
Air Quality	No effect	Dust from construction activities would have a minor short-term impact on the air quality in the immediate vicinity of the Proposed Action. No cumulative effects.
Access, Transportation, and Public Safety	No effect	Some access routes would require minor grading and smoothing to allow truck access to the project alignment; however, access routes and road crossings would be returned to the same or better conditions than they were prior to construction. Implementation of the Proposed Action would cause brief, insignificant traffic delays along public roadways adjacent to the Proposed Action from construction vehicles entering and exiting local roadways. No cumulative effects.
Recreation and Visual Resources	No effect	The Proposed Action would temporarily disrupt the recreational experience on BLM land in the immediate area due to construction activities (e.g., noise, equipment, access delays, dust, etc.). There would be temporary, minor visual impacts during construction by

Resource	Impacts	
	No Action Alternative	**Proposed Action Alternative**
		the presence of construction equipment and activities. No cumulative effects.
BLM Grazing Allotments	No effect	Under the Proposed Action, temporary disturbance of up to 2.8 acres of grazing pastureland within the Kinikin BLM Grazing Allotment would occur during construction of the Shinn Park Lateral. The HRP would exclude cattle from wet meadow and riparian areas in a rotational grazing system using fences with wildlife flags in an attempt to avoid any potential harm to Gunnison sage-grouse. Piping of the ditches through public land grazing allotments would remove a source of stock water that the permittees are accustomed to relying on. No cumulative effects.
Vegetative Resources and Weeds	No effect	Approximately 73 acres of temporary disturbance to upland vegetation disturbance would occur due to the Proposed Action. The Proposed Action would result in the permanent loss of approximately 5.4 acres of riparian and wetland vegetation associated with the unlined ditch. The total habitat value that would be lost due to the Proposed Action is 29.6 habitat credits, with 24.9 habitat credits associated with the Proposed Action and 4.7 habitat credits associated with the Siphon Lateral Project. The Habitat Replacement Site to be developed for the Proposed Action would generate 30.3 habitat units to fully maintain the value of the fish and wildlife values to be lost as a result of the Proposed Action. The Proposed Action would remove segments of open water, a key element of invasive seed transport. Certain segments of the ditch would no longer require regular maintenance, lowering the potential for the continued spread and establishment of weeds. Downgradient herbaceous and woody noxious weeds which rely on ditch seepage would no longer be supported. Ground disturbance associated with construction would create optimal conditions for noxious weeds in the area to spread into the disturbed construction footprint, and noxious weeds would continue to be present throughout the Project Area. No cumulative effects.
Wildlife Resources	No effect	Mule deer, moose and elk populations within the vicinity of the Proposed Action would move to other suitable areas to avoid disturbances from temporary construction activities. Elk, mule deer, and moose would have to go around the Project Area to access habitat

Resource	Impacts	
	No Action Alternative	**Proposed Action Alternative**
		below the alignments, however, these animals are accustomed to navigating around the existing canal, and therefore movement for these species would not be altered significantly by the presence of the construction activities. The Proposed Action would have a minimal impact on black bear in the Project Area during construction because construction would occur largely during the season when black bears are denning. Mountain lions in the Project Area would experience temporary displacement during construction activities because their secretive behavior would push them to stay away from the Project Area when human disturbance is present. Impacts to these species and their habitat would be minor, as the species and habitat are relatively common throughout the area, and population-level impacts would not occur. Direct impacts to small animals, including burrowing amphibians, reptiles, and small mammals, would include mortality and displacement during construction activities along the existing canal alignments. Wildlife which utilize the wetland and riparian fringe habitats along the open laterals would experience the long-term loss of the narrow fringe habitat. The Proposed Action along with other regional salinity reduction efforts would cumulatively improve fish habitat within the larger Colorado River Basin. The Proposed Action would contribute to a regional trend resulting in the relocation of artificially-created riparian and wetland values from earthen irrigation conveyances to habitat replacement sites. These activities are resulting in the redistribution of riparian and wetland-dependent wildlife across the landscape.
Special Status Species	No effect	The Proposed Action would require the removal of large trees that may currently provide suitable habitat for migratory birds. Many of the more established trees along the canal alignment would slowly decline but would remain standing, providing potential snag habitat for avian species. Based on previously issued biological opinions that all depletions within the Upper Colorado River Basin may adversely affect these fish species and their critical habitat, it is determined that the Proposed Action may adversely affect the bonytail chub, Colorado pikeminnow, humpback chub, and razorback sucker and their critical habitat. Approximately 0.20 acres of

Resource	Impacts	
	No Action Alternative	**Proposed Action Alternative**
		marginally suitable GUSG critical habitat would be permanently disturbed by the new Shinn Park alignment. The HRP would benefit GUSG and its habitat by protecting overall range and enhancing suitable habitat for the species. No cumulative effects.
Cultural Resources	No effect	The Proposed Action would not adversely affect historic sites eligible for listing. No cumulative effects.
Agricultural Resources and Soils	No effect	The Proposed Action would temporarily disturb soils that are classified as "farmland of statewide importance," however, these lands are situated within the existing canal prism and are not in agricultural production. No farmlands would be permanently removed from production as a result of the Proposed Action, and no interruption to agricultural production would occur. No part of the irrigation season would be lost during implementation of the Proposed Action. No cumulative effects.
Noise	No effect	Temporary increases in noise associated with construction activities would occur as a result of the Proposed Action. Noise disturbance from human activity along the lateral alignments would be reduced over the long-term given a decreased need for maintenance. No cumulative effects.

4 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

This section summarizes the environmental commitments developed to lessen the potential adverse insignificant effects of the Proposed Action. The cooperative agreement (R18AC00077) between Reclamation and BPWCD requires that BPWCD be responsible for "…implementing and/or complying with the environmental commitments contained in the NEPA/ESA compliance documents to be developed by Reclamation for the project."

The actions in Table 4 would be implemented as an integral part of the Proposed Action and shall be included in the contractor bid specifications.

Note that in the event there is a change in the Proposed Action description, or any construction activities are proposed outside of the inventoried Project Area or the planned timeframes outlined in this EA, additional environmental review by Reclamation would be required to determine if the existing surveys and information are adequate to evaluate the changed project scope. Additional NEPA documentation may be required.

Table 4. Environmental Commitments

Environmental Commitment	Affected Resource	Authority
A Spill Response Plan shall be prepared in advance of construction by the contractor for areas of work where spilled contaminants could flow into water bodies.	Water Quality	CWA
Stormwater Management Plan is to be submitted to CDPHE by the construction contractor prior to ground disturbance.	Water Quality	CWA
A Construction Submittal Package for the CWA Section 404 Regional General Permit 5 shall be submitted to USACE at least 30 days prior to construction.	Water Quality	CWA
CWA Section 402 Storm Water Discharge Permit compliant with the NPDES, to be obtained from CDPHE by the construction contractor prior to ground disturbance (regardless of whether dewatering will take place during construction).	Water Quality	CWA
The ROW and easements for the Proposed Action and their specific locations will be clearly marked on the construction drawings.	Access	BLM
Utility clearances will be obtained by the contractor prior to construction activities from local utilities in the area.	Access	Montrose County
Any construction, access, or use permits which may be required by Montrose County will be obtained prior to construction.	Access	Montrose County
BPWCD and the Contractor will coordinate with Montrose County Public Works Departments for construction road crossings or any necessary permits and would also coordinate with the County and Sheriff departments when traffic or access	Access	Montrose County

Environmental Commitment	Affected Resource	Authority
would be delayed or re-routed. Active construction areas will be adequately marked and barricaded to prevent public access.		
Access routes and road crossings will be returned to the same or better conditions than they were prior to construction.	Access	Montrose County BLM
Ground disturbance and construction areas will be limited to only those areas necessary to safely implement the Proposed Action. Construction limits will be clearly flagged onsite to avoid unnecessary plant loss or ground disturbance. The authorized construction width shall not be mechanically cleared to its maximum outer limits as a part of site preparation. Areas of temporary and permanent ground disturbance will be graded and reclaimed with native vegetation to avoid erosion. The prescribed seed mix is identified in Appendix C.	Soil, Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat, Wildlife	ARPA PRPA Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011) The Colorado Noxious Weed Act § 35-5.5-105 (CNWA)
Following construction, all disturbed areas will be smoothed with tracked equipment (without back dragging blade), shaped, and contoured to as near to the pre-disturbance topography as practicable.	Soil, Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat	CWA
Topsoil shall be stockpiled and then redistributed after completion of construction activities. Any topsoil shall be reserved prior to excavation, replaced on the ground surface following pipe installation, then reseeded with seed mixes compatible with the surrounding vegetation (Appendix C).	Soil, Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat	Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011) CNWA
Native fill material shall be utilized to the maximum extent possible to diminish new weed introductions to the Project Area. Imported topsoil shall not be incorporated into the Project Area.	Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat, Special Status Species	ARPA PRPA Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011) CNWA

Environmental Commitment	Affected Resource	Authority
BMPs will be implemented as appropriate to minimize dust and would include measures such as wetting the construction site surface and access roads, minimizing vehicle travel over unpaved surfaces, limiting activity during periods of extreme winds and stabilizing stockpiles.	Air Quality, Soil, Water Quality	CAA CWA
Weed control shall be implemented by BPWCD or BPWCD's contractor in accordance with BLM ROW stipulations and current Montrose County weed control standards (Montrose County, 2011). Reseeding success and noxious weed presence will be monitored subject to agreements between BPWCD and BLM, individual landowners, and regulated by Montrose County in accordance with Montrose County standards (Montrose County 2011).	Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat, Wildlife	Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011)
All equipment shall be cleaned before being transported to another job site, to avoid introducing weed species from the Project Area to another job site.	Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat	Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011) CNWA
Reseeding shall occur following project construction at appropriate times and with appropriate methods, using drought tolerant, weed-free seed mixes per underlying landowner specifications and BLM stipulations (Appendix C). Specifically, a BLM-prescribed seed mix shall be used to re-seed all disturbances on BLM lands (Appendix C). The BLM approved seed mix and prescribed seeding rate for the Project Area are included in Appendix C. The BLM approved seed mix shall be used on the entire Project Area, unless there is an agreement between private landowners and BPWCD for alternative revegetation plans. BPWCD shall coordinate with private landowners to develop a seed mix compatible with alternative revegetation plans.	Soil, Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat	Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011) CNWA
All equipment shall be cleaned before being brought to the construction area to minimize introduction of new weed species to the construction area.	Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat, Wildlife	Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011) CNWA
Vegetation removal shall be confined to the smallest portion of the Project Area necessary for completion of the work.	Soil, Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat	Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011)

Environmental Commitment	Affected Resource	Authority
		CNWA
Vegetative material shall be removed by mowing or chopping, and either hauled to the County landfill or to a proposed staging area to be burned, chipped, and/or mulched. Stumps will be grubbed and hauled to the County landfill or a proposed staging area to be burned.	Soil, Vegetation, Weeds, Habitat	Montrose County Weed Management Plan (2011) CNWA
The Project Area should be cleared for any migratory bird or eagle nests no sooner than seven days prior to the removal of large vegetation and the commencement of construction. If an active nest is identified within the Project Area, no work shall occur within 50 feet of the nest until the nest fledges.	Special Status Species	MBTA
Vegetation removal shall avoid the primary nesting season of migratory birds (April 1 – July 15).	Special Status Species	MBTA
Non-native tree and shrub removal at the HRS shall avoid the primary breeding season of migratory birds (April 1 – July 15).	Special Status Species	MBTA
If a new raptor nest or roost tree is discovered within 1/2-mile of the Project Area during construction, then construction shall pause for coordination with USFWS and CPW.	Special Status Species	MBTA BGEPA
Where the Shinn Park Lateral crosses through critical habitat, piping and construction activities will be restricted to outside of March 15 to July 15 to protect the GUSG lekking, breeding, and brood-rearing seasons for any GUSG population with the potential to occur in the area.	Special Status Species	Gunnison Sage-Grouse Rangewide Conservation Plan (2005)
Where work occurs within 0.53 miles of a lek, construction must halt prior to April 1st.	Special Status Species	Gunnison Sage-Grouse Rangewide Conservation Plan (2005)
A native seed mix, approved by BLM and appropriate to Gunnison sage-grouse habitat, shall be reseeded in all areas where ground disturbance has occurred. The BLM approved seed mix and prescribed seeding rate for the Project Area are included in Appendix C. The BLM approved seed mix shall be used on the entire Project Area, unless there is an agreement between private landowners and BPWCD for alternative revegetation plans.	Special Status Species	Gunnison Sage-Grouse Rangewide Conservation Plan (2005)
In the event that threatened and endangered species are encountered during construction, construction activities must cease until Reclamation has consulted with USFWS to ensure adequate measures are in place to avoid or reduce impacts to the species.	Special Status Species	ESA

Environmental Commitment	Affected Resource	Authority
Straw wattles, silt curtains, cofferdams, dikes, straw bales, or other suitable temporary erosion control measures will be used to prevent erosion from entering water bodies during construction.	Water Quality, Soil	CWA
Any concrete pours will occur in forms and/or behind cofferdams to prevent discharge into waterways. Any wastewater from concrete-batching, vehicle washdown, and aggregate processing shall be contained and treated or removed for off-site disposal at an approved facility.	Water Quality	CWA
The contractor shall transport, handle, and store any fuels, lubricants, or other hazardous substances involved with the Proposed Action in an appropriate manner that prevents them from contaminating soil and water resources.	Water Quality, Soil	CWA
Portable secondary containment shall be provided for any fuel or lubricant containers staged on BLM land within the Project Area. Any staging of fuels or lubricants, or fueling or maintenance of vehicles and equipment, would not be conducted within 100 feet of any water body or drainage.	Water Quality, Soil	CWA
Equipment shall be inspected daily and immediately repaired, as necessary, to ensure equipment is free of petrochemical leaks.	Water Quality, Soil	CWA
Construction equipment shall be parked, stored, and serviced only at an approved staging area.	Water Quality, Soil	CWA
A copy of any report required or requested by any Federal agency or State government as a result of a reportable release or spill of any toxic substance shall be furnished to BLM, if on BLM lands, concurrent with the filing of the report(s) to the involved Federal agency or State government.	Water Quality, Soil	BLM
The pastureland permittees will be notified of activities under the Proposed Action. Pipeline trenches left open overnight will be kept to a minimum and covered to reduce potential hazards to the public and to wildlife. Covers will be secured in place and strong enough to support the weight of a bull moose (1,000+ pounds) and prevent livestock or wildlife from falling through. Both trench covers and wildlife escape ramps will be installed and utilized at all times.	Wildlife, Grazing, Recreation	CRS 33-1-101 to 125 Parks and Wildlife Article 1: Wildlife
Any identified cultural resource areas will be preserved and avoided by installing temporary protective fencing. If previously undiscovered cultural or paleontological resources are discovered during construction, construction activities must immediately cease in the vicinity of the discovery and Reclamation must be notified. In this event, the SHPO shall be consulted, and work shall not be resumed until consultation has been completed. Additional surveys will be required for cultural resources if construction plans or proposed disturbance areas are changed.	Cultural Resources	NHPA ARPA PRPA

5 CONSULTATION & COORDINATION

5.1 Introduction

Reclamation's public involvement process presents the public with opportunities to obtain information about a given project and allows interested parties to participate in the project through written comments. This chapter discusses public involvement activities taken to date for the Proposed Action. The key objective is to facilitate a well-informed public that actively assists decision makers though the process, culminating in the implementation of an alternative.

5.2 Public Involvement

In compliance with NEPA, the Draft EA was released for a 30-day public review period from June 8, 2022, to July 8, 2022. Notice of the public review period and availability of the Draft EA was distributed to private landowners adjacent to the Project Area, and the organizations and agencies listed in Appendix B. The Draft EA was made available on Reclamation's website (https://www.usbr.gov/uc/DocLibrary/index.html). No comments were received.

This Final EA meets the technical standards of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, so that the document can be accessed by people with disabilities using accessibility software tools.

6 PREPARERS

The following list contains the individuals who participated in the preparation of this EA.

Name	Agency	Title	Areas of Responsibility
Jennifer Ward	Reclamation	Environmental Protection Specialist	EA Review, Threatened and Endangered Species, Cultural Resources
Amanda Ewing	Reclamation (former)	Biologist	Threatened and Endangered Species
Autumn Foushee Davies	J-U-B	Senior Biologist	General authorship, mapping
Lexie Conley	J-U-B	Environmental Planner	General authorship, mapping

7 REFERENCES

Amendments to the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act of 1995. Pub. L. 104-20. 109 Stat. July 28, 1995. Web https://www.congress.gov/104/plaws/publ20/PLAW-104publ20.pdf [Jan. 2019].

Colorado Parks and Wildlife (CPW). 2020. "Google Earth Species Maps." http://www.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?url=https://services5.arcgis.com/ttNGmDvKQA7oeDQ3/ArcGIS/rest/services/CPWSpeciesData/FeatureServer&source=sd

Colorado Water Conservation board (CWCB). 2004. *Gunnison River Basin Information.* Accessed December 1, 2021. http://www.riversimulator.org/Resources/Planning/ColoradoGunnisonRiverBasicInformation.pdf

EPA. 2021. "Green Book National Area and County-Level Multi-Pollutant Information – Montrose County."

F.R. Vol. 48, No. 121. June 22, 1983. Pages 28504-28507.

F.R. Vol. 59, No. 54. March 21, 1994. Pages 13374-13400.

F.R. Vol. 78, No. 8. January 11, 2013. Pages 2540-2570.

F.R. Vol. 79, No. 224. November 20, 2014. Pages 69191-69310.

Jacobson, Kib. 2017. Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) No. BOR-UC-17-F003 – Colorado River Basinwide and Basin States Salinity Control Programs – Salt Load Reduction Estimate for the Bostwick Park – Shinn Park Salinity Reduction Project. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.

J-U-B ENGINEERS, Inc. (J-U-B). 2021. Gerdin Habitat Replacement Plan for the Bostwick Park Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping and Salinity Control Project (Cooperative Agreement #R18AC00077).

J-U-B. 2022. Threatened and Endangered Species Inventory: Bostwick Park Water Conservancy District—Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping and Salinity Control Project (Cooperative Agreement #R18AC00077).

Linard, J.I., 2013, Ranking contributing areas of salt and selenium in the Lower Gunnison River Basin, Colorado, using multiple linear regression models: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2013–5075, 35 p., http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5075/.

Montrose County. 2011. Weed Management Plan (Rough Draft). Weed Mitigation Department, Montrose County, Colorado. [Online]. Available: <http://www.montrosecounty.net/DocumentView.aspx?DID=1516> [Jan 2019].

National Agricultural Statistics Survey (NASS). 2017. Census of Agriculture. U.S. Department of Agriculture. Accessed March 19, 2022. https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/AgCensus/2017/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_2_County_Level/Colorado/st08_2_0001_0001.pdf.

Richards, Rodney J. et al., Characterization of Salinity Loads and Selenium Loads in the Smith Fork Creek Region of the Lower Gunnison River Basin, Western Colorado, 2008-2009: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5101. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5101/

Schaffrath, K.R., 2012, Surface-water salinity in the Gunnison River Basin, Colorado, water years 1989 through 2007: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2012–5128, 47 p. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2012/5128/

Selenium Management Program Workgroup (SMPW). 2011. Selenium Management Program: Program Formulation Document, Gunnison River Basin, Colorado. Compiled by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. http://www.usbr.gov/uc/wcao/progact/smp/docs/Final-SMP-ProgForm.pdf

Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recover Program. 2018. 2018 Briefing Book. [Online]. Available: http://www.coloradoriverrecovery.org/general-information/general-publications/briefingbook/2018-BriefingBook.pdf [Jan. 2019].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2022. Colorado Rangeland Management and Grazing. Accessed March 17, 2022. https://www.blm.gov/programs/natural-resources/rangeland-and-grazing/rangeland-health/colorado#:~:text=The%20BLM%20authorizes%20livestock%20grazing,more%20than%201%2C000%20ranching%20operations.

BLM. 2021. "Visual Resources Management (VRM)." Accessed December 2, 2021. https://www.blm.gov/sites/blm.gov/files/uploads/Get%20Involved-RAC-Colorado-FR-5.9.12-VRM%20Briefing.pdf.

BLM. 2020. "Map Data: Visual Resources Management KMZ." *BLM National NEPA Register, Uncompahgre RMP Geographic Information System Data*. Accessed December 2, 2021. https://eplanning.blm.gov/eplanning-ui/project/62103/590.

BLM. 2019. Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement. Uncompahgre Field Office.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). 2020. Selenium Management Program, Gunnison River Basin 2020 Annual Progress Report. Selenium Management Program, Upper Colorado Basin, Western Colorado Area Office. 41 pp. https://www.usbr.gov/uc/DocLibrary/Reports/SeleniumManagementProgram/20210800-SeleniumManagementProgram-2020Report-508-WCAO.pdf

Reclamation. 2017. Quality of Water – Colorado River Basin Salinity. Progress Report No. 25.

USFWS. 2018. Memorandum re: 2017 – 2018 Abbreviated Assessment of Sufficient Progress under the Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program in the Upper Colorado River Basin, and of Implementation of Action Items in the December 20, 1999, 15-Mile Reach Programmatic Biological Opinion, the December 4, 2009, Gunnison River Basin Programmatic Biological Opinion, and the January 10, 2005, Yampa River Basin Programmatic Biological Opinion. Information downloaded from http://www.coloradoriverrecovery.org/documentspublications/section-7-consultation/sufficientprogress/2018%20ColoradoRiver%20SufficientProgress_memo_final.pdf.

USFWS. 2009. Final Gunnison River Basin Programmatic Biological Opinion. December 4, 2009 memorandum to the BOR.

8 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

Abbreviation or Acronym	Definition
AIRFA	American Indian Religious Freedom Act
AMSL	Above mean sea level
ARPA	Archaeological Resources Protection Act
BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BMP	Best Management Practices
BPP	Bostwick Park Project
BPWCD	Bostwick Park Water Conservancy District
CAA	Clean Air Act
CDOT	Colorado Department of Transportation
CDPHE	Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
cfs	Cubic feet per second
CNWA	The Colorado Noxious Weed Act
CPW	Colorado Parks and Wildlife
CRSP	Colorado River Storage Project
CWA	Clean Water Act
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EO	Executive Order
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
GUSG	Gunnison sage-grouse
HDPE	High-density Polyethylene
HQS	Habitat Quality Score
HRP	Habitat Replacement Plan
HRS	Habitat Replacement Site
IPaC	Information for Planning and Consultation
ITA	Indian Trust Asset
J-U-B	J-U-B ENGINEERS, Inc.
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
NASS	National Agricultural Statistics Survey
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	National Resources Conservation Service

Abbreviation or Acronym	Definition
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
PBO	Programmatic Biological Opinion
PL	Public Law
Proposed Action	Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project
PRPA	Paleontological Resources Preservation Act
PVC	polyvinyl chloride
RCPP	Regional Conservation Partnership Program
Reclamation	U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Reclamation
RGP	Regional General Permit
RMP	Resource Management Plan
ROW	Right-of-Way
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
THV	Total Habitat Value
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
VRM	Visual Resource Management
WOTUS	Water of the U.S.

Appendix A

A. Figures
    1. Project Vicinity Map
    2. Project Area Map
    3. Piping Project Area Map
    4. Habitat Replacement Plan Project Location
    5. Land Ownership Map: Shinn Park Lateral
    6. Land Ownership Map: Waterdog Lateral
    7. Ecoregion Map
    8. Nearby Projects Map
    9. Proposed Construction Alignment: Shinn Park Lateral
    10. Proposed Construction Alignment: Waterdog Lateral
    11. Sage-Grouse Habitat

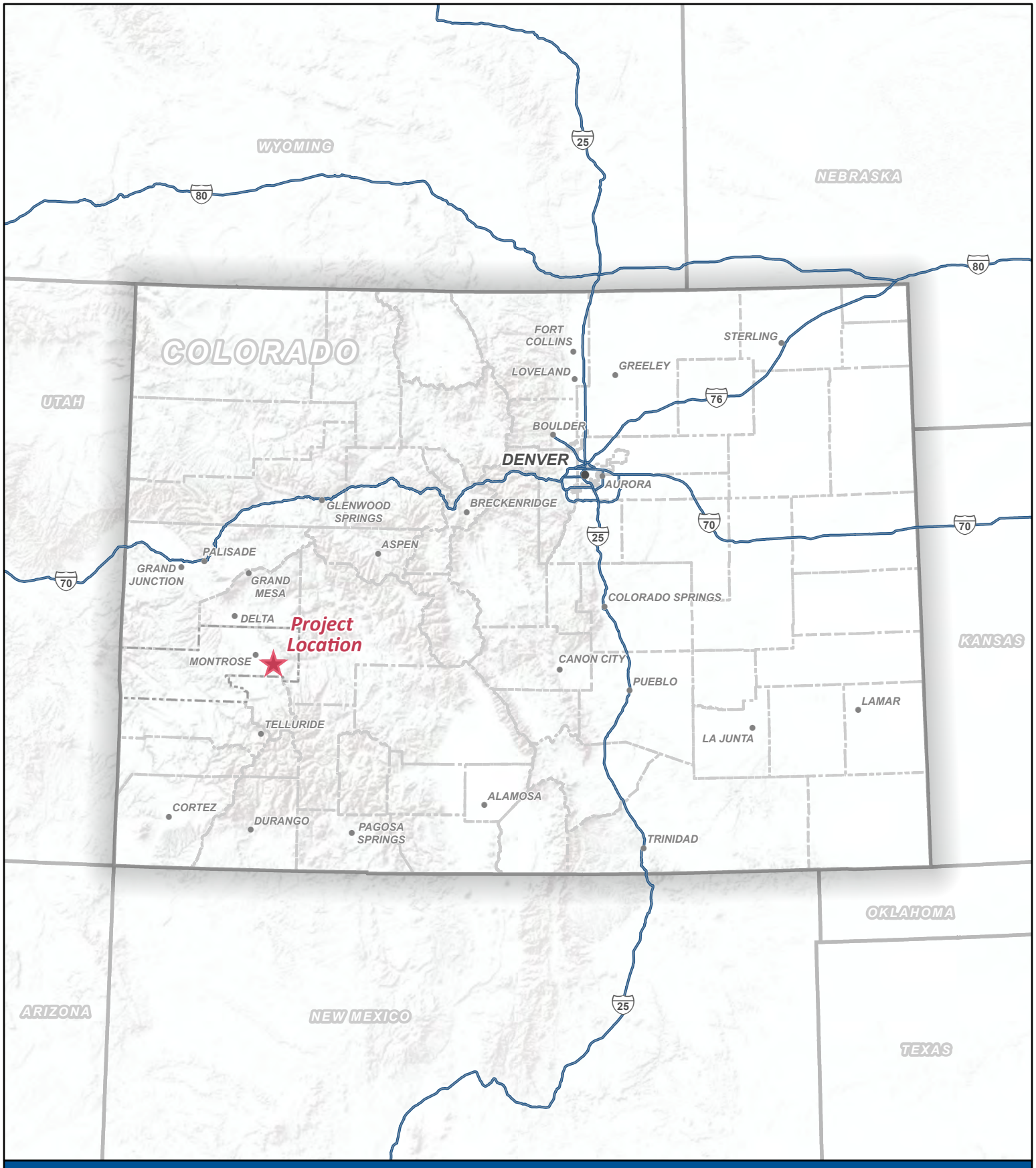


FIGURE 1:
PROJECT VICINITY MAP

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC.

THE LANGDON GROUP

GATEWAY MAPPING INC.

J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

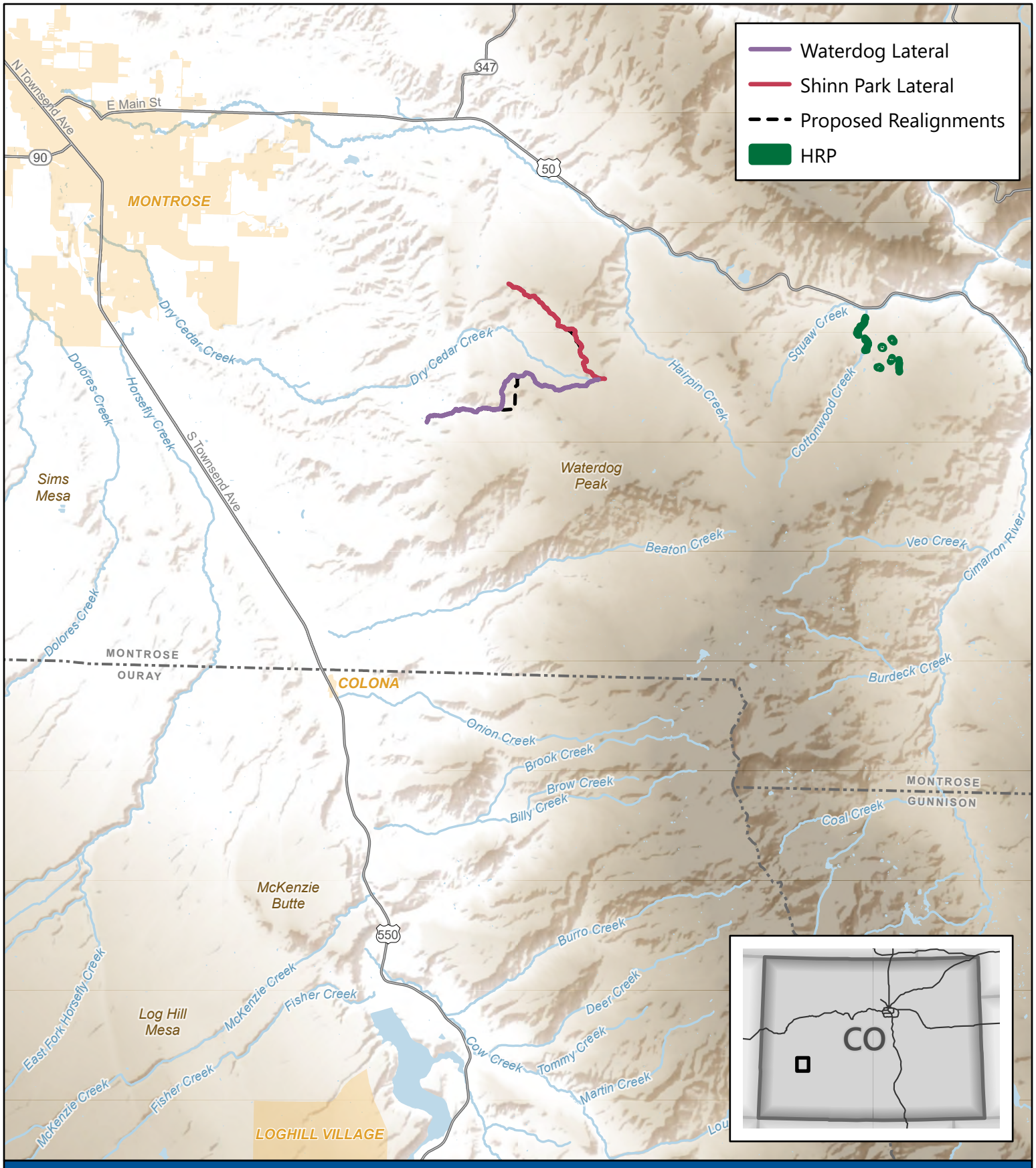


FIGURE 2:
PROJECT AREA MAP

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC. | THE LANGDON GROUP | GATEWAY MAPPING INC. | J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

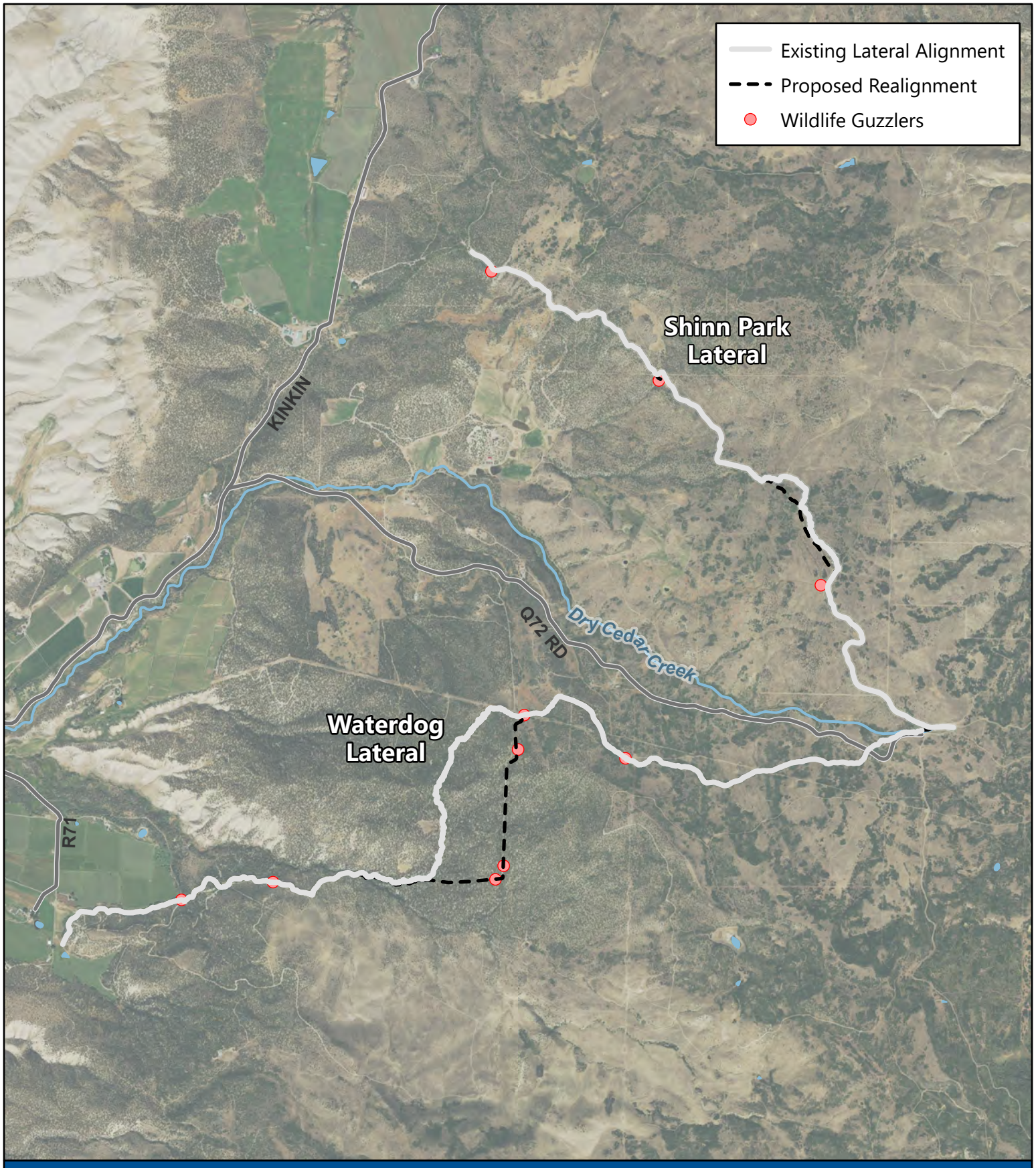


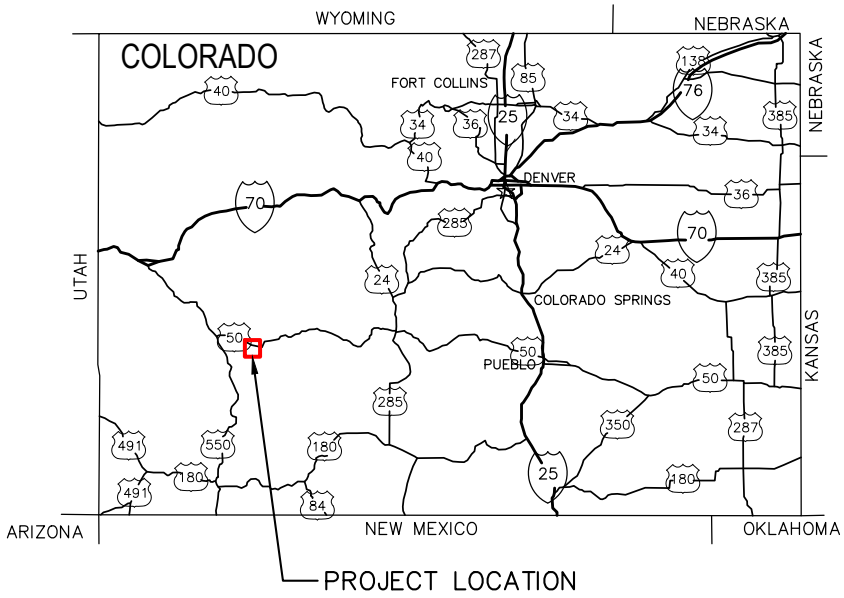
FIGURE 3:
PIPING PROJECT AREA MAP

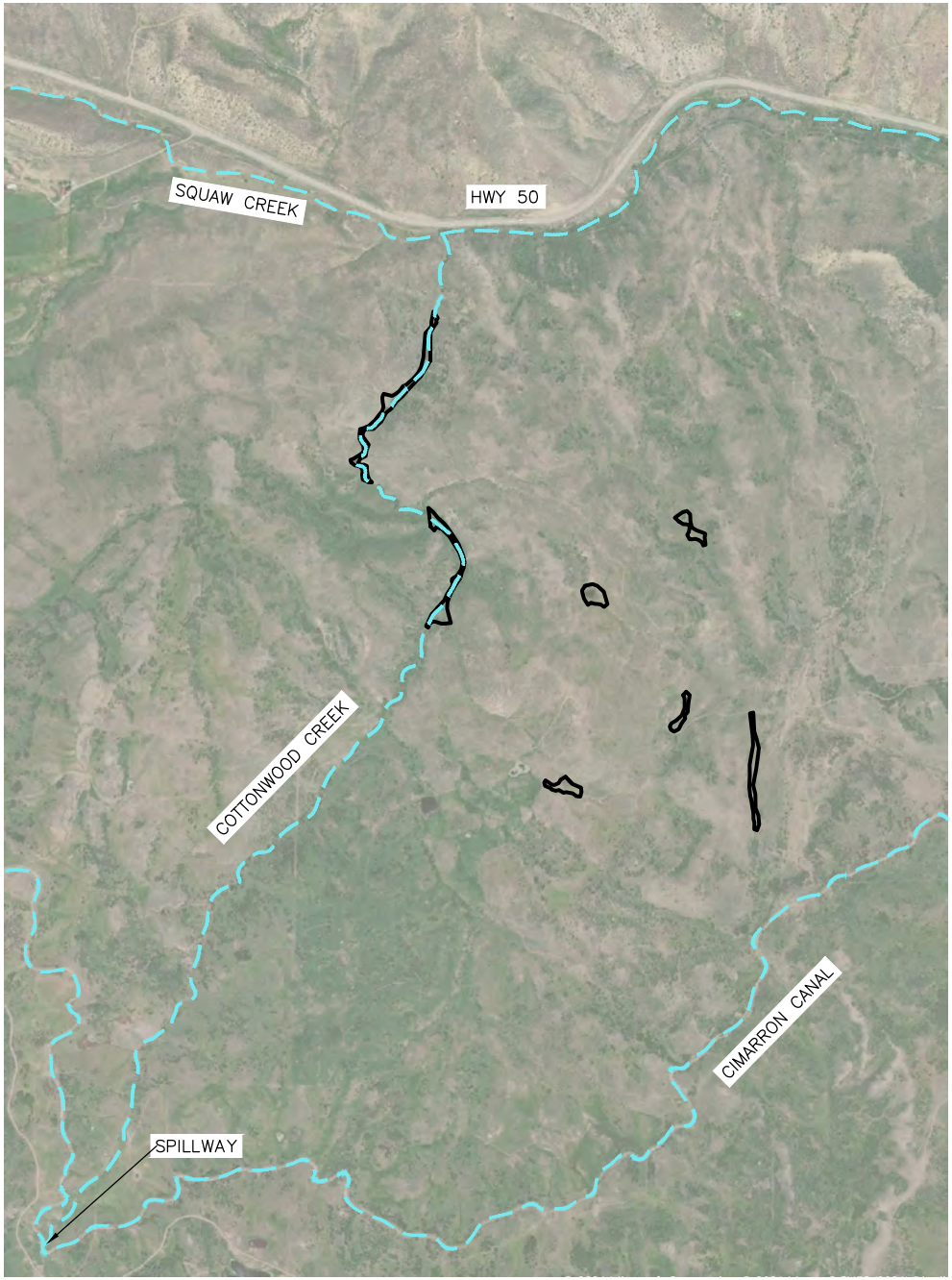
0 0.5 1
Miles

N

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC. | THE LANGDON GROUP | GATEWAY MAPPING INC.
J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES





J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC.

LAST UPDATE: 11/16/2021
PLOT DATE: 11/16/2021
FILE: HRP

Habitat Replacement Plan

Project Location Map

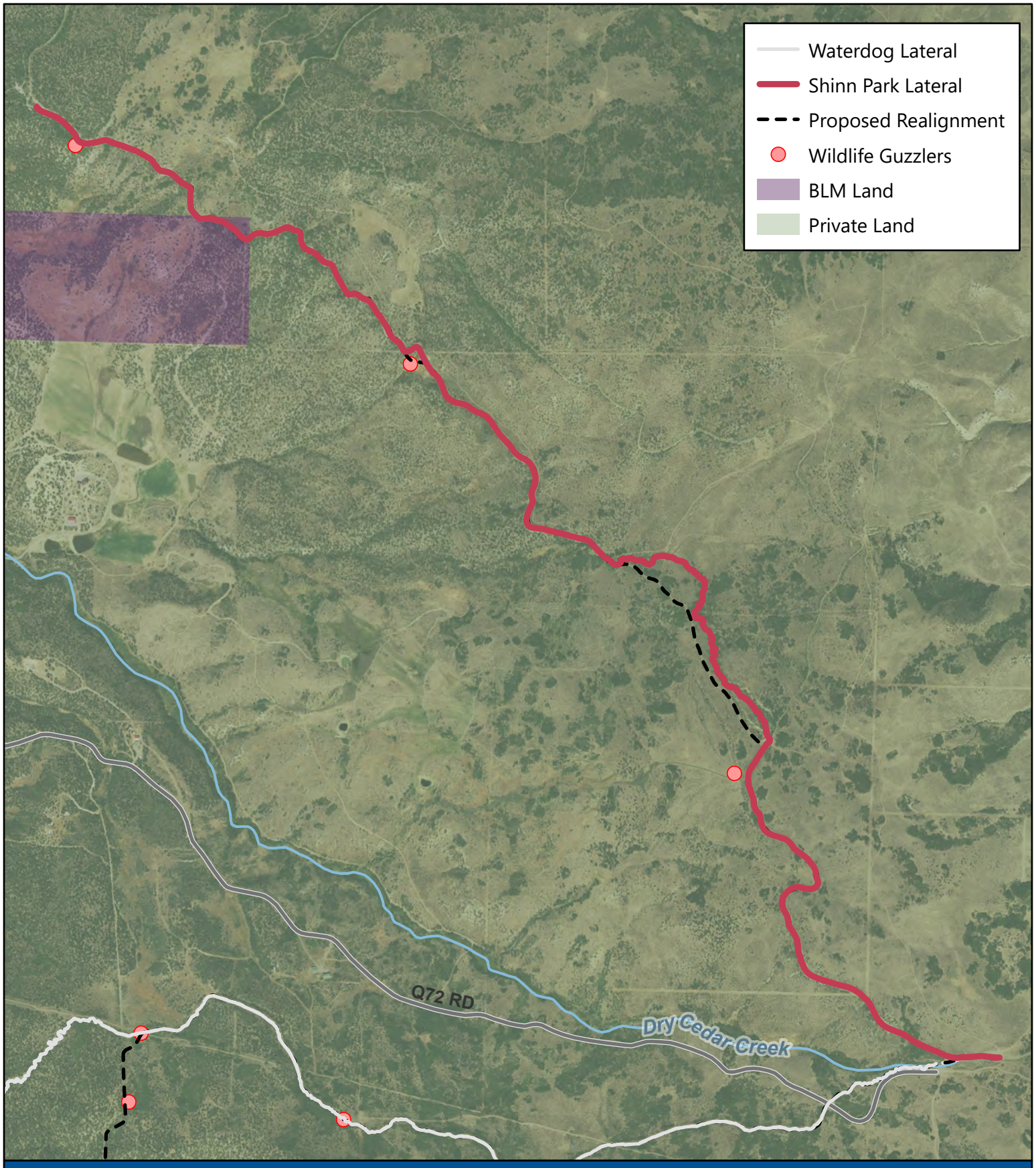


FIGURE 5:
LAND OWNERSHIP MAP
SHINN PARK LATERAL

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

0 0.25 0.5
Miles

N

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC.
THE LANGDON GROUP
GATEWAY MAPPING INC.
J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

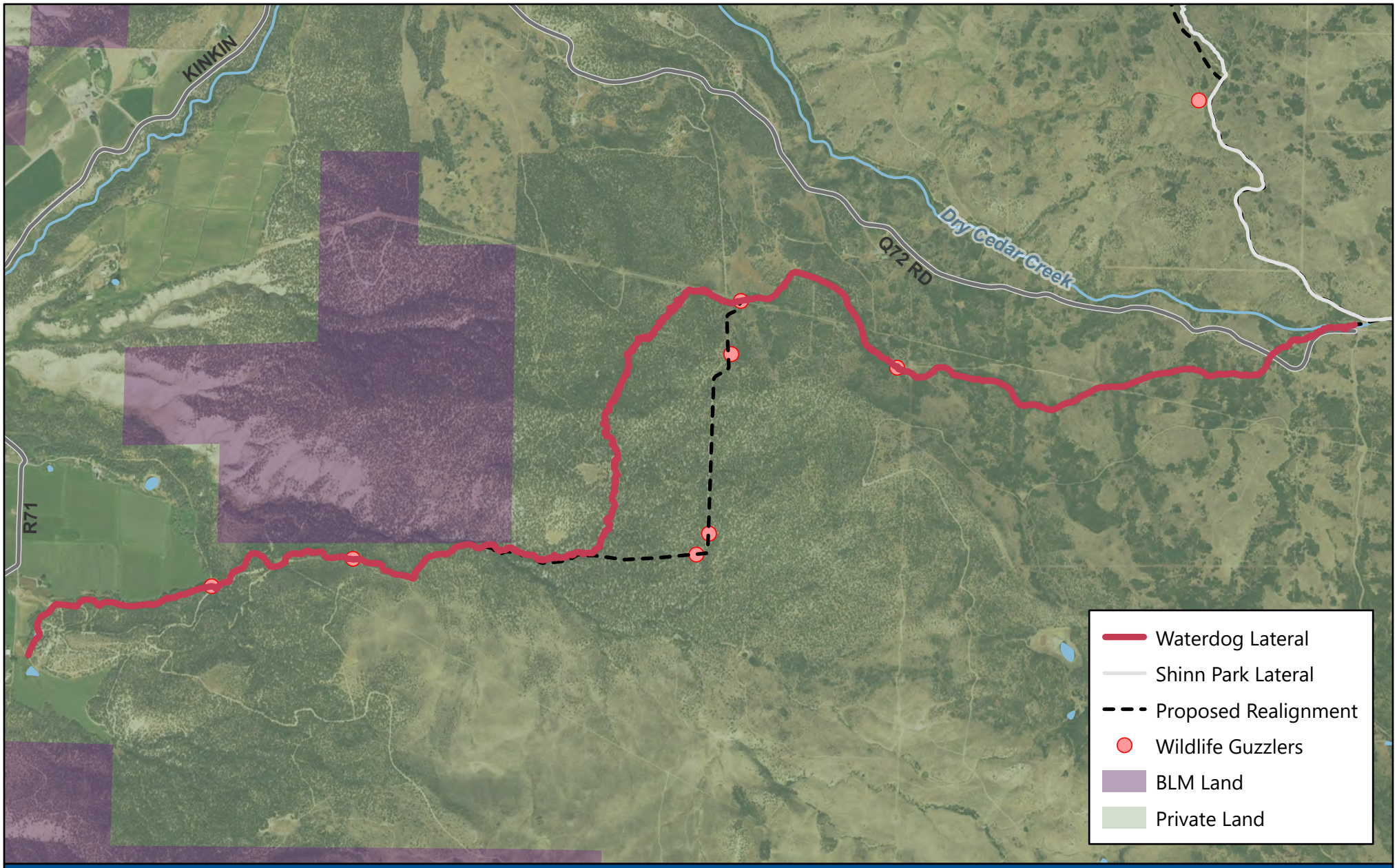


FIGURE 6:
LAND OWNERSHIP MAP
WATERDOG LATERAL

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

0 0.33 0.67
Miles

N

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC.
THE LANGDON GROUP
GATEWAY MAPPING INC.
J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

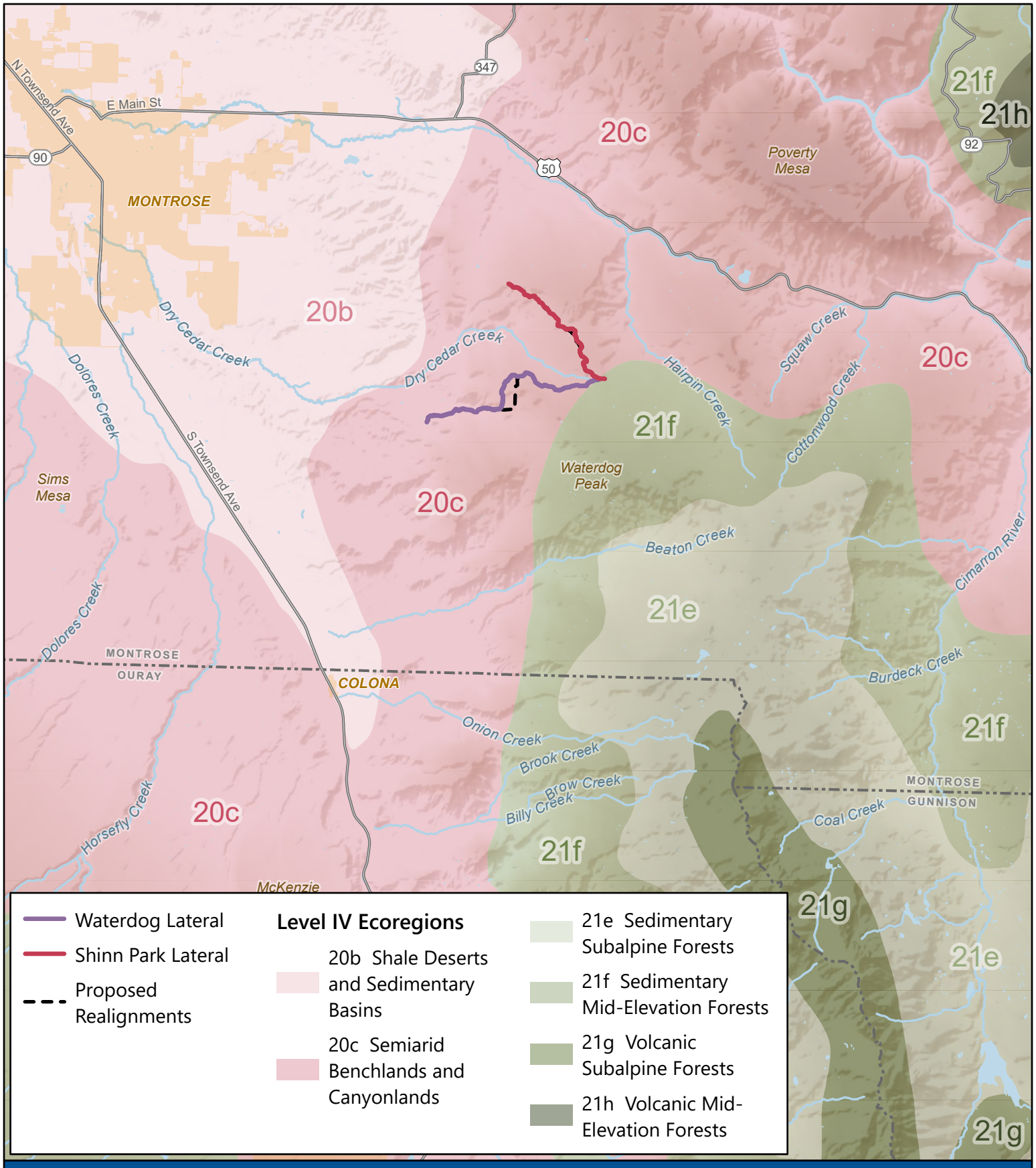


FIGURE 7: ECOREGION MAP

0 2.5 5
Miles

N

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC. | THE LANGDON GROUP | GATEWAY MAPPING INC.
J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

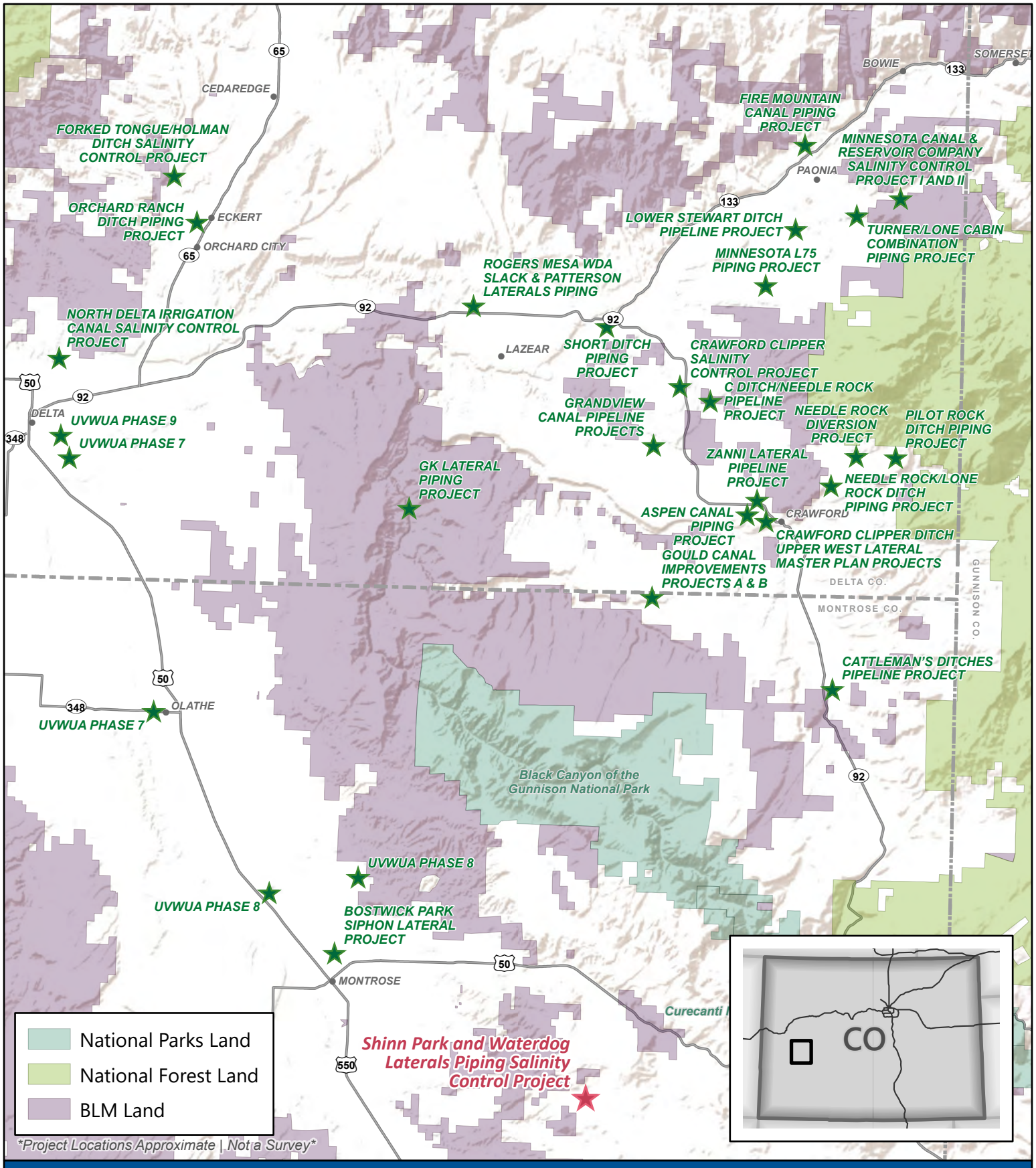


FIGURE 8:
NEARBY PROJECTS MAP

0 4.25 8.5 Miles

N

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC. | THE LANGDON GROUP | GATEWAY MAPPING INC. | J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

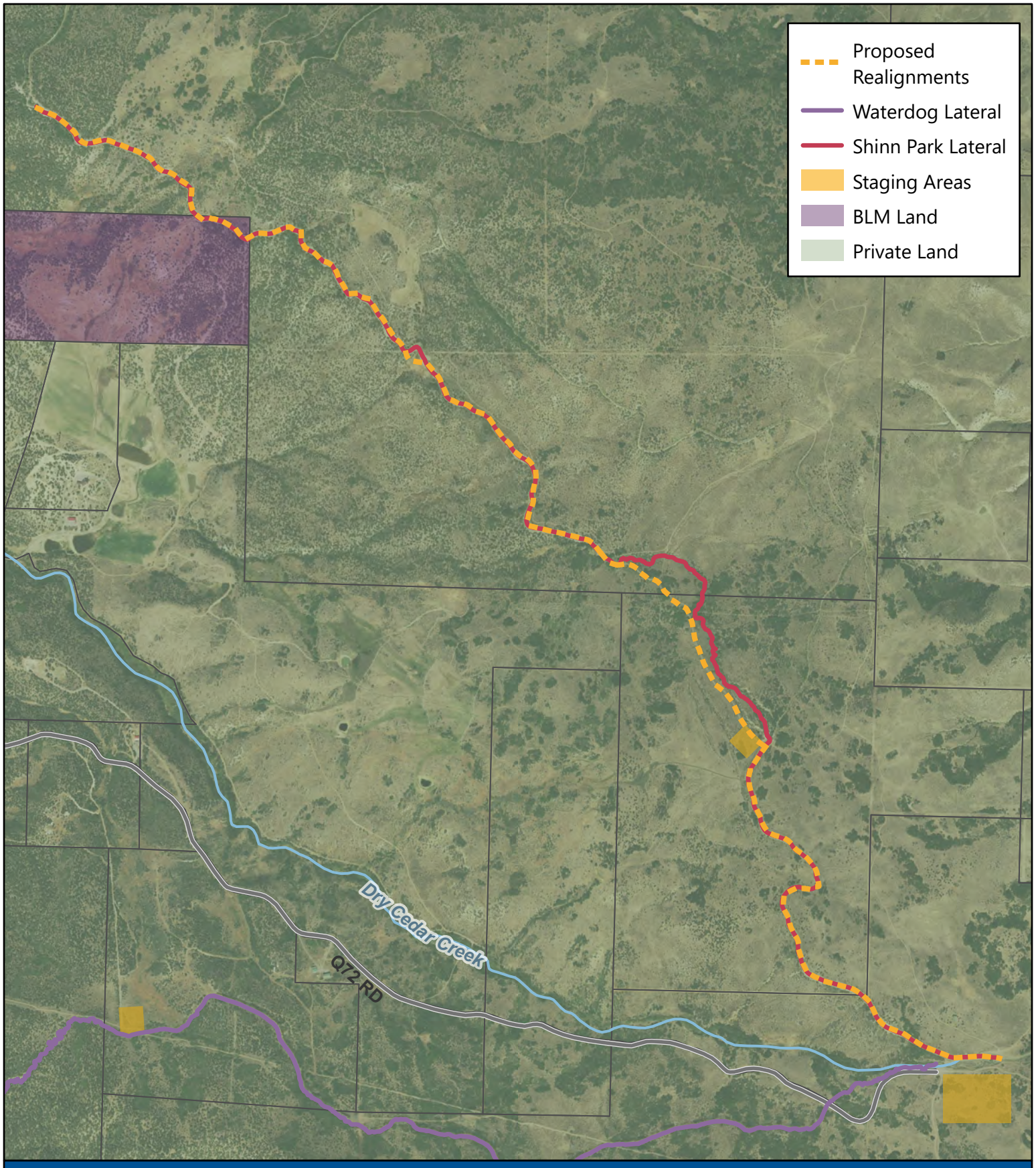


FIGURE 9: PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ALIGNMENT SHINN PARK LATERAL

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

0 0.25 0.5
Miles

N

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC.
THE LANGDON GROUP
GATEWAY MAPPING INC.
J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

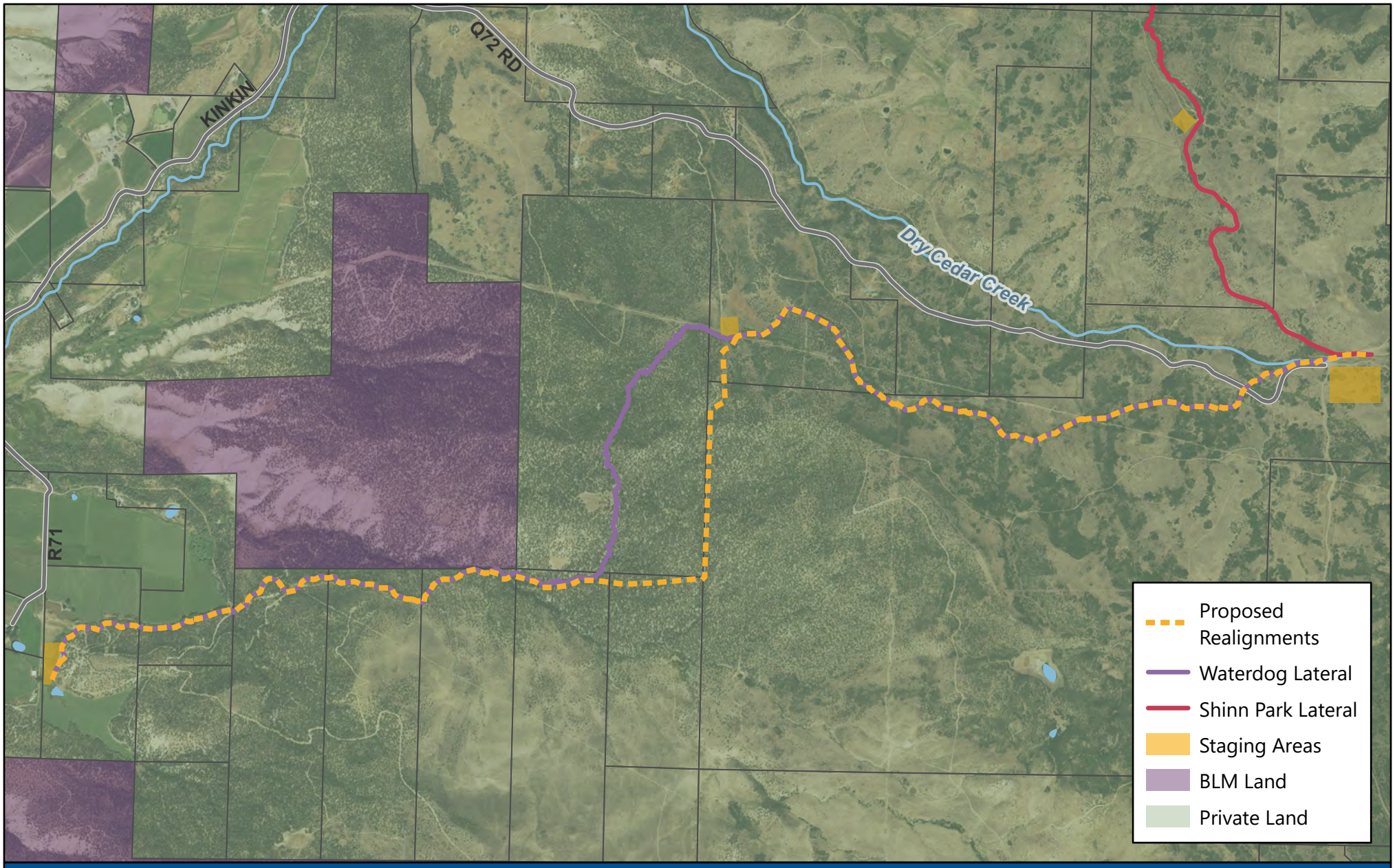


FIGURE 10:
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ALIGNMENT WATERDOG LATERAL

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC. | THE LANGDON GROUP | GATEWAY MAPPING INC. | J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

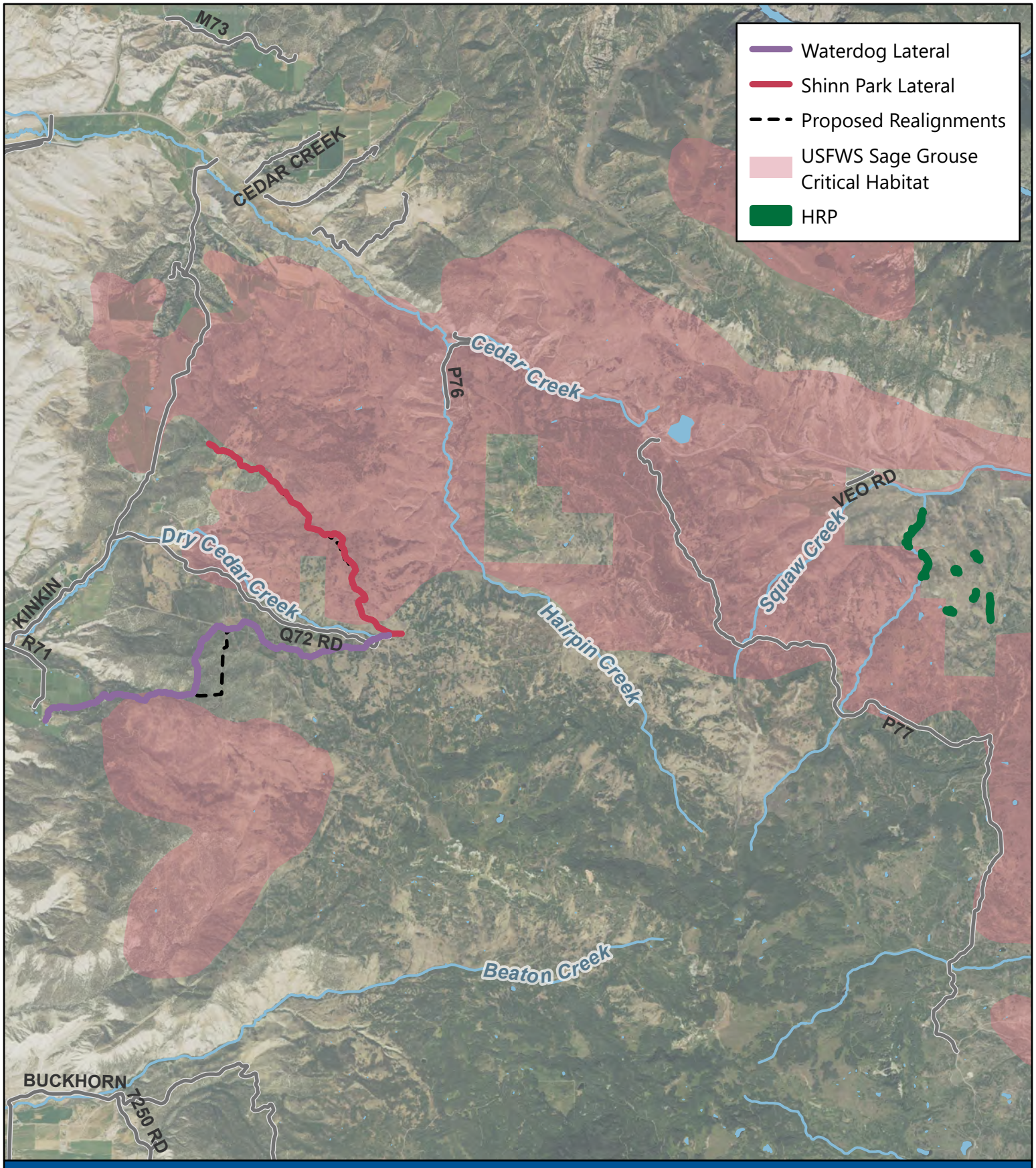


FIGURE 11: SAGE-GROUSE CRITICAL HABITAT MAP

BPWCD Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

0 1.25 2.5
Miles

N

J-U-B ENGINEERS, INC.
THE LANGDON GROUP
GATEWAY MAPPING INC.
J-U-B FAMILY OF COMPANIES

Appendix B

B. Distribution List

Distribution List: Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Salinity Control Project

The Draft Plan EA was distributed to the following agencies, organizations, tribes, and individuals.

- Federal
  - U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Uncompahgre Field Office
  - U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Ecological Services
  - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Colorado West Regulatory Branch
  - Natural Resources Conservation Service, Area 1
- State
  - Colorado Parks and Wildlife
  - Colorado Department of Transportation
  - Colorado Office of Archeology & Historic Preservation
- Local
  - Montrose County Planning and Development
  - Montrose County Road and Bridge
  - Montrose County Commissioners
  - City of Montrose
- Tribal
  - Southern Ute Tribe
  - Ute Mountain Ute Tribe
  - Ute Indian Tribe (Uintah and Ouray Reservation)
- Other
  - Trout Unlimited
  - Colorado Water Conservation Board
  - Colorado River Water Conservation District
  - Citizens for a Healthy Community
  - Western Slope Conservation Center
  - 68 Shareholders/Water Users
  - 1 Waterdog Basin grazing allotment holder

Appendix C

C. BLM Approved Seed Mix

Lexie Conley

Subject: FW: [EXTERNAL] GUSG Seed Mix
Attachments: Shinn Park.xlsx

From: Holsinger, Kenneth <kholsing@blm.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, March 12, 2019 6:28 AM
To: Trent Hamada <thamada@jub.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] GUSG Seed Mix

Hi Trent,
So the two shapefiles appear to be the same alignment so hopefully I did not miss anything and I was unsure of the disturbance foot print but if you put the acres disturbed into the field the sheet will generate the PLS pounds of the various species to order for the project.

Here is a mix that should offer broad applicability to the numerous soil/ecological site types in your project area. There is a mix of species that are grazing tolerant and unpalatable as well so hopefully if the site is rested following seeding something desirable should establish. I do not prescribe sagebrush for narrow linear disturbances such as these because of the complexities of the species/subspecies. Mother nature will put the right sage on the site from adjacent stands. Hope it helps let me know if you have any other questions.

Ken Holsinger, Biologist
Uncompahgre Field Office
2465 S. Townsend Ave.
Montrose, CO 81401
970-240-5389

On Tue, Mar 5, 2019 at 9:26 AM Trent Hamada <thamada@jub.com> wrote:

> Good Morning Ken,
>
> Thank you for taking the time to speak with me this morning. As I mentioned, I am working on a project that will involve re-seeding disturbed areas within GUSG critical habitat and I could use some assistance with creating some seed mixes appropriate for the area. The project location is east of Montrose in critical habitat for the Cerro Summit-Cimarron-Sims Mesa Population. The attached .shp files show the project location and alignment. The existing sage brush/shrub stratum is generally healthy but the area is heavily grazed and the grass/forb understory gets hammered by cattle. It would be very helpful if you could advise on the grasses/forbs that would be most appropriate for the location's soils and climate as well as being beneficial to GUSG. Please don't hesitate to contact me if you have questions or need additional information. Thank you again for your willingness to assist.
>
> Regards,

Trent Hamada

Biologist

J-U-B ENGINEERS, Inc.

2875 S Decker Lake Drive, Suite 575, West Valley City, UT 84119

e thamada@jub.com *w* www.jub.com

p 801.886.9052 Ext 8331 *c* 385.222.0433

Standard Native Seed Mixes | BLOCKS IN BLUE ACCEPT DATA ONLY

Sagebrush and Pinyon-Juniper Zone Mid Elevations (6,000-8,000')

Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals
188
3/12/2019

Code	Common	Cultivar	Genus	species	Seeds/Pound (NRCS)(Granite)	(INPUT_DATA) Lbs PLS/acre	Quantity of PLS Per Acre *Calc_1* Col. G * Col. F	Seeds Drilled Per Sq. Foot PLS (BLM req) *Calc_6* Col. H / 43560	Actual % of mix	Desired % of Planting	PLS lbs of species for project
PASM	WESTERN WHEATGRASS	X-ARRIBA	PASCOPYRUM	smithii	115000	3	345000.00	7.9	0.12	0.15	564
ELEL5	BOTTLEBRUSH SQUIRRELTAIL	X-VNS	ELYMUS	elymoides	192000	2.5	480000.00	11.0	0.17	0.2	470
ACHY	INDIAN RICEGRASS	Rimrock	ACHNATHERUM	hymenoides	161920	3	485760.00	11.2	0.17	0.2	564
SPCR	SAND DROPSEED	UP	SPOROBOLUS	cryptandrus	5600080	0.05	280004.00	6.4	0.10	0.05	9.4
ELTRT	SLENDER WHEATGRASS	San Luis	ELYMUS	trachycaulus spp. Trachycaulus	135000	3	405000.00	9.3	0.14	0.15	564
POSE	SANDBURG BLUEGRASS	UP	POA	secunda	1046960	0.5	523480.00	12.0	0.18	0.15	94
HEAN3	ANNUAL SUNFLOWER	X-VNS	HELIANTHUS	annuus	46919	0.3	14075.70	0.3	0.00	0.03	56.4
PEST2	ROCKY MT PENSTEMON	Bandera	PENSTEMON	strictus	489888	0.25	122472.00	2.8	0.04	0.02	47
HEBO	NORTHERN (UTAH) SWEETVETCH	Timp	HEDYSARUM	boreale	46313	0.3	13893.90	0.3	0.00	0.02	56.4
LILEL2	LEWIS FLAX	Maple Grove	LINUM	lewisii spp. lewesii	293000	0.5	146500.00	3.4	0.05	0.01	94
CLSE	Rocky Mt Bee Plant	X-VNS	Cleome	serrulata	65,900	1	65900.00	1.5	0.02	0.02	188
					TOTAL	**14.4**	**2882086**	**66.2**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**2707.2**

Appendix D

D. Endangered Species Act Compliance Documentation

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Colorado Ecological Services Field Office Western Team
445 W. Gunnison Ave Suite 240
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

In Reply Refer to:
FWS/R6

Memorandum

To: Area Manager – Western Colorado Area Office, Bureau of Reclamation, Western Colorado Area Office, Grand Junction, Colorado

JOHN CLAYTON Digitally signed by JOHN CLAYTON Date: 2022.09.12 14:47:41 -06'00'

for

From: Colorado Field Office Western Team Supervisor, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ecological Services, Grand Junction, CO

Subject: Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Piping Project (Cooperative Agreement No. R18AC00077) Concurrence (Ecosphere #2022-0012033)

This responds to your July 6, 2022, request for informal consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service), pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA). Your request is for the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) to meet ESA Section 7 consultation requirements for its funding assistance to Bostwick Park Water Conservancy District (District) for a salinity reduction lateral piping project.

Reclamation has determined that the project may affect, and is likely to adversely affect the Colorado River threatened and endangered fish, including the Colorado pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus Lucius*), razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*), bonytail (*Gila elegans*), and humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and their critical habitats. The District's water depletions are accounted for in the Service's Final Gunnison River Basin Programmatic Biological Opinion (TAILS 65413-2009-F-0044). This project will not result in any additional depletions that have not been addressed in that biological opinion, and Reclamation has determined that the project is not expected to result in any other consequences to the Colorado River endangered fish or their critical habitat. Therefore, these species will not be addressed further.

Reclamation has also determined that the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, the federally threatened Gunnison sage-grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*; GUSG) and its critical habitat.

Reclamation's proposed action is providing funding assistance, under the Colorado River Salinity Control Program, to Bostwick Park Water Conservancy District to pipe the Shinn Park

and Waterdog laterals southeast of Montrose, reducing salt loading in the Colorado River. Piping a lateral involves laying high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe in the existing ditch, or a ditch dug for realignment, and filling said ditch. Piping the two laterals will result in 7.73 miles of piping, the majority of which follows the existing alignment with deviations of approximately 15 feet from ditch centerline. Of the 7.73 miles, 1.93 miles will be realigned: .56 miles in the Shinn Park lateral and 1.37 miles in the waterdog lateral. Realignment will involve digging a new ditch, putting HDPE pipe in, and filling, along with grading or maintenance of existing operations and maintenance (O&M) roads. The proposed action also includes restoration at a habitat replacement site (HRS) on Cottonwood Creek east of Montrose. All project construction will occur in the fall/winter through to March 15 over the course of 2 years.

The Shinn Park lateral has 2.19 miles of piping that will occur in GUSG critical habitat; of that, 0.56 miles is realignment. Of the .56 miles of realignment, 0.5 miles will be placed beneath or beside an existing O&M road, and .06 miles will go through undisturbed critical habitat. Habitat through this section was considered marginal due to the density and height of serviceberry and Gambel oak through the lateral area, with approximately 5% cover of black sagebrush. This lateral is approximately 0.53 miles from a GUSG lek that had a last documented use in 2010. An informal pellet survey was conducted along the proposed realignment, with no evidence of GUSG found. Construction of the realignments will result in 0.20 acres of GUSG critical habitat being permanently disturbed.

The Waterdog lateral contains 0.28 miles of piping that will occur in GUSG critical habitat. No realignment will occur in GUSG critical habitat. The 1.37 miles of realignment outside of critical habitat will occur in disturbed Gambel oak and sagebrush transition zones.

The habitat replacement site partially overlaps with GUSG critical habitat. Work will be done with the Colorado West Land Trust to stabilize and revegetate streambanks, remove invasive thistles in the wet meadow, and exclude cattle from wet meadow areas using seasonal fencing. This will result in temporary disturbance to GUSG critical habitat, with expectations of habitat restoration and a higher quality habitat area for GUSG in years following restoration work.

Actions on both laterals will include removal of riparian vegetation, removal of some access to water in the ditch (wildlife guzzlers were added to reduce impacts to water sources for wildlife), and permanent disturbance in the form of vegetation removal and soil disturbance along the realignments and up to 100 feet on either side of the existing ditch. In addition, noise disturbance from construction, dust from construction, and invasive species introduction are possible. Actions on the habitat replacement site may include herbicidal applications, soil disturbance and removal of invasives, along with possible invasive species introductions and noise disturbance.

Gunnison sage-grouse lives exclusively in the sagebrush steppe ecosystems of southwestern Colorado and southeastern Utah in eight small populations. This project intersects with the Cerro Summit-Cimarron-Sims Mesa (CSCSM) population. GUSG depend on several sagebrush species for breeding, forage, and shelter, with use of understory grasses and forbs to provide cover and food during nesting and early brood-rearing periods (USFWS 2020). Possible effects to GUSG from the lateral piping and the HRS include removal of riparian vegetation

that may have been used for habitat or forage, removal of sagebrush transition habitat that may have been used for habitat or forage, and noise disturbance from construction causing stress to individual birds. While removal of riparian vegetation is occurring around the laterals, the riparian vegetation does not extend very far past the ditch that is being piped, and is not expected to provide very much cover or forage. The removal of sagebrush transition habitat, characterized by a mix of both sagebrush and higher elevation species like Gambel oak and serviceberry, occurs in habitat that has been largely disturbed already by previously sited O&M roads, lateral right of ways, and grazing. An informal pellet survey showed no indication that GUSG use the areas around the realignments that are in less disturbed habitat, and the nearby lek's last documented use was in 2010. These factors, along with the timing window of construction occurring outside of the breeding and nesting season (March 15 to July 15), limit the chances of direct disturbance to GUSG from construction or removal of habitat.

Critical habitat is established in order to protect areas essential to the conservation of the species. This project impacts the CSCSM portion of the critical habitat. Effects from the project include permanent disturbance to 0.56 miles of realignment areas along the Shinn Park lateral, resulting in 0.20 acres of disturbance, as well as additional temporary disturbance to previously disturbed areas within the lateral prism that are located within critical habitat (approximately 1.91 miles of previously disturbed areas.) There will also be temporary vegetation and soil disturbances to critical habitat occurring in the HRS. The 0.20 acres of disturbance will occur in habitat that has been considered marginal due to the density of Gambel oak and serviceberry, and, as noted above, the area has not shown recent GUSG use. In addition, after habitat restoration at the HRS, the site is expected to provide additional quality habitat for GUSG brooding.

Conservation measures are essential to ensuring that project disturbances do not create long term negative impacts to habitat. The following conservation measures outlined in the Biological Assessment will be critical to ensuring that the habitat is able to recover after the project takes place:

- Invasive species management
- Reseeding of disturbed areas with native seed mixes
- Cattle exclusions will include wildlife-friendly fence with reflective wildlife flagging to reduce potential harm to GUSG and other species.
- Wildlife guzzlers will be installed along the piped lateral to continue to provide water to wildlife that used the ditch.

After evaluating the proposed action and its likely effects, the Service concurs with Reclamation's determination that the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, GUSG and its critical habitat. Based on your request and our response, our joint responsibilities under section 7 of the ESA have been satisfied. However, section 7 consultation must be reinitiated if: 1) new information reveals project impacts that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered, 2) this action is subsequently modified in a manner which was not considered in this assessment, or 3) a new species is listed, or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the proposed action.

Thank you for your consideration of threatened and endangered species. We appreciate your efforts to minimize disturbance to GUSG and its critical habitat. If you have any questions, please contact Jake Gottschalk at jake_gottschalk@fws.gov.

References

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2020. Final recovery plan for Gunnison sage-grouse (Centrocercus minimus). October 2020. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Region, Lakewood, Colorado. 32 pages.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ecological Services
Colorado Field Office
P.O. Box 25486, DFC (65412)
Denver, Colorado 80235-0486

IN REPLY REFER TO:
ES/GJ-6-CO-09-F-0001
TAILS 65413-2009-F-0044

December 4, 2009

Memorandum

To: Area Manager, Western Colorado Area Office, Bureau of Reclamation, Grand Junction, Colorado

From: Colorado Field Supervisor, Ecological Services, Lakewood, Colorado

Subject: Final Gunnison River Basin Programmatic Biological Opinion

In accordance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.), and the Interagency Cooperation Regulations (50 CFR 402), this document transmits the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) Programmatic Biological Opinion (PBO) for the Gunnison River Basin and the operation of the Wayne N. Aspinall Unit and the reconsultation for the Dallas Creek and Dolores Projects and their effects on the endangered Colorado pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus lucius*), humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), bonytail (*Gila elegans*), and razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) and their critical habitats. Consultation for the Gunnison River basin includes operation and depletions associated with existing Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) projects, other Federal projects and existing non-federal water depletions.

This biological opinion is in response to your January 15, 2009, correspondence requesting initiation of consultation for the Gunnison River Basin and the operation of the Wayne N. Aspinall Unit. Reclamation proposes to modify operation of the Aspinall Unit to address flow needs for the endangered fish in the Gunnison and Colorado rivers. In addition to reoperation of the Aspinall Unit the proposed action includes addressing all existing water depletions in the Gunnison River basin, new depletions up to 3,500 acre-feet/year (af/yr),, and new depletions associated with the Upper Gunnison Subordination up to 22,200 af/yr. The proposed action includes the continuation of the operation of other Reclamation Projects in the Gunnison Basin and other Federal, private, local, and state water projects and water uses in the Gunnison Basin. Reinitiation of consultation was also requested on the Dallas Project (in the Gunnison Basin) and the Dolores Project (in the Colorado basin downstream of the Gunnison River confluence). The Service concurs that the proposed action may adversely affect the endangered Colorado pikeminnow, humpback chub, bonytail, and razorback sucker and their designated critical habitat on the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers.

This biological opinion is based primarily on our review of the information you provided in your biological assessment. In addition to the four endangered fishes, the biological assessment addressed the following Federally listed threatened, endangered, and candidate species.

Clay-loving wild buckwheat	*Eriogonum pelinophilum*	endangered
Uinta Basin hookless cactus	*Sclerocactus glaucus*	threatened
Jones' cycladenia	*Cycladenia humilis var. jonesii*	threatened
Yellow-billed cuckoo	*Coccyzus americanus*	candidate
Mexican spotted owl	*Strix occidentalis lucida*	threatened
Southwestern willow flycatcher	*Empidonax traillii extimus*	endangered
California condor	*Gymnogyps californianus*	endangered
Black-footed ferret	*Mustela nigripes*	endangered
Canada lynx	*Lynx Canadensis*	threatened
Gunnison's prairie dog	*Cynomys gunnisoni*	candidate
Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly	*Boloria acrocnema*	endangered

Reclamation determined that the proposed action would not affect any of the species listed above, therefore, consultation and concurrence for these species is not necessary.
With respect to critical habitat, this biological opinion does not rely on the regulatory definition of "destruction or adverse modification" of critical habitat at 50 CFR 402.02. Instead, we have relied upon the statutory provisions of the ESA to complete the following analysis.

CONSULTATION HISTORY

Implementation of the Endangered Species Act in the upper Colorado River Basin started with section 7 consultation on Bureau of Reclamation projects in the late 1970's. At that time, the Service determined that the Colorado pikeminnow and humpback chub were in danger of extinction (the bonytail was listed in 1980 and the razorback sucker was listed in 1991). Subsequently, section 2 (c) of the Act was amended as follows: It is further declared to be the policy of Congress that Federal agencies shall cooperate with State and local agencies to resolve water resource issues in concert with conservation of endangered species.

In 1984, the Department of the Interior, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, water users, and environmental groups formed a coordinating committee to discuss a process to recover the endangered fishes while new and existing water development proceeds in the Upper Colorado River Basin in compliance with Federal and State law and interstate compacts.

After 4 years of negotiations, the Secretary of the Interior; Governors of Wyoming, Colorado, and Utah; and the Administrator of the Western Area Power Administration (WAPA) cosigned a Cooperative Agreement on January 21-22, 1988, to implement the Recovery Implementation Program for Endangered Fish Species in the Upper Colorado River Basin (USFWS 1987). Current participants in the Recovery Program include: the Service, Reclamation, National Park Service, WAPA, Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Western Resource Advocates, The Nature Conservancy, Colorado Water Congress, Utah Water Users Association, Wyoming Water Development Association, and the Colorado River Energy Distributors Association. The goal of the Recovery Program is to recover the listed species while providing for new and existing water development in the Upper Colorado River Basin. All participants agreed to cooperatively work toward the successful implementation of a recovery program that will provide for recovery of the endangered fish species, consistent with Federal law and all applicable State laws and systems

for water resource development and use. Each signatory assumed certain responsibilities in implementing the Recovery Program. To further define and clarify processes outlined in sections 4.1.5, 4.1.6, and 5.3.4 of the Recovery Program (USFWS 1987), a *Section 7 Consultation, Sufficient Progress, and Historic Projects Agreement* (Section 7 Agreement) and a *Recovery Implementation Program Recovery Action Plan* (RIPRAP) were developed (USFWS 1993, amended 2000). The Section 7 Agreement established a framework for conducting section 7 consultations on depletion impacts related to new projects and impacts associated with existing projects in the upper basin. Procedures outlined in the Section 7 Agreement are used to determine if sufficient progress is being accomplished in the recovery of endangered fishes to enable the Recovery Program to serve as a reasonable and prudent alternative to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat (or serve as conservation measures) and to provide ESA compliance for new and existing projects.

The RIPRAP outlines specific recovery actions, including such measures as acquiring and managing aquatic habitat and water, re-operating existing reservoirs to provide instream flows for fishes, constructing fish passage facilities, controlling nonnative fishes, and propagating and stocking listed fish species. It also stipulates which entity is responsible for taking action, when these actions would be undertaken, and how they would be funded. The RIPRAP was finalized on October 15, 1993, and has been reviewed and updated annually. The primary remaining RIPRAP action for the Gunnison River calls for the re-operation of the Aspinall Unit to provide an appropriate flow regime for endangered fishes.

Section 7 consultations on the operation of initial units of the Colorado River Storage Project (Flaming Gorge, Navajo, and Aspinall) were deferred in the 1980's pending completion of hydrologic, biological, and other studies. Construction of the units occurred prior to passage of the ESA. At the present time, consultations have been completed on the operations of Flaming Gorge Dam and Reservoir and Navajo Dam and Reservoir and operations of these features have been modified to improve habitat conditions of the endangered fish.

The Service issued a jeopardy biological opinion for the Dallas Creek Project on November 16, 1979. The reasonable and prudent alternative was the release of water from the Dallas Creek Project or from other projects that regulate flows in the Gunnison River and the Colorado River in order to replace the depletions caused by the Dallas Creek Project. The biological opinion stated that it may be necessary that an equal volume be released to the Gunnison River from one or more projects, but studies may reveal that flow releases totaling less than 17,200 acre-feet (af) annually may be adequate for the fishes to survive in the areas and in the numbers necessary for recovery. The biological opinion identified the Aspinall Unit as the best source of water for such releases. The Dallas Creek Project will ultimately deplete an annual average of 17,200 af of water in an average year. The full Dallas Creek depletion is included in the baseline because it is addressed in the existing biological opinion; however, 12,200 af of the full depletion has been contracted for but not used at this time. The reasonable and prudent alternative was never implemented and it is now proposed to use the modified operation of the Aspinall Unit to serve as the RPA, therefore, Reclamation requested reinitiation of consultation for the Dallas Creek Project in conjunction with consultation on the Aspinall Unit.

The Service issued a jeopardy biological opinion for the Dolores Project on June 9, 1980. The RPA was the release of water from the Dolores Project, or from other projects that regulate flows in the upper Colorado River basin, to replace the depletions caused by the Dolores Project. It was estimated that the Dolores Project would deplete 131,000 af of water from the upper Colorado River basin in an average year. The RPA did not recommend specific flows to be released pending further study. The BO stated that studies may reveal that flow releases totaling less than 131,000 af annually may be adequate for the fishes to survive in the areas and in the numbers that we believe necessary for recovery. The original depletion estimate for the Dolores Project included downstream releases for the trout fishery. This release is currently a minimum of 31,097 af annually and was incorrectly considered a depletion. Thus the present estimate of depletions for the Dolores Project is no more than 99,200 af/yr. The reasonable and prudent alternative was never implemented and it is now proposed to use the proposed modified operation of the Aspinall Unit and all the Recovery Program actions that contribute to recovery in the Colorado River below the confluence with the Dolores River to offset effects of depletions. Therefore, Reclamation requested reinitiation of consultation for the Dolores Project in conjunction with consultation on the Aspinall Unit.

The Upper Gunnison Subordination Agreement allows junior water users within the natural basin of the upper Gunnison River to develop up to a total of 60,000 af/yr of depletions without interference from the Aspinall Unit. The Service concurred with a "no effect" determination for the Upper Gunnison Subordination Agreement for impacts to the downstream endangered fish based on two conditions: "1) The 60,000 acre-foot depletion will be consulted on during the upcoming Aspinall Unit consultation; and 2) During the interim, all actions that deplete water out of the 60,000 acre-foot block will be considered new projects and consulted on as we have done in the past." (Fish and Wildlife Service 1999).

Sixty nine ESA consultations addressing minor water sales totaling less than 1,000 af/yr from the Aspinall Unit have received biological opinions, citing the Recovery Program as the reasonable and prudent alternative to avoid jeopardy to the endangered fish. These sales are primarily for augmentation of water depletions occurring within the Gunnison basin.

In 2004 the Service issued a biological opinion for the Redlands Canal Fish Screen. The following conservation measures were included in the biological opinion.

> "Reclamation will to the extent allowable under State and Federal law, attempt to release from the Aspinall Unit sufficient water to maintain a minimum flow of 300 cubic feet per second (cfs) during the months of July August, September, and October in the Gunnison River from the Redlands Diversion to the confluence of the Gunnison River with the Colorado River. Said flows include water necessary to maintain fish access to critical habitat in the Gunnison River below Redlands Diversion for authorized fish and wildlife purposes (providing suitable endangered fish habitat). During periods of drought when the 300 cfs below Redlands cannot be met, Reclamation will work with the Service and water users to attempt to maintain flows lower than 300 cfs below Redlands for endangered fish. The operation will remain in place until the Aspinall Operations

> Environmental Impact Statement is complete and Reclamation has issued a Record of Decision on Aspinall Operations to address endangered fish flows in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers. Operations developed through the environmental impact statement and Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation process will address long term flow requirements below the Redlands Diversion."

The 15-Mile Reach Programmatic Biological Opinion (Fish and Wildlife Service 1999b) addressed the continuation of all existing water depletions, including Reclamation operations and depletions in the Upper Colorado River Basin above the confluence with the Gunnison River; Reclamation's portion of 120,000 af/year of new depletions in the same area; and recovery actions in the Colorado River.

The Service issued a biological opinion for the Paonia Project (Fish and Wildlife Service 2002e) related to a temporary water service contract using temporary capacity in the sediment pool of Paonia Reservoir. The opinion calls for a portion of the water in the surplus capacity to be released during the spring spill period of the reservoir.

BIOLOGICAL OPINION

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

Action Area

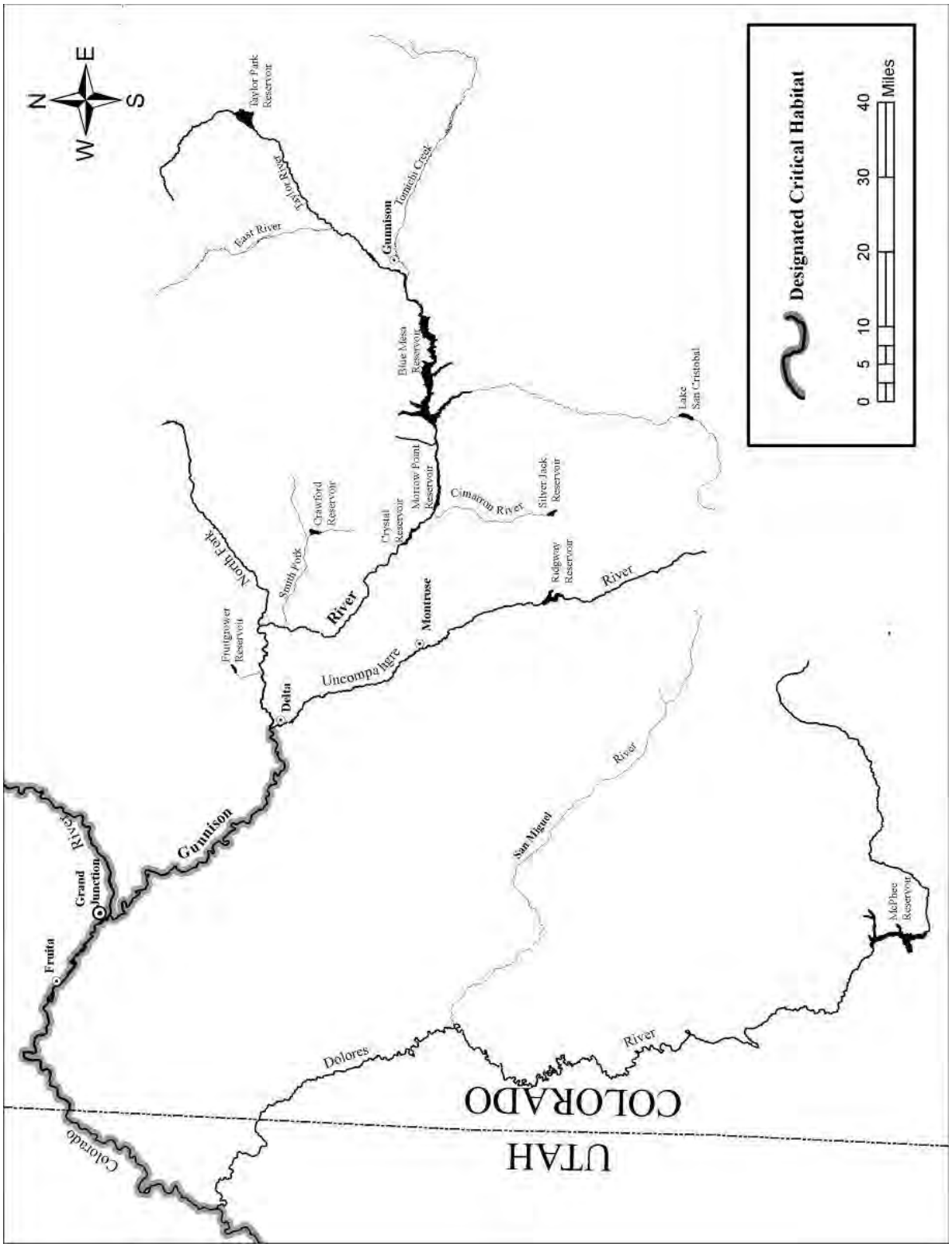
Our regulations define the action area as all areas directly or indirectly affected by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR 402.02). Therefore, the action area for this PBO includes the Gunnison River basin from its headwaters continuing downstream to the Colorado River and to the inflow to Lake Powell.

Proposed Action

Aspinall Unit Operations

Reclamation proposes to modify operation of the Aspinall Unit to address flow needs for the endangered fish in the Gunnison and Colorado rivers, while continuing to maintain authorized Unit purposes. The new operation is designed to increase downstream spring peak flows while maintaining moderate base flows. Pursuant to the proposed operating regime, Reclamation will attempt to meet the desired spring peak, minimum duration, and base flow targets at Whitewater and below the Redlands Diversion. The new operation plan has four basic goals:

- Meet or attempt to meet spring peak targets on the Gunnison River and in concert benefit Colorado River mainstem habitat as outlined in the Flow Recommendations (McAda 2003) (Summary Appendix A);
- Meet or attempt to meet minimum duration targets for half bankfull discharge and bankfull discharges pursuant to the Flow Recommendations;


N
E
S
W
Designated Critical Habitat
0 5 10 20 30 40
Miles
Taylor Park Reservoir
Taylor River
East River
Gunnison
Tomichi Creek
Blue Mesa Reservoir
Lake San Cristobal
Morrow Point Reservoir
Crystal Reservoir
Silver Jack Reservoir
Cimarron River
Crawford Reservoir
North Fork
South Fork
Gunnison River
Ridgway Reservoir
Ridgway River
Montrose
Fruitgrower Reservoir
Uncompahgre River
Delta
Grand Junction
Gunnison River
Fruita
San Miguel River
McPhee Reservoir
Dolores River
COLORADO
UTAH
Colorado River

- Meet or attempt to meet targets for base flows as outlined in the Flow Recommendations; and
- Meet or attempt to meet fish ladder, fish screen, and migration flows at and below the Redlands Water and Power Diversion Dam (Redlands Diversion).

The new operation plan makes releases that meet or attempt to meet a spring peak target at the Whitewater gage at the time the North Fork of Gunnison River is near its peak (generally May 15 to May 31). Peak targets at Whitewater are based on the May 1 or May 15 "April through July forecast" of Blue Mesa unregulated inflow. The forecast is provided by the National Weather Service through the Colorado Basin River Forecast Center starting in January and is updated twice per month until the end of July. In order to maximize peaks targeted at Whitewater, the proposed action attempts to combine peak Aspinall Unit releases with peak North Fork flows, subject to flood control responsibilities. Therefore, it is not feasible for the proposed operations to specifically attempt to match Gunnison River and Colorado River peaks.

Operations are described on a seasonal basis:

- **January-March:**

Water would be released based upon the most recent April-July inflow forecast and downstream water demands with the goal of achieving a March 31st Blue Mesa Reservoir content target (determined from the January, February, and March 1st forecasted April-July Blue Mesa inflow) and with a goal of higher releases during January for power purposes. The March 31st target is intended to optimize Aspinall Unit operations for storage, flood control, and hydropower production.

The proposed action sets a minimum downstream release for instream flow, generally 300 cfs, which can be higher based on the previous year's operations that consider factors such as the fall brown trout spawn or downstream senior water rights. Maximum releases are limited to the 2,150 cfs Crystal powerplant capacity (approximately 2,150 cfs) in most years. Generally the above release patterns would meet downstream base flow needs for endangered fish; if not, releases will be adjusted accordingly. Crystal releases will reregulate peaking releases from Morrow Point throughout the year to produce stable downstream flows.

- **April-July :**

To make more water available for a spring peak and/or duration flows, Reclamation will not bypass the powerplant at Crystal Dam from April 1 through May 10 (except when Blue Mesa's forecasted inflow indicates that the Year Type is in a "Wet" category, Reclamation may bypass the powerplant to reduce flooding risk). Peak releases will generally be made after May 10th and before June 1st in an attempt to match the peak from the North Fork in order to maximize the potential of meeting the desired peak at Whitewater and to coincide with the releases for the recently decreed Black Canyon of the Gunnison water right. However, this timeframe could be altered to include the late April to late June period if appropriate for endangered species and other resource concerns. Crystal releases, and releases from Morrow Point and Blue Mesa as needed, would begin to be ramped up approximately 5 days prior to the predicted North Fork

peak. Releases may be reduced in an attempt to reduce flooding if the Gunnison River at Delta approaches 14,000 cfs.

The magnitude of the desired peak at Whitewater is determined based on the "Year Type" category (Figure 1 and Table 1), as defined in the Flow Recommendations, in conjunction with the most recent forecast information. Releases will be made from the Aspinall Unit using the necessary combination of available powerplants, bypasses and spillways, while attempting to reach the spring peak target. Reclamation's ability to meet a desired peak is limited by the physical constraints/availability of the Aspinall Unit outlet features in some years. For example, Blue Mesa water elevation may not be high enough to use its spillway.

After a peak flow release is made, high releases may continue in an attempt to maintain flows at half bankfull or bankfull levels. Releases for duration of higher flows in conjunction with the desired peak at Whitewater will be made if it is possible to reach 90 percent of the desired peak. The length of duration of flows is dependent on the "Year Type" category in the Flow Recommendations (Table 1).

Reclamation will continue to conduct Aspinall Unit operation meetings three times a year. Prior to spring operations and the spring operations meeting, Reclamation will discuss proposed operations with the Service and any other appropriate agency or organization to collect information for developing an operation plan that will be presented at the operation meetings. It is recognized that proposed operations can change as the forecast changes; therefore, Reclamation will inform the Service each time a deviation from the plan is made.

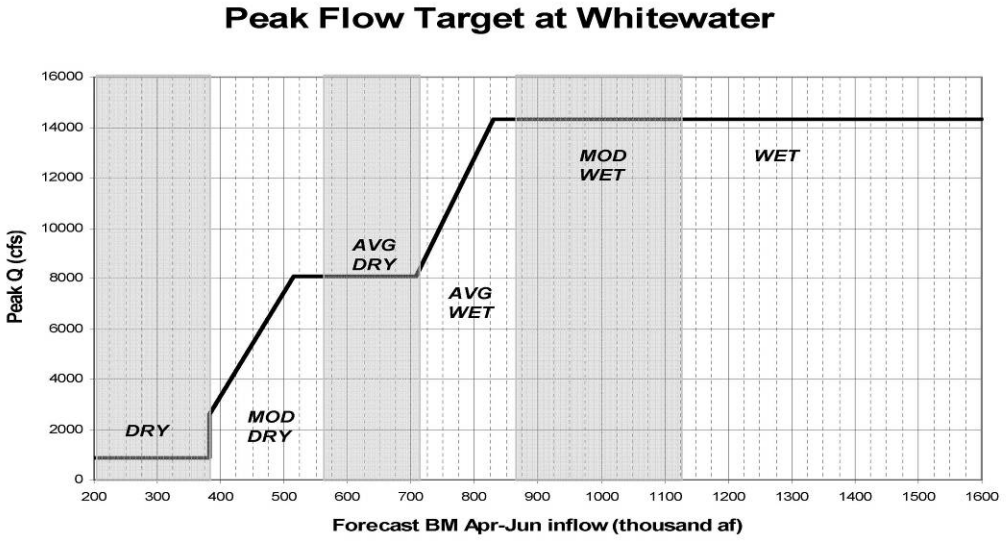


Figure 1. Determination of peak flow target

Table 1. Spring peak and duration targets for range of forecasted inflow.

Blue Mesa Forecasted Inflow	Peak Target @Whitewater	Duration of Half Bank (8,070 cfs)	Duration of Bankfull (14,350 cfs)
Acre-feet	cfs	Days	Days
< 381,000	900	0	0
381,000 to 516,000	2,600 to 8,070	0	0
516,001 to 709,000	8,070	10	0
709,001 to 831,000	8,070 to 14,350	20	2
831,001 to 1,123,000	14,350	40	10
> 1,123,001	14,350	60	15

- **August-December:**

Releases will be set utilizing the most recent forecast of August through December inflow and downstream senior water demands, with the goal of having Blue Mesa Reservoir at or below an elevation of 7,490 feet (580,000 af of live storage) by December 31st to minimize upstream icing. The minimum release criteria of 300 cfs for downstream resources will still apply, as will any releases necessary to meet existing downstream senior water right demands (meaning that Blue Mesa will not store that portion of water needed to satisfy downstream senior water rights).

- **Ramping**

Ramping guidelines for release changes under the proposed action are as follows:

-Daily ramping rates on the ascending limb will be the greater of 500 cfs or 25% of flow in Black Canyon on the previous day. Ramping can be accomplished with more than one change per day.
-Daily ramping rates guidelines for the descending limb will be the greater of 400 cfs or 15% of flow in the Black Canyon on the previous day. Ramping can be accomplished with more than one change per day.
-Ramping up will begin 5 days prior to the estimated peak flow date on the North Fork Gunnison River.

- **Base flows**

Base flows are provided under the proposed action and can vary under different hydrologic conditions (Table 2). The base flow targets are based on the flow recommendations for summer through winter base flows (McAda 2003). Additional releases to maintain minimum base flows at Whitewater will be set each year based on discussions with the Service. In most years, a base flow of 1,050 cfs will be maintained at the Whitewater gage. Such a base flow would normally provide 300 cfs of migration flows downstream from the Redlands Diversion because this diversion is limited by a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission hydropower license to 750 cfs whenever 300 cfs cannot be bypassed. The target of 1050 cfs at Whitewater will be reduced to 750 cfs thereby eliminating the bypass of 300 cfs in dry years except in June and July or moderately dry years except in June, July, and August. When the base flow target at

Whitewater is reduced to 750 cfs additional releases will be made to provide 100 cfs to the Redlands Fish Ladder as needed in April through September and 40 cfs for the Redlands Fish Screen from March through November, using storage water if necessary. Base flows would normally provide adequate migration flows downstream from the Redlands Diversion.

Model results show an increased number of days when base flow targets are not met. However, the model contains a 2 day travel time for releases from the Aspinall Unit to arrive at the lower Gunnison River. This travel time results in modeled periods where base flow targets at Whitewater may not be met and periods where there is less than 140 cfs at the Gunnison River below Redlands. Under actual operations, this travel time can be anticipated and combined with weather and runoff forecasts so meeting the base flow targets will occur more often than shown in the model results.

Table 2. Base flow targets (cfs) at Whitewater Gage under the proposed action.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Wet	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1500	1500	1500	1050	1050	1050	1050
Mod Wet	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1500	1500	1500	1050	1050	1050	1050
Avg Wet	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1500	1500	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050
Avg Dry	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1500	1500	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050
Mod Dry*	750	750	750/790	750/890	750/890	1050	1050	1050	750/890	750/790	750	750
Dry*	750	750	750/790	750/890**	750/890	1050	1050	750/890	750/890	750/790	750/790	750

*During March through November in Moderately Dry and Dry type years, additional releases will be made as necessary to provide flows, above the 750 cfs anticipated to be diverted by the Redlands Water and Power Company, for the fish ladder and fish screen as shown.

** For example, base at Whitewater would be 750 cfs, but 890 would be needed to operate fish passage and fish screen if Redlands was at full diversion

- **Extreme Conditions, Maintenance, and Emergencies**

Flow recommendations address dry years by basing peak flow and duration targets on annual inflow conditions. Therefore, in severe drought years such as 1977 and 2002 no special peak releases are targeted for endangered fish. Dry year peaks are only 900 cfs. Severe droughts, with anticipated shortages to Aspinall Unit water uses, will be responded to through shortage sharing. Operational changes could include temporary modifications of normal operations of the reservoir and potential short-term modifications in the target flows in the proposed operation. In periods of extreme, multi-year droughts, releases from the Aspinall Unit may have to be reduced to match the inflow to the reservoir during part of the year.

The proposed action would include certain specific drought rules:

- In Wet, Moderately Wet, and Average Wet years following a Dry year in which the previous December 31 Blue Mesa content was less than 522,300 af and if March 31 content is less than 400,000 af, half bankfull targets are reduced to the next lower category.

- During Dry and Moderately Dry years, if Blue Mesa content drops below 600,000 af, Whitewater base flow target is reduced from 1,050 cfs to 900 cfs until Blue Mesa content exceeds 600,000 af.
- If a Moderately Dry year follows a Dry or Moderately Dry year, decrease peak target to 5,000 cfs if Blue Mesa content is less than 400,000 af on March 31 or April 30.

Operations at the Aspinall Unit may be modified due to special maintenance or replacement needs which may limit outlet capacities or require special downstream flows for repairs and inspections. Special flows may also be needed at some time in the future for repairs or replacement of the Gunnison Tunnel Diversion Dam, located a short distance downstream from Crystal Dam.

Emergencies are not predictable but may be associated with dam safety, personal safety of individuals or groups associated with recreation or other activities on the river, power system conditions, or releases of oil, hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants. Emergencies associated with dam safety could include unforeseen high or low releases or operations to protect dam structures. Emergencies with the safety of individuals may be associated with river rescue or recovery operations. Power emergencies could include insufficient short-term generation capacity, transmission maintenance, and other factors. Emergency operations are typically of short durations as a result of emergencies occurring at the dam or within the transmission network. In the case of emergencies, Reclamation will immediately address the problem and then comply with 50 CFR Section 402.05 emergency procedures, if the emergency requires ESA consultation.

- **General Coordination of Operations**

Reclamation will continue to conduct Aspinall Unit operations meetings 3 times per year. The purpose of operation meetings held in January, April, and August, is to share information between Reclamation and Aspinall stakeholders regarding issues in the Gunnison Basin related to the operation of the Aspinall Unit. Operation of the Aspinall Unit considers projected hydrologic factors, authorized unit purposes, existing senior water rights (including the Black Canyon of the Gunnison water right), target elevations for reservoirs, implementing the proposed action for endangered fish, and other factors.
Reclamation will communicate with appropriate agencies and organizations prior to scheduled operation meetings or as needed to gather information useful in developing proposed operation plans to be presented at operation meetings.

<u>Gunnison Basin Water Depletions</u>

In addition to reoperation of the Aspinall Unit the proposed action includes addressing all existing water depletions in the Gunnison River basin (excluding Redlands Water and Power Diversion because these depletions were addressed in a 2004 BO), new depletions up to 3,500 af/yr, (anticipated to occur primarily in the North Fork basin), and new depletions associated with the Upper Gunnison Subordination up to 22,200 af. The proposed action includes the continuation of the operation of the Dolores Project, other Reclamation Projects in the Gunnison

Basin and other Federal, private, local, and state water projects and water uses in the Gunnison Basin. As with the Aspinall Unit, construction and past operations of facilities for these existing water uses is part of the environmental baseline.

It is estimated that annual depletions from the Gunnison River above the Whitewater gage averaged 503,500 af/yr over the 1975-2005 period (Reclamation 2008). Approximately 93% of these depletions result from irrigation and 7% from domestic and industrial water use and reservoir evaporation. Reclamation projects account for 194,100 af/yr (206,300 af/yr with full Dallas Creek depletion) and private local, state, and other Federal water depletions account for the remainder.

The Dallas Creek Project is within the Gunnison River basin and Reclamation requested reinitiation of consultation because the RPA in the 1979 jeopardy biological opinion was the release of water from the Dallas Creek Project or from other projects that regulate flows in the Gunnison River and the Colorado River in order to replace the depletions caused by the Dallas Creek Project. The biological opinion identified the Aspinall Unit as the best source of water for such releases. The biological opinion recognized that specific flow regimes would not be known until further studies were completed. The Service now has specific flow recommendation for the Gunnison River in critical habitat and the Colorado River from the confluence with the Gunnison River to Lake Powell (McAda 2003). The reasonable and prudent alternative was never implemented and it is now proposed to use the proposed modified operation of the Aspinall Unit, that is designed to meet the flow recommendations, to serve as the RPA. Full build out of the Dallas Creek Project would cause an average annual depletion of 17,200 af/yr; to date the existing depletions from the project are 5,000 af/yr. Because a biological opinion was completed on the Dallas Creek Project, the full 17,200 af is included in the baseline.

Upper Gunnison Subordination

The Upper Gunnison Subordination Agreement allows junior water users within the natural basin of the upper Gunnison River (upstream from Crystal Dam) to develop up to a total of 60,000 af/yr of depletions without interference from the Aspinall Unit water rights. Reclamation has determined that the estimated portion of the 60,000 af/yr subordination being used at this time is up to 8,600 af/yr. Reclamation is requesting consultation for an additional 22,200 af/yr of future depletion under the Upper Gunnison Subordination Agreement because this is the amount they anticipate will be developed in the reasonably foreseeable future.

Dolores Project

The Dolores Project is not in the Gunnison River basin, but it is included in the proposed action as a request for reinitiation of consultation because the reasonable and prudent alternatives in the June 9, 1980 jeopardy biological opinion was the release of water from the Dolores Project, or from other projects that regulate flows in the Colorado River, to replace the depletions caused by the Dolores Project. Reclamation has requested reinitiation of consultation because they are proposing that the action of reoperating the Aspinall Unit to provide flows for endangered fishes satisfies obligations under the RPAs. It was estimated that the Dolores Project would deplete 131,000 af of water in an average year. This original depletion estimate for the Dolores Project

erroneously included downstream releases for the trout fishery. Therefore, the correct estimate of depletions from the Dolores Project is no more than 99,200 af/yr.

The Dolores Project biological opinion stated that the primary area of concern in relation to the Dolores Project is the Colorado River from the confluence with the Dolores River to Hite Marina in Lake Powell. It also stated that there was not sufficient data to show that the Dolores River was essential for recovery and that records did not identify the Dolores River as important habitat. The biological opinion stated that water should be released to the Colorado River to offset the depletions from the Dolores Project. Specific flows could not be recommended at the time of the biological opinion, but the opinion stated that Reclamation should maintain seasonal flow patterns in the Colorado River by operation of their facilities. The Service now has specific flow recommendation for the Colorado River from the confluence with the Gunnison River to Lake Powell (McAda 2003). Target flows are measured at the Colorado-Utah state line which is upstream of the confluence with the Dolores River.

Since the Dolores Project biological opinion was issued in 1980, the Recovery Program was established in 1988 (see description under consultation history). One purpose of the Recovery Program is to offset water depletion impacts by implementing the RIPRAP. Procedures outlined in the Section 7 Agreement are used to determine if sufficient progress is being accomplished in the recovery of endangered fishes to enable the Recovery Program to serve as a reasonable and prudent alternative to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat (or serve as conservation measures) and to provide ESA compliance for new and existing projects. Since the Recovery Program has been in place, the Service has not required acre-foot for acre-foot replacement of water. Instead, the Service determines what flows are need for endangered fish recovery by developing flow recommendations and Recovery Program determines methods to achieve flow recommendations. The proposed action includes reoperation of the Aspinall Unit on the Gunnison River to assist in meeting recommended flows on the Colorado River to offset water depletion impacts of the Dolores Project.

Providing instream flows is a major Recovery Program recovery element, however, providing flows in the Dolores River for endangered fishes is not listed as a recovery action in the RIPRAP. For the Dolores River the RIPRAP items address nonnative fish escapement from McPhee Reservoir and biological surveys. Both actions are considered complete with the implementation of the McPhee Reservoir Management Plan and the Utah Division of Wildlife survey of the Dolores River (Valdez et al. 1992).

A summary of the water depletions included in the proposed action are presented in Table 3.

Table 3. Estimated average annual depletions in the proposed action.

Project	Estimated average annual depletion (af/yr)	Existing or New Depletion
Aspinall Unit	10,000	Existing
Uncompahgre Project	155,000	Existing
Dallas Creek Project	17,200	5,000 existing, 12,200 new
Paonia Project	10,000	Existing
Smith Fork Project	6,000	Existing

Bostwick Park Project	4,000	Existing
Fruitgrowers Project	4,100	Existing
Other water uses	300,800	Existing
Dolores Project	99,200*	Existing
Upper Gunnison Subordination	30,800 **	8,600 existing, 22,200 new
New Water Depletions	3,500	3,500 new
Total (excludes Redlands)	640,600	Total existing 602,700 Total new 37,900

*The original Dolores Project ESA consultation addressed a 131,000 af/yr depletion. Updated information indicates actual depletions are approximately 99,200 af/yr. For ESA purposes, return flows to the San Juan Basin were considered depletions.
**This is a maximum rather than average annual depletion.

Conservation Measures

Conservation measures are actions that the action agency agrees to implement to further the recovery of the species under review. The beneficial effects of conservation measures were taken into consideration for determining jeopardy, adverse modification of critical habitat and incidental take analyses. Therefore, if the conservation measures are not implemented, a new analysis of jeopardy, adverse modification of critical habitat and incidental take will be required.

Water Depletions

As explained in the Consultation History section, the Recovery Program is intended to implement actions that are needed to recover the endangered fishes and avoid jeopardy and adverse modification of critical habitat. Included in the Recovery Program is a requirement for proponents of projects that cause new water depletions of greater that 100 af/year to make monetary contributions to the Recovery Program. The lead Federal agency in any future individual consultation under this PBO will incorporate any required contribution as a condition of any issued permit or authorization. Existing and future Reclamation projects remain exempt from the charge because Reclamation contributes funds annually to the Recovery Program. All other new project proponents undergoing individual section 7 consultations for depletions greater than 100 af/year are to pay the 1-time charge. New projects pay 10 percent at the time Federal funds or authorizations are obtained and the remainder prior to depletions occurring. Existing projects are to pay the charge for new depletions which have occurred since January 22, 1988. As additional new depletions occur from existing facilities that will have undergone section 7 in accordance with this biological opinion, a depletion charge will be assessed and paid prior to the actual depletion. The fees collected are used to implement recovery actions as determined appropriate by the Recovery Program.

The Service will continue to work with proponents of new water projects to minimize project impacts and look for mutually agreeable opportunities to provide conditions that benefit the endangered fishes. The Service intends to coordinate with the lead Federal Agency during the National Environmental Policy Act process and conduct informal section 7 consultation, as appropriate. This will reduce the likelihood of reinitiation of consultation on the PBO.

Selenium Management Program

The ongoing operation of irrigation projects and other water uses in the basin will continue to contribute selenium to the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers at levels that adversely affect the endangered fishes and their designated critical habitat and are inhibiting the survival and recovery of the endangered fishes. Reclamation will develop and implement a Selenium Management Program (SMP), in cooperation with the State of Colorado and Gunnison River basin water users to reduce adverse effects of selenium on endangered fish species in the Gunnison and Colorado rivers (see Effects of the Proposed Action section). The SMP will incorporate and accelerate ongoing selenium reduction efforts in the Uncompahgre Valley and other areas of the Gunnison Basin and will add several new elements. The overall long-term goal of the program is to assist in species recovery per the Recovery Goals. The SMP will use the best available scientific information for all elements of the program. Elements of the SMP will include:

- Accelerated implementation of salinity/selenium control projects for irrigated agriculture
- Reduction of other non-point source selenium loading
- Technology development
- Water quality monitoring
- Monitoring of endangered fish populations
- Coordination with lower Gunnison River Basin watershed management plan
- Regulatory support
- Public information and education
- Adaptive management
- Institutional support

Within 18 months of issuance of this programmatic biological opinion Reclamation will provide a draft document detailing the SMP, including goals, timeframes, and a Long Range Plan. Within 24 months, Reclamation will provide a final SMP document. During this period, ongoing projects (lateral piping, on-farm improvements, and other activities) that reduce selenium will continue and implementation of the initial components of the SMP not already underway will begin within 5 years of issuance of this opinion. Reclamation's vision for the program involves a cooperative effort with substantial involvement of stakeholders. The SMP will involve the established Gunnison Basin Selenium Task Force, which is group of private, local, state, and federal interests committed to addressing selenium in locally affected waterways, while maintaining the economic viability, quality of life, and agricultural heritage of the Lower Gunnison River Basin of Western Colorado (www.seleniumtaskforce.org). The Service will appoint a representative to work with Reclamation and the other partners in formulating the SMP.

The SMP Long Range Plan will include implementation schedules, benchmarks, responsible entities, monitoring needs, and coordination with ongoing Recovery Program activities. The SMP will define funding and other resources needed for implementation, including commitments by Reclamation, the State of Colorado, water users, local governments and other parties. The Long Range Plan will be formatted similar to the Recovery Program's Recovery Action Plan and will be updated annually. Progress in implementing the Long Range Plan will serve as the benchmark for evaluating progress in implementing the SMP.

Each element of the SMP is described below. Reclamation will seek supplemental funding (subject to appropriation) to assist in implementing all facets of the SMP as described in items A through J below. The initial goal of the program will be to meet the State water quality standard for selenium in critical habitat in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers by the timeframe established in the Long Range Plan. The long term goal will be to sufficiently improve water quality conditions by reducing selenium to assist in recovery of the Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker. Recovery occurs when natural occurring, reproducing populations are self sustaining, with all life stages present and there is natural recruitment into the adult population. The goal of the SMP with respect to endangered fish in the Gunnison River should be to ensure that selenium levels in the Gunnison River and Colorado River do not impede the achievement of recovery goals and downlisting and delisting of endangered fish.

A. Accelerated Implementation of Salinity and Selenium Control Projects for Irrigated Agriculture

All ongoing salinity and selenium control projects will continue as scheduled. These include piping of laterals, on-farm improvements, and other activities. Three phases of salinity and selenium control projects involving lateral piping have been implemented or are underway in the Uncompahgre Valley. Other projects implemented include on-farm improvements and removal of winter water from canals and laterals. The recently funded Phase 4 ($2.8 million)includes an additional 11.4 miles of lateral lining in high priority selenium reduction areas, bringing the total length of laterals completed or under contract to 51 miles. This phase is presently scheduled to be completed by 2012.

Given sufficient resources, it is estimated that all remaining laterals and small canals in the planned East Side (of Uncompahgre Valley) Laterals Project could be piped in approximately 15 years or by 2024. Construction for lining and piping is often limited to the non-irrigation season, so it is unlikely that this timeframe can be shortened. If the accelerated program was not in place it would take until approximately 2040 to complete the work, assuming sufficient funding was provided.

It is anticipated that the majority of reductions in selenium loading will be accomplished via the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRBSCP), NRCS Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) and grant-funded Task Force activities. Continuing implementation of CRBSCP projects is dependent on a competitive selection process. Uncompahgre Project proposals are expected to remain cost competitive; however, more costly projects (such as canal lining) may require supplemental funding. Reclamation will provide supplemental funding, subject to appropriations, to augment CRBSCP funding for these more costly projects, such as canal lining and pipe replacement of large laterals.

Reclamation will work with water providers, conservation districts and NRCS and the Basin States Salinity Control Program to promote on-farm salinity control projects to reduce seepage losses and deep percolation from irrigation practices in areas with known high selenium loading rates. To the extent possible, Reclamation will work with NRCS to prioritize the funding of EQIP projects in high selenium loading areas of the basin. Such targeted efforts have been documented to result in more cost effective non-point source control proposals by controlling

'two contaminants for the price of one'. Utilizing this approach may further improve the cost effectiveness of proposed Lower Gunnison projects under the CRBSCP.

B. Reduction of Other Non-Point Source Selenium Loading from Developing Areas

To accelerate efforts to reduce selenium loading from urbanizing areas, Federal and State and local entities and basin water users will enhance their level of participation in the Task Force, which plans to identify selenium sources from urban development and propose remediation measures. Reclamation and others will provide additional technical, financial, and administrative assistance so that the Task Force can achieve the following:

- identify and encourage implementation of Best Management Practices to minimize selenium loading to the lower Gunnison River associated with existing and future urban and suburban development activities;
- discourage the construction of unlined ponds and/or water features in pervious selenium rich soils, and address such existing features by lining or eliminating the feature.
- work with developers and local governments, responsible for land use planning, to minimize new selenium loading by avoiding housing and industrial developments which utilize leach fields or outdoor irrigation in areas with high selenium loading potential, such as previously unirrigated lands;
- support local government requirements to convert irrigation delivery systems from open channel to piped systems in urbanizing areas;
- support local government implementation of development codes which encourage or require native landscaping, limit irrigated landscape areas, and/or require efficient landscape irrigation systems on selenium rich lands;
- increase educational programs for better understanding of selenium issues and acceptance of appropriate solutions; and support general water conservation programs for all outdoor water uses (lawns, golf courses, septic systems, etc.), including public education efforts to promote more efficient water use and minimization of deep percolation.

C. Technology Development

Reclamation will utilize its Science and Technology Program to explore new technologies for reducing selenium loading and/or remediating drainage water with elevated selenium concentrations. Some possibilities include flocculating agents, bioreactors, and other technologies to cost effectively treat selenium-rich waters.

D. Water Quality Monitoring

Federal, state and local entities will partner to monitor selenium concentrations in the lower Gunnison River and its tributaries in order to better understand selenium loading mechanisms, quantify selenium loading reductions and establish selenium loading trends over time. The final water quality monitoring program will be included in the SMP.

E. Monitoring of Endangered Fish Populations

The Recovery Program is responsible for monitoring endangered fish populations. The Recovery Program monitors Colorado pikeminnow populations and is developing a basin-wide razorback sucker monitoring program that will include monitoring of multiple life stages. Design of the monitoring program is expected to be completed in fiscal year 2010. Implementation will begin in 2010. It will include multi-life stage monitoring on the lower Gunnison River. Density estimates will be developed for Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker in the lower Gunnison River. Monitoring the endangered fish populations will help determine the status of the species before and after the SMP is implemented. During fish community monitoring in the lower Gunnison River, tissue samples will be collected from razorback suckers, as well as a chosen surrogate species, to determine selenium concentrations. These samples will be collected at intervals to assess reduction in selenium contamination from implementation of the SMP.

F. Coordination with Lower Gunnison River Basin Watershed Management Plan

The Selenium Task Force is developing a Watershed Management Plan (WMP) for the lower Gunnison River Basin. The WMP will focus on remediation of selenium with the goal of meeting the 4.6 parts per billion (ppb) Colorado State water quality standard. Any organization addressing remediation planning within the watershed may utilize the WMP for planning purposes. The objective of the WMP is to guide, direct, and prioritize Clean Water Act 319 Grants from EPA to specific projects within the watershed. The WMP will identify causes and sources of water quality impairment, estimate load reductions, describe nonpoint source management measures, identify technical and financial assistance needed to carry out the WMP, provide an implementation schedule, define an education and outreach program, develop milestones for determining progress, set criteria to measure selenium load reductions, and develop a monitoring program to determine effectiveness of implementation efforts. The Task Force will complete the watershed management plan by September 1, 2010.

G. Regulatory Support

Reclamation will take selenium loading into consideration in the review of any proposed new irrigated lands associated with Reclamation projects in the basin. The Bureau of Land Management will be informed of the importance of considering selenium loading during environmental review of any proposed actions on BLM lands or land transfers or exchanges. The Service will conduct section 7 consultation for any proposed Federal actions that could contribute to selenium loading to the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers.

H. Public Information and Education

Reclamation will provide staff support for implementation of a public information and education element as part of the SMP.

I. Adaptive Management and Monitoring

An adaptive-management component will be described in the final SMP. It will include annual review of progress and reporting to the Service, annual updating of the Long Range Plan, a

periodic review of the effectiveness of ongoing selenium reduction measures, water quality monitoring data, and status of endangered fish, followed by adjustments in the SMP as needed.

J. Institutional Arrangements

Reclamation is responsible for the development and implementation of the SMP and its associated Long Range Plan. Significant assistance will be required from the Task Force, the State of Colorado, and local water user organizations. Specific roles and responsibilities for each entity will be identified during the development of the Program and Long Range Plan.

Uncertainties

In their Biological Assessment, Reclamation identified uncertainties associated with the proposed action and offered a list of actions to reduce potential adverse effects to the listed species. These uncertainties are summarized below:

- While relationships among initial motion, significant motion and streamflow are well defined, duration of flows necessary to accomplish habitat work is not completely known. Because flow duration recommendations were developed based on a wet period, the recommended durations require a large volume of water that may not always be available.
- Water availability may limit the ability of the Gunnison River to meet the Flow Recommendations under certain conditions.
- Because of timing and other differences in runoff patterns of the Colorado and Gunnison rivers, it is difficult to predict the effect of Gunnison River flow changes on the Colorado River.
- The trade-off facing Colorado pikeminnow between stream bed maintenance and temperature regime in the Gunnison River is an uncertainty that may need to be evaluated by the Recovery Program.
- The Recovery Program may need to evaluate the trade-off between high spring flows and base flows needed during the mid- to late summer to operate Redlands (and, to a lesser extent perhaps, maintain movement of sediment through the system).

Climate Change

The hydrologic model used as the primary basis of Reclamation's effects analysis does not project future flows, but rather relies on the historic record to analyze a range of possible future flows. The historical record includes periods of extreme drought and periods with above average flow, allowing analysis of the proposed Federal action under a wide range of future flow conditions. However, it is possible that future flows may include periods of wet or dry conditions that are outside the range of sequences observed in the historical record, particularly as a result of climate change and increased climate variability.

The Fourth Assessment Report (Summary for Policymakers) of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), published in April of 2007 (IPCC 2007), presented a selection of key findings regarding projected changes in precipitation and other climate variables as a result of a range of unmitigated climate changes projected by IPCC over the next century. Although annual

average river runoff and water availability are projected to decrease by 10-30 percent over some dry regions at mid-latitudes, information with regard to potential impacts on specific river basins was not included. Recently published projections of potential reductions in natural flow on the Colorado River Basin by the mid 21st century range from approximately 45 percent by Hoerling and Eischeid (2006), to approximately 6 percent by Christensen and Lettenmaier (2006). A recent analysis of future precipitation minus evaporation (a surrogate for runoff) in the basin suggests an "imminent transition to a more arid climate in southwestern North America" (Seager et al. 2006). While these projections are of great interest, additional research is both needed and warranted to quantify the uncertainty of these estimates (in terms of the actual uncertainty in the climate response as well as the uncertainty due to differences in methodological approaches and model biases) in order to better understand the risks of current and future water resource management decisions.

Although precise estimates of the future impacts of climate change to runoff throughout the Colorado River Basin at appropriate spatial scales are not currently available, these impacts may include decreased mean annual flow and increased variability, including more frequent and more severe droughts. Even without precise knowledge of the effects on runoff, increasing temperatures alone would likely increase evapotranspiration and sublimation, resulting in reduced runoff.

Specific predictions for the Gunnison Basin are highly speculative; however, predictions for the overall Colorado River Basin natural flows have ranged between reductions of 6 to 45 percent over the next 50 years (Reclamation 2007). Recent reports (Ray et al 2008) suggest continued warming in Colorado with less clear trends in annual precipitation, although in general lower and earlier runoff is predicted.

For these reasons, the proposed action calls for using adaptive management to respond to new knowledge and using monitoring to evaluate the physical response of the habitat and biological response of the fish to the flow regimes.

STATUS OF THE SPECIES AND CRITICAL HABITAT

COLORADO PIKEMINNOW

Species Description

The Colorado pikeminnow is the largest cyprinid fish (minnow family) native to North America and evolved as the main predator in the Colorado River system. It is an elongated pike-like fish that during predevelopment times may have grown as large as 6 feet in length and weighed nearly 100 pounds (Behnke and Benson 1983). Today, Colorado pikeminnow rarely exceed 3 feet in length or weigh more than 18 pounds; such fish are estimated to be 45 to 55 years old (Osmundson et al. 1997). The mouth of this species is large and nearly horizontal with long slender pharyngeal teeth (located in the throat), adapted for grasping and holding prey. The diet of Colorado pikeminnow longer than 3 or 4 inches consists almost entirely of other fishes (Vanicek and Kramer 1969). Males become sexually mature earlier and at a smaller size than do females, though all are mature by about age 7 and 20 inches in length (Vanicek and Kramer

1969; Seethaler 1978; Hamman 1981). Adults are strongly countershaded with a dark, olive back, and a white belly. Young are silvery and usually have a dark, wedge-shaped spot at the base of the caudal fin.

Status and Distribution

Based on early fish collection records, archaeological finds, and other observations, the pikeminnow was once found throughout warm water reaches of the entire Colorado River Basin down to the Gulf of California, including reaches of the upper Colorado River and its major tributaries, the Green River and its major tributaries, the San Juan River and some of its tributaries, and the Gila River system in Arizona (Seethaler 1978, Platania 1990). Pikeminnow apparently were never found in colder, headwater areas. Seethaler (1978) indicates that the species was abundant in suitable habitat throughout the entire Colorado River Basin prior to the 1850s. By the 1970s they were extirpated from the entire lower basin (downstream of Glen Canyon Dam) and from portions of the upper basin as a result of major alterations to the riverine environment. Having lost approximately 75-80 percent of its former range, the pikeminnow was federally listed as an endangered species in 1967 under the Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1966 (Service 1967, Miller 1961, Moyle 1976, Tyus 1991, Osmundson and Burnham 1998).

The Recovery Plan (Service 2002a, Table 4, Figure 4) provides a summary of habitat occupied by wild Colorado pikeminnow in the Upper Colorado River Basin and limits to its distribution.

Table 4. Locations and limits to distribution of Colorado pikeminnow in the Colorado River System.

River	Occupied Habitat	Limits to Distribution
Green River Subbasin		
1. Green River	Lodore Canyon to Colorado River confluence (580 km)	Cold releases from Flaming Gorge Dam have been warmed and species has naturally expanded upstream into Lodore Canyon; species distributed continuously downstream to Colorado River confluence
1a. Yampa River	Craig, Colorado, to Green River confluence (227 km)	Present distribution similar to historic
1b. Little Snake River	Wyoming to Yampa River confluence (80 km)	Habitat is marginal; flows are reduced; historic distribution unknown
1c. White River	Taylor Draw Dam to Green River confluence (100 km)	Upstream distribution blocked by Taylor Draw Dam
1d. Price River	Lower 143 km above Green River confluence	Streamflow reduced; barriers occur above current distribution
1e. Duchesne River	Lower 10 km above Green River confluence	Streamflow reduced; barriers occur above current distribution
Upper Colorado River Subbasin		

2. Upper Colorado River	Palisade, Colorado, to Lake Powell inflow (298 km)	Passage by Grand Valley Diversion completed in 1998;Grand Valley Project Diversion in 2005; Price-Stubb in 2008; upstream distribution Rifle, Colorado; downstream distribution Lake Powell inflow [1]
2a. Gunnison River	Lower 54 km above Colorado River confluence	Redlands Fishway allowed passage in 1996; upstream distribution is limited by Hartland Diversion Dam and possibly cold-water releases from the Aspinall Unit
2b. Dolores River	Lower 2 km above Green River confluence	Streamflow altered; no barriers in potential historic habitat
San Juan River Subbasin		
3. San Juan River	Shiprock, New Mexico, to Lake Powell inflow (241 km)	Irrigation diversions block upstream movement; restoration of passage underway; Lake Powell defines downstream distribution

The map below of wild Colorado pikeminnow in the Colorado River basin was reproduced from the Colorado Pikeminnow Recovery Goals (Service 2002a, Figure 1) (Recovery Goals are currently under revision for all four species).

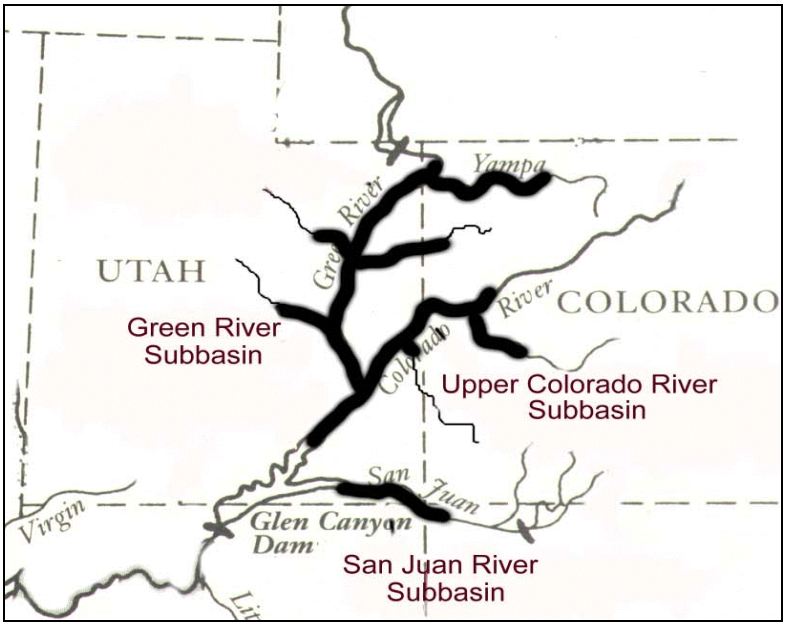


Figure 2. Distribution of Colorado pikeminnow in the Colorado River System.

The Recovery Goals reports estimates of abundance for the three Colorado pikeminnow populations range from about 6,600 to 8,900 wild adults. Estimates of subadults are not currently available for all populations. Estimates of adults for the three subbasins are: Green River, 6,000–8,000; upper Colorado River, 600–900 [includes some subadults]; and San Juan River, 19–50 (Service 2002a).

A more recent report on the status of Colorado pikeminnow in the Green River Basin (Bestgen et al. 2007) presented population estimates for adult (>450 mm total length (TL)) and recruit-sized

[1] Updated since 2002 Recovery Goals

(400 – 449 mm TL) Colorado pikeminnow. The report suggested that numbers of adult pikeminnow declined in the Green River Basin from 3,300 in 2001 to 2,142 in 2003, a reduction of 35%. The 2003 population estimates for Colorado pikeminnow were: Yampa River, 224 adults; White River, 407 adults and zero recruits (approximately 44 recruits were estimated for each year in 2000-2001); mainstem Green River (from the confluence with the Yampa River to the confluence with the Colorado River), 1511 adults and 284 recruits.

Results of recent mark-recapture studies in the upper Colorado River show 2005 river-wide abundance estimates for fish ≥450 mm in length to be 889 individuals (Osmundson and White 2009). These study results indicate that the Colorado River population may have increased substantially since 1991 and that the carrying capacity for the upper Colorado River may be greater than previously assumed. Annual recruitment exceeded the estimated number of annual mortalities (for fish ≥ 450 mm) in six of the nine years of study and there was an estimated net gain of 332 fish over the study period (Osmundson and White 2009).

The species was extirpated from the Lower Colorado River Basin in the 1970's but has been reintroduced into the Gila River subbasin where it exists in small numbers in the Verde River (Service 2002a).

Threats to the Species

Because the pikeminnow was designated as endangered prior to passage of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, a formal listing package identifying threats was not prepared. The pikeminnow recovery goals (Service 2002a) summarize threats to the species as follows: stream regulation, habitat modification, competition with and predation by nonnative fish, and pesticides and pollutants.

Major declines in pikeminnow populations occurred in the lower Colorado River Basin during the dam-building era of the 1930s through the 1960s. Behnke and Benson (1983) summarized the decline of the natural ecosystem, pointing out that dams, impoundments, and water use practices drastically modified the river's natural hydrology and channel characteristics throughout the Colorado River Basin. Dams on the main stem fragmented the river ecosystem into a series of disjunct segments, blocked native fish migrations, reduced water temperatures downstream of dams, created lake habitat, and provided conditions that allow competitive and predatory nonnative fishes to thrive both within the impounded reservoirs and in the modified river segments that connect them. The highly modified flow regime in the lower basin coupled with the introduction of nonnative fishes decimated populations of native fish.

In the upper Colorado River Basin, declines in pikeminnow populations occurred primarily after the 1960s, when the following dams were constructed: Glen Canyon Dam on the mainstem Colorado River, Flaming Gorge Dam on the Green River, Navajo Dam on the San Juan River, and the Aspinall Unit dams on the Gunnison River. Some native fish populations in the upper basin have managed to persist, while others are nearly extirpated. River reaches where native fish have declined more slowly, more closely resemble pre-dam hydrologic regimes, where adequate habitat for all life phases still exists, and where migration corridors allow connectivity among habitats used during the various life phases.

Stream flow regulation, which includes mainstem dams, cause the following adverse effects to the Colorado pikeminnow and its habitat:

- block migration corridors,
- changes in flow patterns, reduced peak flows and increased base flows,
- release cold water, making temperature regimes less than optimal,
- change river habitat into lake habitat, and
- retain sediment that is important for forming and maintaining backwater habitats

In the Upper Basin, 435 miles of Colorado pikeminnow habitat has been lost by reservoir inundation from Flaming Forge Reservoir on the Green River, Lake Powell on the Colorado River, and Navajo Reservoir on the San Juan River. Cold water releases from these dams have eliminated suitable habitat for native fishes, including Colorado pikeminnow, from river reaches downstream for approximately 50 miles below Flaming Gorge Dam and Navajo Dam. In addition to mainstem dams, many dams (including the Aspinall Unit dams and McPhee Dam) and water diversion structures occur in and upstream from critical habitat that reduce flows and alter flow patterns, which adversely affect critical habitat. Diversion structures in critical habitat divert fish into canals and pipes where the fish are permanently lost to the river system. It is unknown how many endangered fish are lost in irrigation systems, but in some years, in some river reaches, majority of the river flow is diverted into unscreened canals. Installation and operation of fish screens in the major diversions in the Grand Valley have reduced this problem in recent years.

At least 67 species of nonnative fishes have been introduced into the Colorado River Basin during the last 100 years (Tyus et al. 1982, Carlson and Muth 1989, Minckley and Deacon 1991, Tyus and Saunders 1996). Tyus et al. (1982) reported that 42 nonnative fish species have become established in the upper basin, and Minckley (1985) reported that 37 nonnative fish species have become established in the lower basin. Many of these species were intentionally introduced as game or forage fishes, whereas others were unintentionally introduced with game species or passively as bait fish.

Pikeminnow in the upper Colorado River Basin live with about 20 species of warm-water nonnative fishes (Tyus et al. 1982, Lentsch et al. 1996) that are potential predators, competitors, and vectors for parasites and disease. Researchers believe that nonnative fish species limit the success of pikeminnow recruitment (Bestgen 1997, Bestgen et al. 1997, McAda and Ryel 1999). Osmundson (1987) documented predation by black bullhead (*Ameiurus melas*), green sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*), largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*), and black crappie (*Pomoxis nigromaculatus*) as a significant mortality factor for YOY and yearling pikeminnow stocked in riverside ponds along the upper Colorado River. Adult red shiners (*Cyprinella lutrensis*) are known predators of larval native fish in backwaters of the upper basin (Ruppert et al. 1993). High spatial overlap in habitat use has been documented among young pikeminnow, red shiner, sand shiner (*Notropis stramineus*), and fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). In laboratory experiments on behavioral interactions, Karp and Tyus (1990) observed that red shiner, fathead minnow, and green sunfish shared activity schedules and space with young pikeminnow and exhibited antagonistic behaviors to smaller pikeminnow. They hypothesized that pikeminnow may be at a competitive disadvantage in an environment that is resource limited. Data collected

indicates that during low water years, nonnative minnows capable of preying on or competing with larval endangered fishes greatly increased in numbers (Osmundson and Kaeding 1991, McAda and Ryel 1999).

Channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) has been identified as a threat to juvenile, subadult, and adult pikeminnow. Channel catfish were first introduced in the upper Colorado River Basin in 1892 (Tyus and Nikirk 1990) and are now considered common to abundant throughout much of the upper basin (Tyus et al. 1982, Nelson et al. 1995). The species is one of the most prolific predators in the upper basin and, among the nonnative fishes, is thought to have the greatest adverse effect on endangered fishes due to predation on juveniles and resource overlap with subadults and adults (Hawkins and Nesler 1991, Lentsch et al. 1996, Tyus and Saunders 1996). Predation upon stocked juvenile Colorado pikeminnow by adult channel catfish has been documented in the San Juan River (Jackson 2005). Juvenile and adult pikeminnow that have preyed on channel catfish have been found choking on the pectoral spines (McAda 1983, Pimental et al. 1985, Ryden and Smith 2002, Lapahie 2003). Although mechanical removal (electrofishing, seining) of channel catfish began in 1995 on the San Juan River, intensive efforts (10 trips/year) did not begin until 2001. Mechanical removal has not yet led to a positive population response in pikeminnow (Davis 2003); however, because the pikeminnow population is so low in the San Juan River, documenting a population response would be extremely difficult.

Threats from pesticides and pollutants include accidental spills of petroleum products and hazardous materials; discharge of pollutants from uranium mill tailings; and high selenium concentration in the water and food chain (Service 2002a). Accidental spills of hazardous material into critical habitat, particularly when considering water of sufficient quality as a primary constituent element, can cause immediate mortality when lethal toxicity levels are exceeded. Pollutants from uranium mill tailings cause high levels of ammonia that exceed water quality standards. Selenium is at levels shown to affect reproduction and recruitment (Stephens et al. 1992; Stephens and Waddell 1998; Osmundson et al. 2000).

Recovery

Objective, measurable criteria for recovery of Colorado pikeminnow in the Colorado River System are presented for the Upper Colorado River Basin (including the Green River, upper Colorado River, and San Juan River subbasins). Recovery of the species is considered necessary only in the upper basin because of the present status of populations and because existing information on Colorado pikeminnow biology support application of the metapopulation concept to extant upper basin populations. The need for self-sustaining populations in the lower basin and associated site-specific management actions and tasks necessary to minimize or remove threats will be reevaluated with the status review of the species, which is conducted at least once every 5 years. The Colorado pikeminnow was listed prior to the 1996 distinct population segment (DPS) policy. If lower basin populations are determined necessary for recovery, the Service may conduct an evaluation to designate DPSs in a future rule-making process. If DPSs are designated, these recovery criteria will need to be reevaluated. These recovery goals are based on the best available scientific information, and are structured to attain a balance between reasonably achievable criteria (which include an acceptable level of uncertainty) and ensuring the viability of the species beyond delisting. Additional data and improved understanding of

Colorado pikeminnow biology may prompt additional revision of these recovery goals.

Downlisting can occur if, over a 5-year period, the upper basin metapopulation is maintained such that: (1) a genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining population is maintained in the Green River subbasin such that — (a) the trends in separate adult (age 7+; ≥450 mm TL) point estimates for the middle Green River and the lower Green River do not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-6 (400–449 mm TL) naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for the Green River subbasin, and (c) each population point estimate for the Green River subbasin exceeds 2,600 adults (2,600 is the estimated minimum viable population [MVP] needed to ensure long-term genetic and demographic viability); and (2) a self-sustaining population of at least 700 adults (number based on inferences about carrying capacity) is maintained in the upper Colorado River subbasin (including the Gunnison River) such that — (a) the trend in adult point estimates does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-6 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality; and (3) a target number of 1,000 age-5+ fish (≥300 mm TL); number based on estimated survival of stocked fish and inferences about carrying capacity) is established through augmentation and/or natural reproduction in the San Juan River subbasin; and (4) when certain site-specific management tasks to minimize or remove threats have been identified, developed, and implemented.

Delisting can occur if, over a 7-year period beyond downlisting, the upper basin metapopulation is maintained such that: (1) a genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining population is maintained in the Green River subbasin such that — (a) the trends in separate adult point estimates for the middle Green River and the lower Green River do not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-6 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for the Green River subbasin, and (c) each population point estimate for the Green River subbasin exceeds 2,600 adults; and (2) either the upper Colorado River subbasin self-sustaining population exceeds 1,000 adults **OR** the upper Colorado River subbasin self-sustaining population exceeds 700 adults and San Juan River subbasin population is self-sustaining and exceeds 800 adults (numbers based on inferences about carrying capacity) such that for each population — (a) the trend in adult point estimates does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-6 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality; and (3) when certain site-specific management tasks to minimize or remove threats have been finalized and implemented, and necessary levels of protection are attained.

Conservation plans will go into effect at delisting to provide for long-term management and protection of the species, and to provide reasonable assurances that recovered Colorado pikeminnow populations will be maintained without the need for relisting. Elements of those plans could include (but are not limited to) provision of flows for maintenance of habitat conditions required for all life stages, regulation and/or control of nonnative fishes, minimization of the risk of hazardous-materials spills, and monitoring of populations and habitats. Signed agreements among State agencies, Federal agencies, American Indian tribes, and other interested parties must be in place to implement the conservation plans before delisting can occur.

Life History

The life history phases that appear to be most limiting for pikeminnow populations include spawning, egg hatching, development of larvae, and the first year of life. These phases of pikeminnow development are tied closely to specific habitat requirements. Natural spawning of pikeminnow is initiated on the descending limb of the annual hydrograph as water temperatures approach the range of 16 ˚C (60.8 ˚F) to 20 ˚C (68 ˚F) (Vanicek and Kramer 1969, Hamman 1981, Haynes et al. 1984, Tyus 1990, McAda and Kaeding 1991). Temperature at initiation of spawning varies by river. In the Green River, spawning begins as temperatures exceed 20-23 ˚C (68-73 ˚F); in the Yampa River, 16-23 ˚C (61-68 ˚F) (Bestgen et al. 1998); in the Colorado River, 18-22 ˚C (64-72 ˚F) (McAda and Kaeding 1991); in the San Juan River temperatures were estimated to be 16-22 ˚C (61-72 ˚F). Spawning, both in the hatchery and under natural riverine conditions, generally occurs in a 2-month period between late June and late August. However, sustained high flows during wet years may suppress river temperatures and extend spawning into September (McAda and Kaeding 1991). Conversely, during low flow years, when the water warms earlier, spawning may commence in mid-June.

Temperature also has an effect on egg development and hatching success. In the laboratory, egg development was tested at five temperatures and hatching success was found to be highest at 20 ˚C (68 ˚F), and lower at 25 ˚C (77 ˚F). Mortality was 100 percent at 5, 10, 15, and 30˚C (41, 50, 59, and 86 ˚F). In addition, larval abnormalities were twice as high at 25 ˚C (77 ˚F) than at 20 ˚C (68 ˚F) (Marsh 1985). Experimental tests of temperature preference of yearling (Black and Bulkley 1985a) and adult (Bulkley et al. 1981) pikeminnow indicated that 25 ˚C (77 ˚F) was the most preferred temperature for both life phases. Additional experiments indicated that optimum growth of yearlings also occurs at temperatures near 25 ˚C (77 ˚F) (Black and Bulkley 1985b). Although no such tests were conducted using adults, the tests with yearlings supported the conclusions of Jobling (1981) that the final thermal preference of 25 ˚C (77 ˚F) provides a good indication of optimum growth temperature for all life phases.

Males become sexually mature earlier and at a smaller size than do females, though all are mature by about age 7 and 500 millimeters (20 inches) in length (Vanicek and Kramer 1969, Seethaler 1978, Hamman 1981). Hatchery-reared males became sexually mature at 4 years of age and females at 5 years. After about 10 years of age, female pikeminnow typically grow to larger sizes than males (Osmundson 2002b). Average fecundity of 24, 9-year old females was 77,400 (range, 57,766-113,341) or 55,533 eggs/kg, and average fecundity of 9 ten-year old females was 66,185 (range, 11,977-91,040) or 45,451 eggs/kg (Hamman 1986).

Most information on pikeminnow reproduction has been gathered from spawning sites on the lower 20 miles (12.2 kilometers) of the Yampa River and in Gray Canyon on the Green River (Tyus and McAda 1984, Tyus 1985, Wick et al. 1985, Tyus 1990). Pikeminnow spawn after peak runoff subsides. Spawning is probably triggered by several interacting variables such as day length, temperature, flow level, and perhaps substrate characteristics. Known spawning sites in the Yampa River are characterized by riffles or shallow runs with well-washed coarse substrate (cobble containing relatively deep interstitial voids (for egg deposition)) in association with deep pools or areas of slow non-turbulent flow used as staging areas by adults (Lamarra et al. 1985, Tyus 1990). Recent investigations at a spawning site in the San Juan River by Bliesner

and Lamarra (1995) and at one site in the upper Colorado River (Service unpublished data) indicate a similar association of habitats. The most unique feature at the sites used for spawning, in comparison with otherwise similar sites nearby, is the lack of embeddedness of the cobble substrate and the depth to which the rocks are devoid of fine sediments; this appears consistent at the sites in all three rivers (Lamarra et al. 1985, Bliesner and Lamarra 1995).

Collections of larvae and young-of-year (YOY) downstream of known spawning sites in the Green, Yampa, and San Juan rivers demonstrate that downstream drift of larval pikeminnow occurs following hatching (Haynes et al. 1984, Nesler et al. 1988, Tyus 1990, Tyus and Haines 1991, Platania 1990, Ryden 2003a). Studies on the Green and Colorado rivers found that YOY used backwaters almost exclusively (Holden 2000). During their first year of life, pikeminnow prefer warm, turbid, relatively deep (averaging 0.4 meters [1.3 feet]) backwater areas of zero velocity (Tyus and Haines 1991). After about 1 year, young are rarely found in such habitats, although juveniles and subadults are often located in large deep backwaters during spring runoff (Service, unpublished data; Osmundson and Burnham 1998). Studies indicate that significant recruitment of Colorado pikeminnow may not occur every year, but occurs in episodic intervals of several years (Osmundson and Burnham 1998).

Pikeminnow often migrate considerable distances to spawn in the Green and Yampa rivers (Miller et al. 1982, Archer et al. 1986, Tyus and McAda 1984, Tyus 1985, Tyus 1990), and similar movement has been noted in the mainstem San Juan River. A fish captured and tagged in the San Juan arm of Lake Powell in April 1987, was recaptured in the San Juan River approximately 80 miles upstream in September 1987 (Platania 1990). Ryden and Ahlm (1996) report that a pikeminnow captured at river mile (RM) 74.8 (between Bluff and Mexican Hat) made a 50-60 mile migration during the spawning season in 1994, before returning to within 0.4 river miles of its original capture location. In the Green River system, adult Colorado pikeminnow converge to reproduce at two known spawning areas, Yampa Canyon in the lower Yampa River and Gray Canyon in the Green River (Tyus and McAda 1984; Tyus 1985; Tyus 1990; Tyus 1991; Irving and Modde 2000). Rates of movement for individuals are not precisely known, but 2 individuals made the approximately 400 km migration from the White River below Taylor Draw Dam to the Yampa River spawning area in less than 2 weeks. Bestgen et al. (2007) state that adults migrate up to 745 river km round-trip to spawning areas in Yampa Canyon and in Desolation–Gray Canyon.

In contrast to pikeminnow in the Green and Yampa rivers, the majority of adult Colorado pikeminnow in the San Juan and Colorado Rivers reside closer to the area in which they spawn (McAda and Kaeding 1991, Osmundson et al. 1997, Ryden and Ahlm 1996, Miller and Ptacek 2000). During their study, Ryden and Ahlm (1996) found that pikeminnow in the San Juan River aggregated at the mouth of the Mancos River prior to spawning Information on radio-tagged adult pikeminnow during the fall suggests that pikeminnow seek out deep water areas in the Colorado River (Miller et al. 1982, Osmundson and Kaeding 1989), as do many other riverine species. Pools, runs, and other deep water areas, especially in upstream reaches, are important winter habitats for pikeminnow (Osmundson et al. 1995).

Very little information is available on the influence of turbidity on the endangered Colorado River fishes. Osmundson and Kaeding (1989) found that turbidity allows use of relatively

shallow habitats ostensibly by providing adults with cover; this allows foraging and resting in areas otherwise exposed to avian or terrestrial predators. Tyus and Haines (1991) found that young pikeminnow in the Green River preferred backwaters that were turbid. Clear conditions in these shallow waters might expose young fish to predation from wading birds or exotic, sight-feeding, piscivorous fish. It is unknown whether the river was as turbid historically as it is today. For now, it is assumed that these endemic fishes evolved under conditions of high turbidity. Therefore, the retention of these highly turbid conditions is probably an important factor in maintaining the ability of these fish to compete with nonnatives that may not have evolved under similar conditions.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat for the Colorado pikeminnow was designated in 1994 within the 100-year floodplain of the Colorado pikeminnow's historical range in the following area of the upper Colorado River (59 FR 13374). Colorado pikeminnow now only occur in the upper Colorado River basin (upstream of Lee Ferry just below the Glen Canyon Dam). Most of Lake Powell is not suitable habitat for Colorado pikeminnow and is not designated critical habitat. The total designated miles is 1,148 and represents 29 percent of the historical habitat for the species:

Moffat County, Colorado. The Yampa River and its 100-year floodplain from the State Highway 394 bridge in T. 6 N., R. 91 W., section 1 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Green River in T. 7 N., R. 103 W., section 28 (6th Principal Meridian).

Uintah, Carbon, Grand, Emery, Wayne, and San Juan Counties, Utah; and Moffat County, Colorado. The Green River and its 100-year floodplain from the confluence with the Yampa River in T. 7 N., R. 103 W., section 28 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Colorado River in T. 30 S., R. 19 E., section 7 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Rio Blanco County, Colorado; and Uintah County, Utah. The White River and its 100-year floodplain from Rio Blanco Lake Dam in T. 1 N., R. 96 W., section 6 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Green River in T. 9 S., R. 20 E., section 4 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Delta and Mesa Counties, Colorado. The Gunnison River and its 100-year floodplain from the confluence with the Uncompahgre River in T. 15 S., R. 96 W., section 11 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Colorado River in T. 1 S., R. 1 W., section 22 (Ute Meridian).

Mesa and Garfield Counties, Colorado; and Grand, San Juan, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah. The Colorado River and its 100-year floodplain from the Colorado River Bridge at exit 90 north off Interstate 70 in T. 6 S., R. 93 W., section 16 (6th Principal Meridian) to North Wash, including the Dirty Devil arm of Lake Powell up to the full pool elevation, in T. 33 S., R. 14 E., section 29 (Salt Lake Meridian).

San Juan County, New Mexico; and San Juan County, Utah. The San Juan River and its 100-year floodplain from the State Route 371 Bridge in T. 29 N., R. 13 W., section 17 (New

Mexico Meridian) to Neskahai Canyon in the San Juan arm of Lake Powell in T. 41 S., R. 11 E., section 26 (Salt Lake Meridian) up to the full pool elevation.

The final critical habitat rule identified water, physical habitat, and the biological environment as the Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) of critical habitat. The water PCE was further described as including a quantity of water of sufficient quality (i.e., temperature, dissolved oxygen, lack of contaminants, nutrients, turbidity, etc.) that is delivered to a specific location in accordance with a hydrologic regime that is required for the particular life stage for each species. The physical habitat includes areas of the Colorado River system that are inhabited or potentially habitable by fish for use in spawning, nursery, feeding, and rearing, or serve as corridors between these areas. In addition to river channels, these areas also include bottom lands, side channels, secondary channels, oxbows, backwaters, and other areas in the 100-year floodplain, which when inundated provide access to spawning, nursery, feeding, and rearing habitats. The biological environment PCE includes food supply predation, and competition. Food supply is a function of nutrient supply, productivity, and availability to each life stage of the species. Predation and competition, although considered normal components of this environment, are out of balance due to introduced nonnative fish species in many areas.

Species/Critical Habitat Likely to be Affected

The Colorado pikeminnow and its critical habitat in the action area are likely to be adversely affected. The area of critical habitat likely to be affected is the Gunnison River and its 100-year floodplain from the confluence with the Uncompahgre River in T. 15 S., R. 96 W., section 11 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Colorado River in T. 1 S., R. 1 W., section 22 (Ute Meridian), continuing down from this point of the Colorado River and its 100-year floodplain to North Wash, and the Dirty Devil arm of Lake Powell up to the full pool elevation, in T. 33 S., R. 14 E., section 29 (Salt Lake Meridian).

RAZORBACK SUCKER

Species Description

Like all suckers (family Catastomidae, meaning “down mouth”), the razorback sucker has a ventral mouth with thick lips covered with papillae and no scales on its head. In general, suckers are bottom browsers, sucking up or scraping off small invertebrates, algae, and organic matter with their fleshy, protrusible lips (Moyle 1976). The razorback sucker is the only sucker with an abrupt sharp-edged dorsal keel behind its head. The keel becomes more massive with age. The head and keel are dark, the back is olive-colored, the sides are brownish or reddish, and the abdomen is yellowish white (Sublette et al. 1990). Adults often exceed 3 kilograms (6 pounds) in weight and 600 millimeters (2 feet) in length. Like Colorado pikeminnow, razorback suckers are long-lived, living 40-plus years.

Status and Distribution

On March 14, 1989, the Service was petitioned to conduct a status review of the razorback sucker. Subsequently, the razorback sucker was designated as endangered under a final rule published on October 23, 1991 (56 FR 54957). The final rule stated “Little evidence of natural recruitment has been found in the past 30 years, and numbers of adult fish captured in the last 10 years demonstrate a downward trend relative to historic abundance. Significant changes have

occurred in razorback sucker habitat through diversion and depletion of water, introduction of nonnative fishes, and construction and operation of dams" (56 FR 54957). Recruitment of razorback suckers to the population continues to be a problem.

Historically, razorback suckers were found in the mainstem Colorado River and major tributaries in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming, and in Mexico (Ellis 1914; Minckley 1983). Bestgen (1990) reported that this species was once so numerous that it was commonly used as food by early settlers and that a commercially marketable quantity was caught in Arizona as recently as 1949. In the upper Colorado River Basin, razorback suckers were reported to be very abundant in the Green River near Green River, Utah, in the late 1800s (Jordan 1891). An account in Osmundson and Kaeding (1989) reported that residents living along the Colorado River near Clifton, Colorado, observed several thousand razorback suckers during spring runoff in the 1930s and early 1940s. In the San Juan River drainage, the first documented razorback sucker from the river was captured in 1988 (Platania 1990); however, Platania and Young (1989) relayed historical accounts of alleged razorback suckers ascending the Animas River to Durango, Colorado, around the turn of the century.

The Recovery Goals (Service 2002b, Table 5; Figure 3) provides a summary of habitat occupied by the razorback sucker and limits to its distribution.

Table 5. Locations and limits to distribution of razorback sucker in the Colorado River System.

River	Occupied Habitat	Limits to Distribution
Green River Subbasin		
Green River	Lodore Canyon to Colorado River confluence (580 km); population being augmented	Cold-water releases from Flaming Gorge Dam previously restricted range, but warmed releases may allow for range expansion
Yampa River	Craig, Colorado, to Green River confluence (227 km)	Present in low numbers in historic habitat
White River	Taylor Draw Dam to Green River confluence (100 km)	Found in low numbers; upstream distribution blocked by Taylor Draw Dam
Duchesne River	Lower 2 km above Green River confluence	Found as small aggregations during spring runoff at mouth
Upper Colorado River Subbasin		
Upper Colorado River	Rifle, Colorado, to Lake Powell inflow (29 8 km); population being augmented	Wild population considered extirpated from the river, but fish are being stocked Passage by Grand Valley Diversion completed in 1998;Grand Valley Project Diversion in 2005; Price-Stubb in 2008; upstream distribution Rifle, Colorado; downstream distribution Lake Powell inflow.[2]
Gunnison River	Lower 54 km above Colorado River confluence; population being reestablished through stocking.	Wild population considered extirpated from the river, but fish are being stocked in the lower 54 km above the Colorado River confluence to reestablish the population; Redlands Fishway allows passage since 1996; upstream distribution limited by Hartland Diversion Dam and possibly cold-water releases from the Aspinall Unit

[2] Updated since 2002 Recovery Goals

San Juan River Subbasin		
San Juan River	Shiprock, New Mexico, to Lake Powell inflow (241 km); population being reestablished through stocking	Wild population considered extirpated from the river, but fish are being stocked between Shiprock, NM and Lake Powell inflow (241 km) to reestablish the population; diversion structures block upstream movement with remediation underway; Lake Powell defines downstream distribution
Lower Colorado River Subbasin		
Lake Mohave	Potential lake-wide distribution; population being augmented	Found only in reservoir
Lake Mead	Potential lake-wide distribution	Found only in reservoir but may extend upstream into lower Grand Canyon; cold-water releases from Glen Canyon Dam prevent expansion into upper Grand Canyon
Lower Colorado River	Lake Havasu to Davis Dam (96 km)	Stocked fish have not remained in Lake Havasu, but have populated the river between the reservoir and Davis Dam; fish spawned and produced larvae in 2000 and 2001
Gila River Subbasin		
Verde River	Limited distribution of hatchery stocks	
Salt River	Limited distribution of hatchery stocks	

The map below of wild or stocked razorback sucker in the Colorado River basin was reproduced from the Razorback Sucker Recovery Goals (Service 2002b, Figure 1).

Figure 3. Distribution of wild or stocked razorback sucker in the Colorado River System.

Currently, the largest concentration of razorback sucker remaining in the Colorado River Basin is in Lake Mohave on the border of Arizona and California. Estimates of the wild stock in Lake Mohave have fallen precipitously in recent years from 60,000 as late as 1991, to 25,000 in 1993 (Marsh 1993; Holden 1994), to about 9,000 in 2000 (Service 2002b). Until recently, efforts to introduce young razorback sucker into Lake Mohave have failed because of predation by non-native species (Minckley et al. 1991, Clarkson et al. 1993; Burke 1994). While limited numbers of razorback suckers persist in other locations in the Lower Colorado River, they are considered rare or incidental and may be continuing to decline.

In the Upper Colorado River Basin, above Glen Canyon Dam, razorback suckers are found in limited numbers in both lentic (lake-like) and riverine environments. Small numbers of razorback suckers have been found in Lake Powell at the mouths of the Dirty Devil, San Juan and Colorado rivers. The largest populations of razorback suckers in the upper basin are found in the upper and middle Green and lower Yampa Rivers (Tyus 1987). Lanigan and Tyus (1989) estimated a population of 948 adults in the upper Green River. Eight years later, the population was estimated at 524 adults and the population was characterized as stable or declining slowly with some evidence of recruitment (Modde et al. 1996). In the Colorado River, most razorback suckers occur in the Grand Valley area near Grand Junction, Colorado; however, they are increasingly rare. More recent accounts are less encouraging on the status of the razorback sucker in the Upper Colorado River Basin, "Less than 100 wild adults are estimated to still occur in the middle Green River of Utah and Colorado, and wild populations are considered gone from the Gunnison, Colorado, and San Juan Rivers" (Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program 2006).

Documented records of wild razorback sucker adults in the San Juan River are limited to two fish captured in a riverside pond near Bluff, Utah in 1976, and one fish captured in the river in 1988, also near Bluff (Platania 1990). Large numbers were anecdotally reported from a drained pond near Bluff in 1976, but no specimens were preserved to verify the species. No wild razorback suckers were found during the 7-year research period (1991-1997) on the San Juan River (Holden 1999). However, hatchery-reared razorback sucker, especially fish greater than 350 millimeters (13.8 inches), introduced into the San Juan River in the 1990s have survived and reproduced, as evidenced by recapture data and collection of larval fish (Ryden 2000b). Until 2003, there was very limited evidence indicating natural recruitment to any population of razorback sucker in the Colorado River system (Bestgen 1990, Platania 1990, Platania et al. 1991, Tyus 1987, McCarthy and Minckley 1987, Osmundson and Kaeding 1989, Modde et al. 1996). In 2003, two juvenile (age-2) razorback sucker (9.8 and 10.6 inches) thought to be wild-produced from stocked fish were collected in the lower San Juan River (Ryden 2004a).

The largest concentration of razorback suckers in the Upper Basin exists in low-gradient flat-water reaches of the middle Green River between and including the lower few miles of the Duchesne River and the Yampa River (Tyus 1987; Tyus and Karp 1990; Muth 1995; Modde and Wick 1997; Muth et al. 2000). This area includes the greatest expanse of floodplain habitat in the Upper Colorado River Basin, between Pariette Draw at River Mile (RM) 238 and the Escalante Ranch at RM 310 (Irving and Burdick 1995).

Lanigan and Tyus (1989) used a demographically closed model with capture-recapture data collected from 1980 to 1988 and estimated that the middle Green River population consisted of about 1,000 adults (mean, 948; 95 percent confidence interval, 758–1,138). Based on a demographically open model and capture-recapture data collected from 1980 to 1992, Modde et al. (1996) estimated the number of adults in the middle Green River population at about 500 fish (mean, 524; 95 percent confidence interval, 351–696). That population had a relatively constant length frequency distribution among years (most frequent modes were in the 505-515 millimeters total length interval) and an estimated annual survival rate of 71 percent. Bestgen et al. (2002) estimated the population of wild razorback sucker in the middle Green River to be much lower than earlier estimates -- about 100 -- based on data collected in 1998 and 1999. There are no current population estimates of razorback sucker in the remainder of the upper Colorado River basin due to low numbers captured in recent years.

Substantial numbers of subadult razorback sucker have been stocked into the upper Colorado River subbasin, including the Gunnison River, since implementing the stocking plan (Nesler et al.2003). An evaluation of stocked razorback sucker concluded survival is low for the first year at large, fish stocked in the summer had lower survival, and larger fish at stocking had better survival (Zelasko et al. 2009). However, large numbers have survived to adulthood. Ripe fish have been collected in spawning aggregations and larvae have been collected in the Green (very large numbers in recent years) Colorado and Gunnison rivers Annual augmentation of subadult and adult razorback sucker occurs in the San Juan River, with an annual goal of 11,400 fish ≥300 mm (Ryden 2003). Reproduction has been documented through the collection of larvae every year since 1998. Juvenile razorback sucker were found in the San Juan River in 2003 and 2004.

Life History

McAda and Wydoski (1980) and Tyus (1987) reported springtime aggregations of razorback suckers in off-channel habitats and tributaries; such aggregations are believed to be associated with reproductive activities. Tyus and Karp (1990) and Osmundson and Kaeding (1991) reported off-channel habitats to be much warmer than the mainstem river and that razorback suckers presumably moved to these areas for feeding, resting, sexual maturation, spawning, and other activities associated with their reproductive cycle. Reduction in spring peak flows eliminates or reduces the frequency of inundation of off-channel habitats. The absence of these seasonally flooded riverine habitats is believed to be a limiting factor in the successful recruitment of razorback suckers in their native environment (Tyus and Karp 1989; Osmundson and Kaeding 1991). Wydoski and Wick (1998) identified starvation of larval razorback suckers due to low zooplankton densities in the main channel and loss of floodplain habitats which provide adequate zooplankton densities for larval food as one of the most important factors limiting recruitment. Tyus and Karp (1990) and Modde and Wick (1997) suggested that use of warmer, more productive flooded habitats by adult razorback suckers during the breeding season is related to temperature preferences (23–25 degrees C; Bulkley and Pimental 1983) and abundance of appropriate foods (Jonez and Sumner 1954; Vanicek 1967; Marsh 1987; Wolz and Shiozawa 1995; Modde 1997; Wydoski and Wick 1998).

While razorback suckers have never been directly observed spawning in turbid riverine environments within the upper Colorado River Basin, captures of ripe specimens, both males and

females, have been recorded in the Yampa, Green, Colorado, and San Juan rivers (Valdez et al. 1982, McAda and Wydoski 1980, Tyus 1987, Osmundson and Kaeding 1989, Tyus and Karp 1989, Tyus and Karp 1990, Osmundson and Kaeding 1991, Platania 1990, Ryden 2000b, Jackson 2003, Ryden 2005). Sexually mature razorback suckers are generally collected on the ascending limb of the hydrograph from mid-April through June and are associated with coarse gravel substrates. Because of the relatively steep gradient in the San Juan River and lack of a wide flood plain, razorback sucker are likely spawning in low velocity, turbid, main channel habitats. Aggregations of ripe adults have only been documented in a few locations.

Both sexes mature as early as age four (McAda and Wydoski 1980). Fecundity, based on ovarian egg counts, ranges from 75,000-144,000 eggs (Minckley 1983). McAda and Wydoski (1980) reported an average fecundity (N=10) of 46,740 eggs/fish (27,614–76,576). Several males attend each female; no nest is built. The adhesive eggs drift to the bottom and hatch there (Sublette et al. 1990). Marsh (1985) reported that, in laboratory experiments, the percentage of egg hatch was greatest at 20 ˚C (68 ˚F) and all embryos died at incubation temperatures of 5, 10, and 30 ˚C (41, 50, and 86 ˚F).

Because young and juvenile razorback suckers are rarely encountered, their habitat requirements in the wild are not well known, particularly in native riverine environments. However, it is assumed that low-velocity backwaters and side channels are important for young of year (YOY) and juveniles, as it is to the early life stages of most riverine fish. Prior to construction of large mainstem dams and the suppression of spring peak flows, low velocity, off-channel habitats (seasonally flooded bottomlands and shorelines) were commonly available throughout the upper Colorado River Basin (Tyus and Karp 1989, Osmundson and Kaeding 1991). Modde (1996) found that on the Green River, larval razorback suckers entered flooded bottomlands that are connected to the main channel during high flow. However, as mentioned earlier, because of the relatively steep gradient of the San Juan River and the lack of a wide flood plain, flooded bottomlands are probably much less important in this system than are other low velocity habitats such as backwaters and secondary channels (Ryden, 2004a).

Spring migrations by adult razorback suckers were associated with spawning in historic accounts (Jordan 1891; Hubbs and Miller 1953; Sigler and Miller 1963; Vanicek 1967) and a variety of local and long-distance movements and habitat-use patterns have been subsequently documented. Spawning migrations (one-way movements of 30.4–106.0 km) observed by Tyus and Karp (1990) included movements between the Ouray and Jensen areas of the Green River and between the Jensen area and the lower Yampa River. Initial movement of adult razorback suckers to spawning sites was influenced primarily by increases in river discharge and secondarily by increases in water temperature (Tyus and Karp 1990; Modde and Wick 1997; Modde and Irving 1998). Flow and temperature cues may serve to effectively congregate razorback suckers at spawning sites, thus increasing reproductive efficiency and success. Reduction in spring peak flows may hinder the ability of razorback suckers to form spawning aggregations, because spawning cues are reduced (Modde and Irving 1998).

A few domestic-reared razorback suckers released into the wild have exhibited long-distance dispersals. One individual released into the Gunnison River was recaptured 3.5 years later 90 miles up the Green River, having traveled a minimum distance of 228 river miles. Another

individual released into the Gunnison River was recaptured 205 river miles downstream in the Colorado River only 6.5 months later (Burdick 2003).

Outside of the spawning season, adult razorback suckers occupy a variety of shoreline and main channel habitats including slow runs, shallow to deep pools, backwaters, eddies, and other relatively slow velocity areas associated with sand substrates (Tyus 1987, Tyus and Karp 1989, Osmundson and Kaeding 1989, Valdez and Masslich 1989, Osmundson and Kaeding 1991, Tyus and Karp 1990).

Threats to the Species

A marked decline in populations of razorback suckers can be attributed to construction of dams and reservoirs, introduction of nonnative fishes, alteration of water quality and removal of large quantities of water from the Colorado River system. Dams on the main stem Colorado River and its major tributaries have fragmented populations and blocked migration routes. Dams also have drastically altered flows, water temperatures, and channel geomorphology. These changes have modified habitats in many areas so that they are no longer suitable for breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Major changes in species composition have occurred due to the introduction of nonnative fishes, many of which have thrived due to man-induced changes to the natural riverine system. Habitat has been significantly degraded to a point where it impairs the essential life history functions of razorback sucker, such as reproduction and recruitment into the adult population. The threats to razorback sucker are essentially the same threats identified for Colorado pikeminnow.

The razorback sucker recovery goals identified streamflow regulation, habitat modification, predation by nonnative fish species, and pesticides and pollutants including selenium as the primary threats to the species (Service 2002b). Within the upper Colorado River Basin, recovery efforts include the capture and removal of razorback suckers from all known locations for genetic analyses and development of brood stocks. In the short term, augmentation (stocking) may be the only means to prevent the extirpation of razorback sucker in the upper Colorado River Basin. However, in the long term it is expected that natural reproduction and recruitment will occur. A genetics management plan and augmentation plan have been written for the razorback sucker (Crist and Ryden 2003, Ryden 2003a, Nesler et al. 2003).

Many species of nonnative fishes occur in occupied habitat of the razorback sucker. These nonnative fishes are predators, competitors, and vectors of parasites and diseases (Tyus et al. 1982, Lentsch et al. 1996, Pacey and Marsh 1999, Marsh et al. 2001). Many researchers believe that nonnative species are a major cause for the lack of recruitment and that nonnative fish are the most important biological threat to the razorback sucker (e.g., McAda and Wydoski 1980, Minckley 1983, Tyus 1987, Service 1998a, Muth et al. 2000). There are reports of predation of razorback sucker eggs and larvae by common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), channel catfish, smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*), largemouth bass, bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*), green sunfish, and red-ear sunfish (*Lepomis microlophus*) (Jonez and Sumner 1954, Marsh and Langhorst 1988, Langhorst 1989). Marsh and Langhorst (1988) found higher growth rates in larval razorback sucker in the absence of predators in Lake Mohave, and Marsh and Brooks (1989) reported that channel catfish and flathead catfish were major predators of stocked

razorback sucker in the Gila River. Juvenile razorback sucker stocked in isolated coves along the Colorado River in California suffered extensive predation by channel catfish and largemouth bass (Langhorst 1989). Predation upon a recently-stocked razorback sucker by an adult channel catfish was documented in the San Juan River (Jackson 2005). Aggressive behavior between channel catfish and adult razorback sucker has been inferred from the presence of distinct bite marks on the dorsal keels of four razorback suckers that match the bite characteristics of channel catfish (Ryden 2004a).

Lentsch et al. (1996) identified six species of nonnative fishes in the upper Colorado River Basin as threats to razorback sucker: red shiner, common carp, sand shiner, fathead minnow, channel catfish, and green sunfish. Smaller fish, such as adult red shiner, are known predators of larval native fish (Ruppert et al. 1993). Large predators, such as walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*), northern pike, and striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*), also pose a threat to subadult and adult razorback sucker (Tyus and Beard 1990). Current nonnative fish management in the upper Colorado River Basin has focused on three species: northern pike, smallmouth bass, and channel catfish, which compete with and prey on the endangered and native fish species (see the Threats section under Colorado pikeminnow above). In addition, the Recovery Program is experimenting with the removal of nonnative white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*), which is know to hybridize with the razorback sucker and the other native suckers.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated in 1994 within the 100-year floodplain of the razorback sucker's historical range in the following area of the upper Colorado River (59 FR 13374). The PCEs are the same as critical habitat for Colorado pikeminnow described previously, as is the status of the PCEs. We designated 15 reaches of the Colorado River system as critical habitat for the razorback sucker. These reaches total 1,724 miles as measured along the center line of the river within the subject reaches. The designation represents approximately 49 percent of the historical habitat for the species and includes reaches of the Green, Yampa, Duchesne, Colorado, White, Gunnison, and San Juan Rivers:

> Moffat County, Colorado. The Yampa River and its 100-year floodplain from the mouth of Cross Mountain Canyon in T. 6 N., R. 98 W., section 23 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Green River in T. 7 N., R. 103 W., section 28 (6th Principal Meridian).
>
> Uintah County, Utah; and Moffat County, Colorado. The Green River and its 100-year floodplain from the confluence with the Yampa River in T. 7 N., R. 103 W., section 28 (6th Principal Meridian) to Sand Wash in T. 11 S., R. 18 E., section 20 (6th Principal Meridian).
>
> Uintah, Carbon, Grand, Emery, Wayne, and San Juan Counties, Utah. The Green River and its 100-year floodplain from Sand Wash at RM 96 at T. 11 S., R. 18 E., section 20 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Colorado River in T. 30 S., R. 19 E., section 7 (6th Principal Meridian).
>
> Uintah County, Utah. The White River and its 100-year floodplain from the boundary of the Uintah and Ouray Indian Reservation at RM 18 in T. 9 S., R. 22 E., section 21 (Salt Lake

Meridian) to the confluence with the Green River in T. 9 S., R 20 E., section 4 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Uintah County, Utah. The Duchesne River and its 100-year floodplain from RM 2.5 in T. 4 S., R. 3 E., section 30 (Salt Lake Meridian) to the confluence with the Green River in T. 5 S., R. 3 E., section 5 (Uintah Meridian).

Delta and Mesa Counties, Colorado. The Gunnison River and its 100-year floodplain from the confluence with the Uncompahgre River in T. 15 S., R. 96 W., section 11 (6th Principal Meridian) to Redlands Diversion Dam in T. 1 S., R. 1 W., section 27 (Ute Meridian).

Mesa and Garfield Counties, Colorado. The Colorado River and its 100-year floodplain from Colorado River Bridge at exit 90 north off Interstate 70 in T. 6 S., R. 93 W., section 16 (6th Principal Meridian) to Westwater Canyon in T. 20 S., R. 25 E., section 12 (Salt Lake Meridian) including the Gunnison River and its 100-year floodplain from the Redlands Diversion Dam in T. 1 S., R. 1 W., section 27 (Ute Meridian) to the confluence with the Colorado River in T. 1 S., R. 1 W., section 22 (Ute Meridian).

Grand, San Juan, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah. The Colorado River and its 100-year floodplain from Westwater Canyon in T. 20 S., R. 25 E., section 12 (Salt Lake Meridian) to full pool elevation, upstream of North Wash, and including the Dirty Devil arm of Lake Powell in T. 33 S., R. 14 E., section 29 (Salt Lake Meridian).

San Juan County; and Utah, San Juan County, New Mexico. The San Juan River and its 100-year floodplain from the Hogback Diversion in T. 29 N., R. 16 W., section 9 (New Mexico Meridian) to the full pool elevation at the mouth of Neskahai Canyon on the San Juan arm of Lake Powell in T. 41 S., R. 11 E., section 26 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Species/Critical Habitat Likely to be Affected

The razor back sucker and portions of its critical habitat, as described below, are likely to be adversely affected by the subject Project:

Mesa and Garfield Counties, Colorado. The Colorado River and its 100-year floodplain from Colorado River Bridge at exit 90 north off Interstate 70 in T. 6 S., R. 93 W., section 16 (6th Principal Meridian) to Westwater Canyon in T. 20 S., R. 25 E., section 12 (Salt Lake Meridian) including the Gunnison River and its 100-year floodplain from the Redlands Diversion Dam in T. 1 S., R. 1 W., section 27 (Ute Meridian) to the confluence with the Colorado River in T. 1 S., R. 1 W., section 22 (Ute Meridian). The action area starts on the Colorado River below the confluence with the Gunnison River.

Delta and Mesa Counties, Colorado. The Gunnison River and its 100-year floodplain from the confluence with the Uncompahgre River in T. 15 S., R. 96 W., section 11 (6th Principal Meridian) to Redlands Diversion Dam in T. 1 S., R. 1 W., section 27 (Ute Meridian). The subject Project occurs within this reach of critical habitat.

Grand, San Juan, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah. The Colorado River and its 100-year floodplain from Westwater Canyon in T. 20 S., R. 25 E., section 12 (Salt Lake Meridian) to full pool elevation, upstream of North Wash, and including the Dirty Devil arm of Lake Powell in T. 33 S., R. 14 E., section 29 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Recovery

Objective, measurable criteria for recovery of razorback sucker in the Colorado River System are presented for each of two recovery units (i.e., the upper basin, including the Green River, upper Colorado River, and San Juan River subbasins; and the lower basin, including the mainstem and its tributaries from Glen Canyon Dam downstream to the southerly International Boundary with Mexico) because of different recovery or conservation programs and to address unique threats and site-specific management actions and tasks necessary to minimize or remove those threats. Recovery of the species is considered necessary in both the upper and lower basins because of the present status of populations and existing information on razorback sucker biology. Self-sustaining populations will need to be established through augmentation. Without viable wild populations, there are many uncertainties associated with recovery of razorback sucker. These recovery goals are based on the best available scientific information, and are structured to attain a balance between the criteria and ensuring the viability of the species beyond delisting. These recovery criteria will need to be reevaluated and revised after self-sustaining populations are established and there is improved understanding of razorback sucker biology.

Downlisting can occur if, over a 5-year period: (1) genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining populations are maintained in the Green River subbasin and **EITHER** in the upper Colorado River subbasin (including the Gunnison River) or the San Juan River subbasin such that — (a) the trend in adult (age 4+; ≥ 400 mm TL) point estimates for each of the two populations does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 (300–399 mm TL) naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each of the two populations, and (c) each point estimate for each of the two populations exceeds 5,800 adults (5,800 is the estimated minimum viable population [MVP] needed to ensure long-term genetic and demographic viability); and (2) a genetic refuge is maintained in Lake Mohave of the lower basin recovery unit; and (3) two genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining populations are maintained in the lower basin recovery unit (e.g., mainstem and/or tributaries) such that — (a) the trend in adult point estimates for each population does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each population, and (c) each point estimate for each population exceeds 5,800 adults; and (4) when certain site-specific management tasks to minimize or remove threats have been identified, developed, and implemented.

Delisting can occur if, over a 3-year period beyond downlisting: (1) genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining populations are maintained in the Green River subbasin and **EITHER** in the upper Colorado River subbasin or the San Juan River subbasin such that — (a) the trend in adult point estimates for each of the two populations does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each of the two populations, and (c) each point estimate for each of the two populations exceeds 5,800 adults; and (2) a genetic refuge is maintained in

Lake Mohave; and (3) two genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining populations are maintained in the lower basin recovery unit such that — (a) the trend in adult point estimates for each population does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each population, and (c) each point estimate for each population exceeds 5,800 adults; and (4) when certain site-specific management tasks to minimize or remove threats have been finalized and implemented, and necessary levels of protection are attained.

Conservation plans will go into effect at delisting to provide for long-term management and protection of the species, and to provide reasonable assurances that recovered razorback sucker populations will be maintained without the need for relisting. Elements of those plans could include (but are not limited to) provision of flows for maintenance of habitat conditions required for all life stages, regulation and/or control of nonnative fishes, minimization of the risk of hazardous-materials spills, and monitoring of populations and habitats. Signed agreements among State agencies, Federal agencies, American Indian tribes, and other interested parties must be in place to implement the conservation plans before delisting can occur.

Management Actions Needed or Ongoing:

1 Reestablish populations with hatchery-produced fish.
2 Identify and maintain genetic variability of razorback sucker in Lake Mohave.
3 Provide and legally protect habitat (including flow regimes necessary to restore and maintain required environmental conditions) necessary to provide adequate habitat and sufficient range for all life stages to support recovered populations.
4 Provide passage over barriers within occupied habitat to allow unimpeded movement and, potentially, range expansion.
5 Investigate options for providing appropriate water temperatures in the Gunnison River.
6 Minimize entrainment of subadults and adults at diversion/out-take structures.
7 Ensure adequate protection from overutilization.
8 Ensure adequate protection from diseases and parasites.
9 Regulate nonnative fish releases and escapement into the main river, floodplain, and tributaries.
10 Control problematic nonnative fishes as needed.
11 Minimize the risk of hazardous-materials spills in critical habitat.
12 Remediate water-quality problems, such as selenium.
13 Minimize the threat of hybridization with white sucker.
14 Provide for the long-term management and protection of populations and their habitats beyond delisting (i.e., conservation plans).

HUMPBACK CHUB

Species Description

The humpback chub is a medium-sized freshwater fish (less than 500 mm) of the minnow family. The adults have a pronounced dorsal hump, a narrow flattened head, a fleshy snout with an inferior-subterminal mouth, and small eyes. It has silvery sides with a brown or olive-colored back.

The humpback chub is endemic to the Colorado River Basin and is part of a native fish fauna traced to the Miocene epoch in fossil records (Miller 1946; Minckley et al. 1986). Humpback chub remains have been dated to about 4000 B.C., but the fish was not described as a species until the 1940s (Miller 1946), presumably because of its restricted distribution in remote white water canyons (USFWS 1990b). Because it was described only after considerable changes in the river system had occurred, the original distribution of this species is not known. The humpback chub was listed as endangered on March 11, 1967.

Status and Distribution

The humpback chub is listed as endangered under the ESA. The species is endemic to the Colorado River System of the southwestern United States. Adults attain a maximum size of about 480 mm total length (TL) and 1.2 kg in weight. Six extant wild populations are known: (1) Black Rocks, Colorado River, Colorado; (2) Westwater Canyon, Colorado River, Utah; (3) Yampa Canyon, Yampa River, Colorado; (4) Desolation/Gray Canyons, Green River, Utah; (5) Cataract Canyon, Colorado River, Utah; and (6) Marble and Grand Canyons, Colorado River, and the Little Colorado River, Arizona. The first five populations are in the Upper Colorado River Basin (i.e., upstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona) and the sixth population is in the Lower Colorado River Basin.

Historic abundance of the humpback chub is unknown, but is surmised from various reports and collections that indicate the species presently occupies about 68% of its historic habitat of about 756 km of river. The species exists primarily in relatively inaccessible canyons of the Colorado River System and was rare in early collections (Tyus 1998). Common use of the name "bonytail" for all six Colorado River species or subspecies of the genus *Gila* confounded an accurate early assessment of distribution and abundance (Holden and Stalnaker 1975a, 1975b; Valdez and Clemmer 1982; Minckley 1996). Of three closely related and sympatric *Gila* species, the roundtail chub (*G. robusta*) and bonytail (*G. elegans*) were described in 1853 by Baird and Girard (Sitgreaves 1853; Girard 1856), but the humpback chub was the last big-river fish species to be described from the Colorado River System in 1946 (Miller 1946). Also, extensive human modifications throughout the system prior to faunal surveys may have depleted or eliminated the species from some river reaches before its occurrence was documented.

Earliest collections of humpback chub are anecdotal and related to early explorations of the Colorado River System that pre-date the species description of 1946. In 1911, Elsworth and Emory Kolb (Kolb and Kolb 1914) reported a large aggregation of *"bony tail"* in the lower Little Colorado River (LCR) in Grand Canyon; photographs show that the fish were humpback chub. A specimen in the fish collection at Grand Canyon National Park, caught in 1932 by angler N.N.

Dodge at Bright Angel Creek, was examined in fall 1942 and used as the holotype for the species description (Miller 1946), along with a second specimen of unknown origin. In the 1940's, five specimens of humpback chub were collected from the Grand Canyon region along with 16 specimens of *G. elegans* and six *G. robusta* (Miller 1944; Bookstein et al. 1985). In 1950, juvenile humpback chub were reported from Spencer Creek in lower Grand Canyon (Wallis 1951; Kubly 1990), but ichthyofaunal surveys in 1958–1959 (McDonald and Dotson 1960) failed to find humpback chub immediately upstream in the gentle meandering reaches of Glen Canyon.

Following completion of Glen Canyon Dam in 1963, humpback chub were consistently reported by Arizona Game and Fish Department creel surveys from Lees Ferry during 1963–1968 (Stone 1964, 1966; Stone and Queenan 1967; Stone and Rathbun 1968). However, Stone and Rathbun (1968) failed to find humpback chub in seven tributaries sampled between Lees Ferry and Lake Mead in 1968, excluding the LCR. Humpback chub were captured in July 1967 and August 1970 (Holden and Stalnaker 1975a), all within *"...a few hundred meters downstream of Glen Canyon Dam"* (personal communication, P. Holden, Bio/West, Inc.). Humpback chub have not been captured in this reach since the dam began releasing cold hypolimnetic waters in about 1970. Humpback chub have consistently been reported in the LCR and Colorado River in Grand Canyon since 1967 as a result of better sampling gear and a better understanding of the life history of the species (Stone and Rathbun 1968; Miller and Smith 1972; Holden and Stalnaker 1975a; Suttkus et al. 1976; Minckley and Blinn 1976; Suttkus and Clemmer 1977; Carothers et al. 1981; Kaeding and Zimmerman 1983; Maddux et al. 1987; Valdez and Ryel 1995; Arizona Game and Fish Department 1996; Douglas and Marsh 1996; Coggins et al. 2006a, 2006b).

Humpback chub were first reported in the Upper Colorado River System in the 1940's from Castle Park, Yampa River, Colorado, in June and July 1948 (Tyus 1998). Pre-impoundment surveys of Flaming Gorge Dam on the Green River in 1958–1959 (Bosley 1960; Gaufin et al. 1960; McDonald and Dotson 1960) treated all *Gila* as *"bonytail"*, which were common downstream of Green River, Wyoming. Humpback chub were reported from Hideout Canyon in the upper Green River (Smith 1960), although a checklist of fish killed by a massive rotenone operation from Hideout Canyon to Brown's Park in September 1962 stated that *"...no humpback chub were collected..."* (Binns 1967). Post-impoundment investigations (Vanicek et al. 1970) reported three humpback chub from the Green River downstream of Flaming Gorge Dam; one each from Echo Park, Island Park, and Swallow Canyon. Specimens were collected in Desolation Canyon on the Green River in 1967 (Holden and Stalnaker 1970), in Yampa Canyon in 1969 (Holden and Stalnaker 1975b), in Cross Mountain Canyon of the Yampa River in the 1970's (personal communication, C. Haynes), and an individual specimen was reported from the White River in Utah in the 1950's (Sigler and Miller 1963). Seven suspected humpback chub were captured in the Little Snake River, a tributary of the Yampa River, in 1988 (Wick et al. 1991). Surveys downstream of Flaming Gorge Dam, including Lodore Canyon, have not yielded humpback chub in that region of the Green River, despite warmer dam releases (Holden and Crist 1981; Bestgen and Crist 2000; Bestgen et al. 2005, 2006a). Eight humpback chub were captured in Whirlpool Canyon, downstream of the Yampa River confluence, from 2002 to 2004 (Bestgen et al. 2006a).

Five specimens were reported from Lake Powell in the late 1960's (Holden and Stalnaker 1970) following completion of Glen Canyon Dam in 1963 and impoundment of the upper Colorado

River through Glen, Narrow, and Cataract canyons. Reproducing populations of humpback chub were first reported from Black Rocks, Colorado in 1977 (Kidd 1977), and from Westwater and Cataract canyons, Utah, in 1979 (Valdez et al. 1982; Valdez and Clemmer 1982).

Six humpback chub populations are currently identified: (1) Black Rocks, Colorado; (2) Westwater Canyon, Utah; (3) LCR and Colorado rivers in Grand Canyon, Arizona; (4) Yampa Canyon, Colorado; (5) Desolation/Gray Canyons, Utah; and (6) Cataract Canyon, Utah (Valdez and Clemmer 1982; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1990a). Each population consists of a discrete group of fish, geographically separated from the other populations, but with some exchange of individuals. River length occupied by each population varies from 3.7 km in Black Rocks to 73.6 km in Yampa Canyon.

The Recovery Goals (Service 2002c; Figure 3) provide a summary of habitat occupied by humpback chub and limits to its distribution.

Population estimates for humpback chub using mark-recapture estimators began in 1998 with the Black Rocks and Westwater Canyon populations (Figure A-1). A frequency pattern of 3 years of annual estimates followed by 2 years with no estimates was recommended at two population estimates workshops to minimize excessive handling of fish (UCRRP 2006). Hence, population estimates in Black Rocks and Westwater Canyon were conducted during 1998-2000 and 2003-2005. These estimates show the Black Rocks population between about 1,000 and 2,000 adults (age 4+) and the Westwater Canyon population between about 1,700 and 5,100 adults (McAda 2002, 2004, 2006; Hudson and Jackson 2003; Jackson 2004). Population estimates for Desolation/Gray Canyon in 2001-2003 show the population between about 1,000 and 2,600 adults (Jackson and Hudson 2005). The Cataract Canyon and Yampa Canyon populations were estimated at about 100 and 400 adults, respectively (Valdez and Badame 2005; Finney 2006).

Population estimates for humpback chub in Grand Canyon are based on an age-structured mark-recapture analysis (ASMR) that uses capture histories from PIT-tagged fish dating to 1989. These estimates are based on constant mortality and variable mortality models for age 4+ fish ($\geq$ 200 mm TL; Coggins et al. 2006a, 2006b; Coggins 2008). Earliest estimates are based on small numbers of marks and recaptures and have wide confidence intervals. These estimates show a decline in the population with the lowest estimate of between 2,400 and 4,400 age 4+ fish in 2001. Recent estimates suggest that the population of adults may be stabilizing and improving after more than a decade of decline (U.S. Geological Survey 2006, 2007). Between 2001 and 2005, the number of adult fish appears to have stabilized at an estimated 5,000 adults. In 2005, scientists also detected more juveniles (age 1 to 4) and young-of-year than previous years indicating good future recruitment. Based on this ASMR analysis and the earliest independent mark-recapture estimates of PIT-tagged humpback chub in Grand Canyon (Valdez and Ryel 1995; Douglas and Marsh 1996), the population associated with the LCR Inflow was probably stabilized at around 6,000 adults (Coggins 2008). A population of 5,000 to 6,000 means this core population far exceeds the MVP of 2,100. Further minimization of threats to the species in Grand Canyon should allow this population to increase.

Figure 4. Distribution of humpback chub in the Colorado River System.

Life History

Unlike Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker, which are known to make extended migrations of up to several hundred miles to spawning areas in the Green and Yampa rivers, humpback chubs in the Green River do not appear to make extensive migrations (Karp and Tyus

1990). Generally, humpback chub show fidelity for canyon reaches and move very little (Miller et al. 1982; Valdez and Clemmer 1982; Archer et al. 1985; Burdick and Kaeding 1985; Kaeding et al. 1990; Chart and Lentsch 1999a; Chart and Lentsch 1999b). Movements of adult humpback chub in Black Rocks on the Colorado River were essentially restricted to a 1-mile reach. These results were based on the recapture of Carlin-tagged fish and radiotelemetry studies conducted from 1979 to 1981 (Valdez et al. 1982) and 1983 to 1989 (Archer et al. 1985; Kaeding et al. 1990). However, a few fish have moved between Black Rocks and Westwater Canyon, a distance of 14 miles (Valdez and Clemmer 1982, Kaeding et al. 1990, Chart and Lentsch 1999a).

Tyus and Karp (1991) found that in the Yampa and Green rivers in Dinosaur National Monument, humpback chubs spawn during spring and early summer following peak flows at water temperatures of about 20° C. They estimated that the spawning period for humpback chub ranges from May into July, with spawning occurring earlier in low-flow years and later in high-flow years; spawning was thought to occur only during a 4–5 week period (Karp and Tyus 1990). Similar to the Yampa and Green rivers, peak hatch of *Gila* larvae in Westwater Canyon on the Colorado River appears to occur on the descending limb of the hydrograph following spring runoff at maximum daily water temperatures of approximately 20 to 21° C (Chart and Lentsch 1999a). Tyus and Karp (1989) reported that humpback chubs occupy and spawn in and near shoreline eddy habitats and that spring peak flows were important for reproductive success because availability of these habitats is greatest during spring runoff.

High spring flows that simulate the magnitude and timing of the natural hydrograph provide a number of benefits to humpback chubs in the Yampa and Green rivers. Bankfull and overbank flows provide allochthonous energy input to the system in the form of terrestrial organic matter and insects that are utilized as food. High spring flows clean spawning substrates of fine sediments and provide physical cues for spawning. High flows also form large recirculating eddies used by adult fish. High spring flows (50 percent exceedance or greater) have been implicated in limiting the abundance and reproduction of some nonnative fish species under certain conditions (Chart and Lentsch 1999a, 1999b) and have been correlated with increased recruitment of humpback chubs (Chart and Lentsch 1999b).

In the Green River and upper Colorado River, humpback chubs spawned in spring and summer as flows declined shortly after the spring peak (Valdez and Clemmer 1982; Valdez et al. 1982; Kaeding and Zimmerman 1983; Tyus and Karp 1989; Karp and Tyus 1990; Chart and Lentsch 1999a, 1999b). Similar spawning patterns were reported from Grand Canyon (Kaeding and Zimmerman 1983; Valdez and Ryel 1995, 1997). Little is known about spawning habitats and behavior of humpback chub. Although humpback chub are believed to broadcast eggs over mid-channel cobble and gravel bars, spawning in the wild has not been observed for this species. Gorman and Stone (1999) reported that ripe male humpback chubs in the Little Colorado River aggregated in areas of complex habitat structure (i.e., matrix of large boulders and travertine masses combined with chutes, runs, and eddies, 0.5–2.0 m deep) and were associated with deposits of clean gravel.

Muth et al. (2000) summarized flow and temperature needs of humpback chub in the Green River subbasin as:

> "…The habitat requirements of the humpback chub are incompletely understood. It is known that fish spawn on the descending limb of the spring hydrograph at temperatures greater than 17° C. Rather than migrate, adults congregate in near-shore eddies during spring and spawn locally. They are believed to be broadcast spawners over gravel and cobble substrates. Young humpback chubs typically use low-velocity shoreline habitats, including eddies and backwaters, that are more prevalent under base-flow conditions. After reaching approximately 40-50 mm TL, juveniles move into deeper and higher-velocity habitats in the main channel.
>
> Increased recruitment of humpback chubs in Desolation and Gray Canyons was correlated with moderate to high water years from 1982 to 1986 and in 1993 and 1995. Long, warm growing seasons, which stimulate fish growth and a low abundance of competing and predatory nonnative fishes also have been implicated as potential factors that increase the survival of young humpback chubs.
>
> High spring flows increase the availability of the large eddy habitats utilized by adult fish. High spring flows also maintain the complex shoreline habitats that are used as nursery habitat by young fish during subsequent base flows. Low-velocity nursery habitats that are used by young fish are warmer and more productive at low base flows."

Newly hatched larvae average 6.3–7.5 mm TL (Snyder 1981, Behnke and Benson 1983, Muth 1990), and 1-month-old fish are approximately 20 mm long (Hamman 1982). Unlike Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker, no evidence exists of long-distance larval drift (Miller and Hubert 1990; Robinson et al. 1998). Upon emergence from spawning gravels, humpback chub larvae remain in the vicinity of bottom surfaces (Marsh 1985) near spawning areas (Chart and Lentsch 1999a).

Backwaters, eddies, and runs have been reported as common capture locations for young-of-year humpback chub (Valdez and Clemmer 1982). These data indicate that in Black Rocks and Westwater Canyon, young utilize shallow areas. Habitat suitability index curves developed by Valdez et al. (1990) indicate young-of-year prefer average depths of 2.1 feet with a maximum of 5.1 feet. Average velocities were reported at 0.2 feet per second. In the Grand Canyon, nearly all fish smaller than 100 mm TL were captured near shore, whereas most fish larger than this were captured in offshore habitats (Valdez and Ryel 1995).

Valdez et al. (1982) and Wick et al. (1981) found adult humpback chub in Black Rocks and Westwater Canyons in water averaging 50 feet in depth with a maximum depth of 92 feet. In these localities, humpback chub were associated with large boulders and steep cliffs. Valdez and Ryel (1997) captured or located adults most often in large recirculating eddies.

Threats to the Species

Although historic data are limited, the presumed range-wide decline in humpback chub is likely due to a combination of factors including alteration of river habitats by reservoir inundation, changes in stream discharge and temperature, competition with and predation by introduced fish

species, and other factors such as changes in food resources resulting from stream alterations (Service 1990a).

The primary threats to humpback chub are stream flow regulation, water depletions, and habitat modification (affecting constituent elements: water and physical habitat); competition with and predation by nonnative fishes; parasitism; hybridization with other native *Gila* species; and pesticides and pollutants (Service 2002c) (all affecting constituent element: biological environment). The existing habitat, altered by these threats, has been modified to the extent that it impairs essential behavior patterns, such as breeding, feeding, and sheltering. The threats to humpback chub in relation to flow regulation, water depletions and habitat modification, predation by nonnative fishes, and pesticides and pollutants are essentially the same threats identified for Colorado pikeminnow.

The humpback chub population in the Grand Canyon is threatened by predation from nonnative trout in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. This population is also threatened by the Asian tapeworm reported in humpback chub in the Little Colorado River (Service 2002c). No Asian tapeworms have been reported in the upper basin populations. In Grand Canyon, brown trout (*Salmo trutta*), channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), black bullhead (*Ameiurus melas*), and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) have been identified as principal predators of juvenile humpback chub, with consumption estimates that suggest loss of complete year classes to predation (Marsh and Douglas 1997; Valdez and Ryel 1997). Valdez and Ryel (1997) also suggested that common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) could be a significant predator of incubating humpback chub eggs in the lower Colorado River. In the upper basin, Chart and Lentsch (2000) identified channel catfish as the principal predator of humpback chub in Desolation and Gray Canyons. The Upper Colorado River Recovery Plan identified channel catfish as the principal predator of humpback chub in Yampa Canyon and is pursuing development and implementation of a control program (Service 2002c). Current nonnative fish management in the upper Colorado River Basin has focused on three species: northern pike, smallmouth bass, and channel catfish, which compete with and prey on the endangered and native fish species (see the Threats section under Colorado pikeminnow above).

Survival rates are extremely low and believed to be less than 1 in 1,000 to 2 years of age. Low water temperatures and predation are believed to be the primary factors. Valdez and Ryel (1995) estimate that 250,000 young humpback chub are consumed by brown trout, rainbow trout, and channel catfish.

Hybridization with roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) and bonytail, where they occur with humpback chub, is recognized as a threat to humpback chub. A larger proportion of roundtail chub have been found in Black Rocks and Westwater Canyon during low flow years (Kaeding et al. 1990, Chart and Lentsch 2000), which increase the chances for hybridization.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated in 1994 within humpback chub historical range in the following sections of the upper Colorado River (59 FR 13374). The PCEs are the same as those described for the Colorado pikeminnow, as is the status of the PCEs. We designated seven reaches of the Colorado River system for a total of 379 miles as measured along the center line of the subject

reaches. The designation represents approximately 28 percent of the suspected historical habitat of the species and includes reaches in the Colorado, Green, and Yampa Rivers in the Upper Basin:

Moffat County, Colorado. The Yampa River from the boundary of Dinosaur National Monument in T. 6 N., R. 99 W., section 27 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Green River in T. 7 N., R. 103 W., section 28 (6th Principal Meridian).

Uintah County; and Colorado, Moffat County, Utah. The Green River from the confluence with the Yampa River in T. 7 N., R. 103 W., section 28 (6th Principal Meridian) to the southern boundary of Dinosaur National Monument in T. 6 N., R. 24 E., section 30 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Uintah and Grand Counties, Utah. The Green River (Desolation and Gray Canyons) from Sumner's Amphitheater in T. 12 S., R. 18 E., section 5 (Salt Lake Meridian) to Swasey's Rapid in T. 20 S., R. 16 E., section 3 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Grand County, Utah and, Mesa County, Colorado,. The Colorado River from Black Rocks in T. 10 S., R. 104 W., section 25 (6th Principal Meridian) to Fish Ford in T. 21 S., R. 24 E., section 35 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Garfield and San Juan Counties, Utah. The Colorado River from Brown Betty Rapid in T. 30 S., R. 18 E., section 34 (Salt Lake Meridian) to Imperial Canyon in T. 31 S., R. 17 E., section 28 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Species/Critical Habitat Likely to be Affected

The humpback chub and its critical habitat, as described below, are likely to be adversely affected by the subject Project. Although the Project does not occur within the designated critical habitat for the humpback chub, the Project depletion would adversely affect critical habitat by reducing the amount of water flowing into designated critical habitat:

Grand County, Utah; and Mesa County, Colorado. The Colorado River from Black Rocks in T. 10 S., R. 104 W., section 25 (6th Principal Meridian) to Fish Ford in T. 21 S., R. 24 E., section 35 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Garfield and San Juan Counties, Utah. The Colorado River from Brown Betty Rapid in T. 30 S., R. 18 E., section 34 (Salt Lake Meridian) to Imperial Canyon in T. 31 S., R. 17 E., section 28 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Recovery

Objective, measurable criteria for recovery of humpback chub in the Colorado River System are presented for each of two recovery units (i.e., the upper basin, including the Green River and upper Colorado River subbasins; and the lower basin, including the mainstem and its tributaries from Glen Canyon Dam downstream to Lake Mead National Recreation Area). These recovery units have different recovery or conservation programs and need to address unique threats and

site-specific management actions and tasks necessary to minimize or remove threats to the species. Recovery of the species is considered necessary in both the upper and lower basins because of the need for multiple, redundant populations. The humpback chub was listed prior to the 1996 distinct population segment (DPS) policy, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) may conduct an evaluation to designate DPSs in a future rule-making process. If DPSs are designated, criteria for recovery of humpback chub will need to be reevaluated. These recovery goals are based on the best available scientific information, and are structured to attain a balance between reasonably achievable criteria (which include an acceptable level of uncertainty) and ensuring the viability of the species beyond delisting. Additional data and improved understanding of humpback chub biology may prompt additional revision of these recovery goals.

Downlisting can occur if, over a 5-year period: (1) the trend in adult (age 4+; ≥ 200 mm TL) point estimates for each of the six extant populations does not decline significantly; and (2) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 (150–199 mm TL) naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each of the six extant populations; and (3) two genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining core populations are maintained, such that each point estimate for each core population exceeds 2,100 adults (2,100 is the estimated minimum viable population [MVP] needed to ensure long-term genetic and demographic viability); and (4) when site-specific management tasks to minimize or remove threats have been identified, developed, and implemented.

Delisting can occur if, over a 3-year period beyond downlisting: (1) the trend in adult point estimates for each of the six extant populations does not decline significantly; and (2) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each of the six extant populations; and (3) three genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining core populations are maintained, such that each point estimate for each core population exceeds 2,100 adults; and (4) when certain site-specific management tasks to minimize or remove threats have been finalized and implemented, and necessary levels of protection are attained.

Conservation plans will go into effect at delisting to provide for long-term management and protection of the species, and to provide reasonable assurances that recovered humpback chub populations will be maintained without the need for relisting. Elements of those plans could include (but are not limited to) provision of flows for maintenance of habitat conditions required for all life stages, regulation and/or control of nonnative fishes, minimization of the risk of hazardous-materials spills, and monitoring of populations and habitats. Signed agreements among State agencies, Federal agencies, American Indian tribes, and other interested parties must be in place to implement the conservation plans before delisting can occur.

Management Actions Needed and Ongoing:

1. Provide and legally protect habitat (including flow regimes necessary to restore and maintain required environmental conditions) necessary to provide adequate habitat and sufficient range for all life stages to support recovered populations.
2. Investigate and clarify the role of the mainstem Colorado River in maintaining the

Grand Canyon population.
3. Investigate the anticipated effects of and options for providing warmer water temperatures in the mainstem Colorado River through Grand Canyon.
4. Ensure adequate protection from overutilization.
5. Ensure adequate protection from diseases and parasites.
6. Regulate nonnative fish releases and escapement into the mainstem, floodplain, and tributaries.
7. Control problematic nonnative fishes as needed.
8. Minimize the risk of increased hybridization among *Gila* spp.
9. Minimize the risk of hazardous-materials spills in critical habitat.
10. Provide for the long-term management and protection of populations and their habitats beyond delisting (i.e., conservation plans).

BONYTAIL

Species Description

Bonytail are medium-sized (less than 600 mm) fish in the minnow family. Adult bonytail are gray or olive-colored on the back with silvery sides and a white belly. The adult bonytail has an elongated body with a long, thin caudal peduncle. The head is small and compressed compared to the rest of the body. The mouth is slightly overhung by the snout and there is a smooth low hump behind the head that is not as pronounced as the hump on a humpback chub.

Status and Distribution

The bonytail is listed as endangered under the ESA. The species is endemic to the Colorado River System of the southwestern United States. Adults attain a maximum size of about 550 mm total length (TL) and 1.1 kg in weight. An unknown, but small number of wild adults exist in Lake Mohave on the mainstem Colorado River of the Lower Colorado River Basin (i.e., downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona), and there are small numbers of wild individuals in the Green River and upper Colorado River subbasins of the Upper Colorado River Basin.

The bonytail is endemic to the Colorado River Basin and was historically common to abundant in warm-water reaches of larger rivers of the basin from Mexico to Wyoming. The species experienced a dramatic, but poorly documented, decline starting in about 1950, following construction of several mainstem dams, introduction of nonnative fishes, poor land-use practices, and degraded water quality (Service 2002d).

The bonytail is the rarest native fish in the Colorado River. Little is known about its specific habitat requirements or cause of decline, because the bonytail was extirpated from most of its historic range prior to extensive fishery surveys. It was listed as endangered on April 23, 1980. Currently, no self-sustaining populations of bonytail are known to exist in the wild, and very few individuals have been caught anywhere within the basin. Since 1977, only 11 wild adults have been reported from the upper basin (Valdez et al. 1994).

Formerly reported as widespread and abundant in mainstem rivers (Jordan and Evermann 1896), its populations have been greatly reduced. Remnant populations presently occur in the wild in

low numbers in Lake Mohave and several fish have been captured in Lake Powell and Lake Havasu (Service 2002d). The last known riverine area where bonytail were common was the Green River in Dinosaur National Monument, where Vanicek (1967) and Holden and Stalnaker (1970) collected 91 specimens during 1962-1966. From 1977 to 1983, no bonytail were collected from the Colorado or Gunnison rivers in Colorado or Utah (Wick et al. 1981, Valdez et al. 1982; Miller et al. 1984). However, in 1984, a single bonytail was collected from Black Rocks on the Colorado River (Kaeding et al. 1986). Several suspected bonytail were captured in Cataract Canyon in 1985-1987 (Valdez 1990).

Bonytail were extirpated between Flaming Gorge Dam and the Yampa River, primarily because of rotenone poisoning and cold-water releases from the dam (Service 2002c). Surveys from 1964 to 1966 found large numbers of bonytail in the Green River in Dinosaur National Monument downstream of the Yampa River confluence (Vanicek and Kramer 1969). Surveys from 1967 to 1973 found far fewer bonytail (Holden and Stalnaker 1975). Few bonytail have been captured after this period, and the last recorded capture in the Green River was in 1985 (Service 2002d). Bonytail are so rare that it is currently not possible to conduct population estimates.

The map below of the recent distribution of wild bonytail in the Colorado River basin was reproduced from the Bonytail Recovery Goals (Service 2002d, Fig. 4).

Figure 5. Recent distribution of wild bonytail in the Colorado River System.

Approximately 130,000 hatchery-produced F_1 and F_2 fish were released into Lake Mohave between 1981 and 1987 as part of an effort by the Service to prevent extinction and promote eventual recovery of the species. Younger bonytail of adult size and spawning ability have been collected from the reservoir in the 1990's along with the old adults of the founder population. It is unknown whether these younger adults are from the original stockings or a result of natural reproduction. Releases of hatchery-reared adults into riverine reaches in the upper basin have resulted in low survival (Chart and Cranney 1991), with no evidence of reproduction or recruitment.

The current stocking plan (Nesler et al. 2003) calls for bonytail to be stocked in the middle Green, lower Yampa and Colorado Rivers. The middle Green River and the Yampa River in Dinosaur National Monument have been identified as the highest priority for stocking. The only known bonytail that presently occur in the Yampa River are the individuals recently reintroduced at Echo Park, near the confluence with the Green River.

Life History

The bonytail is considered a species that is adapted to mainstem rivers, where it has been observed in pools and eddies (Vanicek 1967; Minckley 1973). Of five specimens captured most recently in the upper basin, four were captured in deep, swift, rocky canyons (Yampa Canyon, Black Rocks, Cataract Canyon, and Coal Creek Rapid), but the fifth was taken in Lake Powell. Since 1974, all bonytails captured in the lower basin were caught in reservoirs. It has been suggested that the large fins and streamlined body of the bonytail is an adaptation to torrential flows (Miller 1946).

Little is known of the food habits of the bonytail. McDonald and Dotson (1960) reported that *"Colorado chub"* were largely omnivorous with a diet of terrestrial insects, plant matter, and fish. Several chubs were observed feeding on floating masses of debris washed by heavy rainfall. Vanicek (1967) reported that *"Colorado chubs"* fed mainly on terrestrial insects (mostly adult beetles and grasshoppers), plant debris, leaves, stems, and woody fragments.

Spawning of bonytail has never been observed in a river, but ripe fish were collected in Dinosaur National Monument during late June and early July suggesting that spawning occurred at water temperatures of about 18° C (Vanicek and Kramer 1969). Similar to other closely related *Gila* species, bonytail probably spawn in rivers in spring over rocky substrates; spawning has been observed in reservoirs over rocky shoals and shorelines. It has been recently hypothesized that flooded bottomlands may provide important bonytail nursery habitat.

In the Green River, Vanicek (1967) reported that bonytails were generally found in pools and eddies in the absence of, although occasionally adjacent to, strong current and at varying depths generally over silt and silt-boulder substrates. Adult bonytail captured in Cataract, Desolation, and Gray Canyons were sympatric with humpback chub in shoreline eddies among emergent boulders and cobble, and adjacent to swift current (Valdez 1990). The diet of the bonytail is presumed similar to that of the humpback chub (Service 2002d).

Although sufficient information on physical processes that affect bonytail habitats was not available to recommend specific flow and temperature regimes in the Green River to benefit this species, Muth et al. (2000) concluded that flow and temperature recommendations made for Colorado pikeminnow, razorback sucker, and humpback chub would presumably benefit bonytail and would not limit their future recovery potential. The species is being reintroduced into the Colorado, Green, and Yampa Rivers, and into Lake Havasu and Lake Mojave.

Threats to the Species

The primary threats to bonytail are stream flow regulation and habitat modification (affecting constituent elements: water and physical habitat); competition with and predation by nonnative fishes; hybridization with other native *Gila* species; and pesticides and pollutants (Service 2002d) (affecting constituent element: biological environment). The existing habitat, altered by these threats, has been modified to the extent that it impairs essential behavior patterns, such as breeding, feeding, and sheltering. The threats to bonytail in relation to flow regulation and habitat modification, predation by nonnative fishes, and pesticides and pollutants are essentially the same threats identified for Colorado pikeminnow. Threats to bonytail in relation to hybridization are essentially the same threats identified for humpback chub.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat was designated in 1994 within the bonytail's historical range in the following sections of the upper Colorado River (59 FR 13374). The PCEs are the same as those described for the Colorado pikeminnow, as is the status of the PCEs. We designated seven reaches of the Colorado River system as critical habitat for the bonytail chub. These reaches total 312 miles as measured along the center line of the subject reaches, representing approximately 14 percent of the historical habitat of the species. Critical habitat includes portions of the Colorado, Green, and Yampa Rivers in the Upper Basin:

> Moffat County, Colorado. The Yampa River from the boundary of Dinosaur National Monument in T. 6 N., R. 99 W., section 27 (6th Principal Meridian) to the confluence with the Green River in T. 7 N., R. 103 W., section 28 (6th Principal Meridian).
>
> Uintah County; and Colorado, Moffat County, Utah. The Green River from the confluence with the Yampa River in T. 7 N., R. 103 W., section 28 (6th Principal Meridian) to the boundary of Dinosaur National Monument in T. 6 N., R. 24 E., section 30 (Salt Lake Meridian).
>
> Uintah and Grand Counties, Utah. The Green River (Desolation and Gray Canyons) from Sumner's Amphitheater in T. 12 S., R. 18 E., section 5 (Salt Lake Meridian) to Swasey's Rapid (RM 12) in T. 20 S., R. 16 E., section 3 (Salt Lake Meridian).
>
> Grand County, Utah; and Mesa County, Colorado. The Colorado River from Black Rocks (RM 137) in T. 10 S., R. 104 W., section 25 (6th Principal Meridian) to Fish Ford in T. 21 S., R. 24 E., section 35 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Garfield and San Juan Counties, Utah. The Colorado River from Brown Betty Rapid in T. 30 S., R. 18 E., section 34 (Salt Lake Meridian) to Imperial Canyon in T. 31 S., R. 17 E., section 28 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Species/Critical Habitat Likely to be Affected

The bonytail and its critical habitat, as described below, are likely to be adversely affected by the subject Project. Although the Project does not occur within the designated critical habitat for the bonytail, the Project depletion would adversely affect critical habitat by reducing the amount of water flowing into designated critical habitat.

Grand County, Utah; and Mesa County, Colorado. The Colorado River from Black Rocks (RM 137) in T. 10 S., R. 104 W., section 25 (6th Principal Meridian) to Fish Ford in T. 21 S., R. 24 E., section 35 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Garfield and San Juan Counties, Utah. The Colorado River from Brown Betty Rapid in T. 30 S., R. 18 E., section 34 (Salt Lake Meridian) to Imperial Canyon in T. 31 S., R. 17 E., section 28 (Salt Lake Meridian).

Recovery

Objective, measurable criteria for recovery of bonytail in the Colorado River System are presented for each of two recovery units (i.e., the upper basin, including the Green River and upper Colorado River subbasins; and the lower basin, including the mainstem and its tributaries from Lake Mead downstream to the southerly International Boundary with Mexico) because of different recovery or conservation programs and to address unique threats and site-specific management actions and tasks necessary to minimize or remove those threats. Recovery of the species is considered necessary in both the upper and lower basins because of the present status of populations and existing information on bonytail biology. Self-sustaining populations will need to be established through augmentation. Without viable wild populations, there are many uncertainties associated with recovery of bonytail. The bonytail was listed prior to the 1996 distinct population segment (DPS) policy, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) may conduct an evaluation to designate DPSs in a future rule-making process. These recovery goals are based on the best available scientific information, and are structured to attain a balance between reasonably achievable criteria and ensuring the viability of the species beyond delisting. These recovery criteria will need to be reevaluated and revised after self-sustaining populations are established and there is improved understanding of bonytail biology.

Downlisting can occur if, over a 5-year period: (1) genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining populations are maintained in the Green River subbasin and upper Colorado River subbasin such that — (a) the trend in adult (age 4+; $\geq$ 250 mm total length) point estimates for each of the two populations does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 (150–249 mm TL) naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each of the two populations, and (c) each point estimate for each of the two populations exceeds 4,400 adults (4,400 is the estimated minimum viable population [MVP] needed to ensure long-term genetic and demographic viability); and (2) a genetic refuge is maintained in a suitable location (e.g., Lake Mohave, Lake Havasu) in the lower basin recovery unit; and (3) two genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining populations are maintained in the lower

basin recovery unit (e.g., mainstem and/or tributaries) such that — (a) the trend in adult point estimates for each population does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each population, and (c) each point estimate for each population exceeds 4,400 adults; and (4) when certain site-specific management tasks to minimize or remove threats have been identified, developed, and implemented.

Delisting can occur if, over a 3-year period beyond downlisting: (1) genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining populations are maintained in the Green River subbasin and upper Colorado River subbasin such that — (a) the trend in adult point estimates for each of the two populations does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each of the two populations, and (c) each point estimate for each of the two populations exceeds 4,400 adults; and (2) a genetic refuge is maintained in the lower basin recovery unit; and (3) two genetically and demographically viable, self-sustaining populations are maintained in the lower basin recovery unit such that — (a) the trend in adult point estimates for each population does not decline significantly, and (b) mean estimated recruitment of age-3 naturally produced fish equals or exceeds mean annual adult mortality for each population, and (c) each point estimate for each population exceeds 4,400 adults; and (4) when certain site-specific management tasks to minimize or remove threats have been finalized and implemented, and necessary levels of protection are attained.

Conservation plans will go into effect at delisting to provide for long-term management and protection of the species, and to provide reasonable assurances that recovered bonytail populations will be maintained without the need for relisting. Elements of those plans could include (but are not limited to) provision of flows for maintenance of habitat conditions required for all life stages, regulation and/or control of nonnative fishes, minimization of the risk of hazardous-materials spills, and monitoring of populations and habitats. Signed agreements among State agencies, Federal agencies, American Indian tribes, and other interested parties must be in place to implement the conservation plans before delisting can occur.

Management Actions Needed and Ongoing:

1. Reestablish populations with hatchery-produced fish.
2. Identify genetic variability of bonytail and maintain a genetic refuge in a suitable location in the lower basin.
3. Provide and legally protect habitat (including flow regimes necessary to restore and maintain required environmental conditions) necessary to provide adequate habitat and sufficient range for all life stages to support recovered populations.
4. Provide passage over barriers within occupied habitat to allow unimpeded movement and, potentially, range expansion.
5. Investigate options for providing appropriate water temperatures in the Gunnison River.
6. Minimize entrainment of subadults and adults at diversion/out-take structures.
7. Investigate habitat requirements for all life stages and provide those habitats.
8. Ensure adequate protection from overutilization.

9. Ensure adequate protection from diseases and parasites.
10. Regulate nonnative fish releases and escapement into the main river, floodplain, and tributaries.
11. Control problematic nonnative fishes as needed.
12. Minimize the risk of increased hybridization among *Gila* spp.
13. Minimize the risk of hazardous-materials spills in critical habitat.
14. Remediate water-quality problems.
15. Provide for the long-term management and protection of populations and their habitats beyond delisting (i.e., conservation plans).

ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

The environmental baseline includes the past and present impacts of all Federal, State, and private actions and other human activities in the action area; the anticipated impacts of all proposed Federal projects in the action area that have already undergone formal section 7 consultation; and the impact of State or private actions contemporaneous with the consultation process.

In formulating this opinion, the Service considered adverse and beneficial effects likely to result from cumulative effects of future State and private activities that are reasonably certain to occur within the Project area, along with the direct and indirect effects of the Project and impacts from actions that are part of the environmental baseline (50 CFR 402.02 and 402.14 (g)(3)).

Status of the Species in the Action Area

The action area includes critical habitat for Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker on the Gunnison River from the confluence of the Uncompahgre River to the confluence of the Colorado River and downstream from the confluence on the Colorado River to the inflow to Lake Powell. Colorado pikeminnow also have been found in the Gunnison River upstream from the confluence with the Uncompahgre River as far as the Hartland Diversion Dam (approximately 4 miles). Several segments of the Colorado River in Ruby Canyon (Black Rocks) and Westwater Canyon are critical habitat for humpback chub and bonytail. Estimates of wild adult Colorado pikeminnow in the upper Colorado River (from Palisade, Colorado to Lake Powell, including the lower 3.5 miles of the Gunnison River below the Redlands Diversion Dam) were approximately 889 (fish $\geq$ 450 mm) in 2005 (Osmundson and White 2009). This population estimate includes the 15-mile reach of the Colorado River above the confluence with the Gunnison River, whereas the action area does not include the 15-mile reach. However, fish can freely swim into this reach from either the Gunnison River or the Colorado River below the confluence, so the upper Colorado River (including the Gunnison River) is considered one population. There are no specific population estimates for Colorado pikeminnow in the Gunnison River, however, adult fish occur there, and spawning has been documented. A total of 102 Colorado pikeminnow have used the Redlands fish ladder since it was built in 1996. Few wild razorback suckers occur in the action area; however, the population is being augmented by stocking both in the Colorado and Gunnison Rivers. Stocked fish have survived to adulthood in both rivers and larval razorback suckers have been captured in both rivers. A total of 25 razorback suckers have used the Redlands fish ladder. Humpback chub occur in Black Rocks, Westwater Canyon, and Cataract Canyon, but generally not in other river reaches in the action

area. However, one humpback chub was captured in the Gunnison River in 1993 (Burdick 1995). Wild bonytail are extremely rare in the action area, but an active stocking program is augmenting the population, including stocking in a gravel pit connected to the river near Whitewater. One bonytail has ascended the Redlands fish ladder.

FACTORS AFFECTING THE SPECIES ENVIRONMENT WITHIN THE ACTION AREA

CRITICAL HABITAT - GUNNISON RIVER

Critical habitat on the Gunnison River historically experienced high spring turbid flows and low flows throughout the rest of the year. High spring flows create and maintain the braided channels that provide a variety of important habitats (Osmundson and Kaeding 1989; Osmundson and Kaeding 1991). Water depletions began in the Gunnison River basin with private irrigation in the 1880s (McAda 2003). The Redlands Diversion Dam was built on the lower Gunnison River 3 miles upstream of the Colorado River in 1918 and blocked upstream fish movement until a fish ladder was constructed in 1996. The dam can divert up to 750 cubic feet per second and can dry up the Gunnison River below the dam during extremely low-flow periods. Major water projects upstream of critical habitat include the Gunnison Tunnel, Taylor Park Reservoir, Ridgway Reservoir, Crawford Reservoir, Paonia Reservoir, Fruitgrowers Reservoir, and the Aspinall Unit (Blue Mesa Reservoir, Morrow Point Reservoir, and Crystal Reservoir). Releases from Crystal Reservoir control approximately one-half of the flows on the Gunnison River through critical habitat.

The Gunnison River in critical habitat flows mostly through sedimentary canyons. Floodplains occur in approximately 25 percent of the critical habitat reach (Maddux et al. 1993). The most extensive floodplains occur near the City of Delta downstream to Roubideau Creek. This reach has the greatest number of complex channel habitats. Numerous braided channels with several large vegetated islands and riffles, runs and backwaters occur in this reach. In the canyon reaches floodplains are limited and several historical floodplains are now fruit orchards and gravel pits.

Primary Constituent Element – Water Quantity

The quantity of water in the Gunnison River has been reduced by water development projects. By 1900, most of the readily available direct flow sources of irrigation water had been developed by private individuals and small irrigation companies (Colorado Water Conservation Board 1962). By 1960, agricultural water depletions in the basin were estimated at 312,000 af (Colorado Water Conservation Board 1962) with additional depletions from domestic uses and reservoir evaporation. In the 1960-1990 period, several moderately sized reservoirs were constructed in the basin including Ridgway (Dallas Creek Project), Paonia, Crawford, and Silver Jack.

The Aspinall Unit was constructed in the 1960-1980 period. Flows regimes have been altered significantly by the Aspinall Unit which stores water during high spring flows and releases water during low flow periods (Figure 6). The Aspinall Unit has not significantly changed the annual volume of water flowing downstream but has changed the flow pattern. Spring flows have been reduced and low flows increased the remainder of the year. Spring through fall water temperatures have been reduced from historic temperatures by a maximum of 4 °F in critical

habitat, which may affect maturation of adult fish or spawning success (McAda and Kaeding 1991).

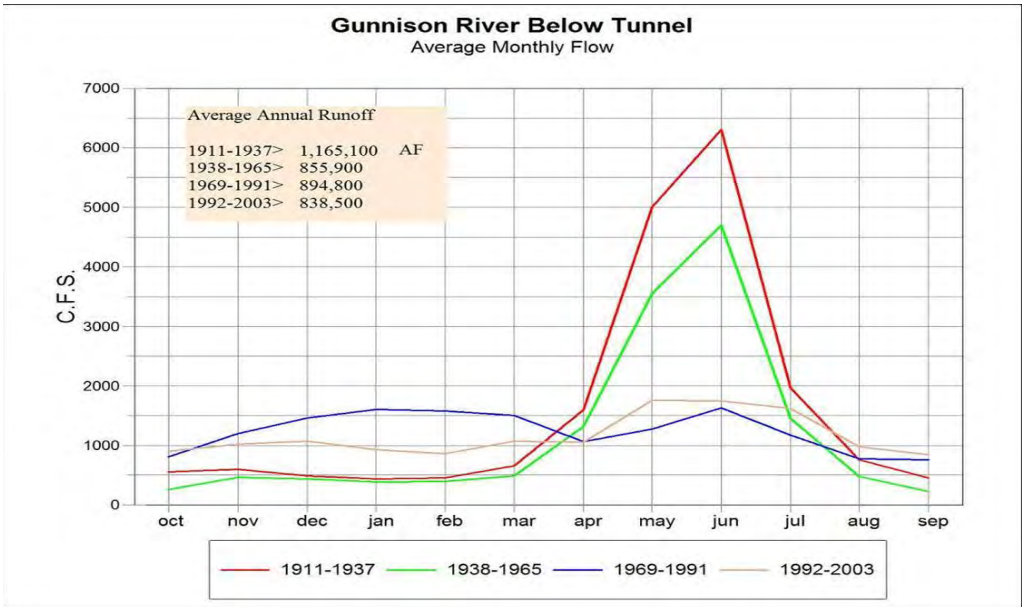


Figure 6. Average Monthly Flow in the Gunnison River below the Aspinall Unit

Pitlick et al. (1999) reported that since 1950, annual peaks of the Colorado River near Cameo have decreased by 29 % and annual peaks of the Gunnison near Grand Junction decreased by 38 %. Due to the Aspinall Unit, extreme low flows in the Gunnison no longer occur. .Mean annual flows of the Gunnison have not changed significantly since 1950, for example mean annual flows from 1902 to 1949 were 2,578 cfs and from 1950 to 1995 were 2,507 cfs (Pitlick et al. 1999. Annual flows of the Colorado River have decreased significantly due to transmountain diversions.

The baseline and the proposed operations for the Aspinall Unit were modeled using RiverWare, a software modeling tool for river systems. The analysis used hydrologic data from 1975-2005 and the results of the modeling estimate conditions as if the baseline or proposed action were in place during the 1975-2005 period. Therefore, the model is used as a comparison and planning tool where results are a general prediction of future conditions under the baseline or proposed action. Actual future hydrology conditions will depend largely on future weather conditions. Appendix B, Table 1, provides the baseline river flows for the Gunnison River at Whitewater, for the period of record.

Primary Constituent Element – Water Quality

The lower Gunnison and Grand Valleys in Western Colorado exist in an area that is rich in Mancos Shale soils (Butler et al. 1991, 1994, 1996). The sediments that comprise Mancos shale are typically high in selenium. Selenium is mobilized in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers as a direct result of irrigation, and the associated deep percolation and seepage are involved in the solution and transportation of selenium from the soil to the rivers. Selenium levels, while still of concern, have been declining since initial spikes in concentrations when irrigation was initiated

in the western Colorado valleys, but still are at levels which inhibit survival and recovery of the listed fishes.

Although selenium is an essential micronutrient, the margin of safety between selenium deficiencies (too little) and selenium toxicity (too much) is very narrow and may only be 10-fold (Maier et al. 1987). Excessive selenium concentrations in fish tissues can cause a variety of toxic effects at the biochemical, cellular, organ and tissue levels (Sorensen 1991, Lemly 1998). Dietary selenium toxicity is an important cause of reproductive failure in fish, and can occur at the same time that adult fish appear to be healthy (Lemly 1998).

In 1997, the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission (CWQCC) adopted a 5 ppb aquatic life protection standard for total selenium (4.6 ppb dissolved) in the Gunnison River Basin. Several stream segments, including about 57 miles of mainstem Gunnison River between Delta and the Colorado River confluence do not meet this standard, and appeared on the 1998 Clean Water Act (CWA) 303(d) list of impaired water bodies for the state of Colorado. These 57 miles including the 100 year floodplain are also designated critical habitat for the Colorado pikeminnow and the razorback sucker. Exceedances in the mainstem Gunnison River range from 6-9 ppb. It has been estimated that approximately 60 % of the selenium load measured at the Gunnison River near Whitewater gage came from loading sources in the Uncompahgre River Basin, primarily from irrigated areas on the east side of the Uncompahgre Valley (Butler et al. 1996). The Gunnison Selenium Task Force, consisting of a group of private, local, state and federal interests, was formed to address these problems and resolve them at the local level**.**

In 2002, the CWQCC adopted a 5 ppb aquatic life protection standard for selenium in the Colorado River. A 38 mile segment of the mainstem Colorado River below the Gunnison River confluence downstream to the Colorado-Utah stateline was placed on the Clean Water Act (CWA) 303(d) list of impaired water bodies for the state of Colorado. These 38 miles, including the 100 year floodplain, are also designated critical habitat for the Colorado pikeminnow and the razorback sucker. The Grand Valley Selenium Task Force was created to address water quality exceedances in the Colorado River in the Grand Valley.

Selenium concentrations in water, sediment, invertebrates, fish and bird tissue samples in the Gunnison River both downstream and upstream from the Uncompahgre River confluence and in the upper Colorado River downstream from the Gunnison River confluence in Grand Junction, Colorado exceed those concentrations shown to adversely impact fish and wildlife elsewhere (Butler et al 1991, 1994, 1996; Butler and Osmundson 2000, Hamilton 2004, Hinck et al. 2007; Lemly 1996a, Maier and Knight 1994, Ohlendorf 2003, Skorupa 1998). A toxicity threshold for selenium in whole fish (4 ug/g dry weight (DW)) has been recommended for the protection of freshwater fish (USDOI 1998, Lemly 1996a, Lemly 1996b, Skorupa 1998; Hamilton 2002b). The mean selenium concentration of 7.1 ug/g DW was calculated for fish samples collected during 1992 from the Gunnison River Basin. Selenium concentrations in about 71% of the fish samples from the Gunnison and North Fork of the Gunnison Rivers, 64 % of the fish from the Uncompahgre River, and about 55% of the fish samples from the Colorado River exceeded the 4 ug/g DW whole body fish selenium toxicity guideline. Specific toxicity thresholds for pikeminnow and razorback have not been determined.

Researchers have recognized the challenge associated with evaluating risks from elevated selenium to aquatic communities (Lemly and Skorupa 2007, McDonald and Chapman 2007, Ohlendorf et al. 2008). A tiered assessment is often recommended, starting with exposure monitoring and comparison to screening benchmarks. Lemly and Skorupa (2007) recommended proceeding to a selenium management plan that reduces selenium loads if selenium tissue benchmarks are exceeded. This approach may provide a considerable savings in cost and time associated with further extensive studies. McDonald and Chapman (2007) recommended building a weight of evidence case, and proceeding ahead with reproductive toxicity testing and population assessment studies if tissue benchmarks are exceeded. McDonald and Chapman (2007) did however recognize that remediation actions may be warranted when tissue residue guidelines are exceeded, in cases where costs for further investigation clearly exceed the costs to implement remediation and risk management. At a recent workshop of the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC) 46 individuals from business, academia, government, and nongovernmental organizations came together to develop consensus on a path for the assessment of selenium in the aquatic environment (Chapman et al. 2009). The Service summarizes some of their pertinent findings below to acknowledge where the scientific community may be headed in the future:

- Selenium is a growing problem of global concern.
- Diet is the primary pathway of selenium bioaccumulation for both invertebrates and vertebrates.
- Traditional methods for predicting toxicity on the basis of exposure to dissolved water concentrations do not work for selenium because of the bioaccumulative nature of selenium.
- Selenium toxicity is primarily manifested as reproductive impairment due to maternal transfer, resulting in embryotoxicity and teratogenicity in egglaying vertebrates.
- A key aspect of selenium toxicity is the narrow range between dietary essentiality and toxicity.
- Protection of top predators may not guarantee protection of all biota situated lower in the food web.
- Population-level effects from selenium in natural ecosystems are difficult to detect. This difficulty reflects differences in species sensitivity as well as food web complexities and demographics where population-level effects are suspected.
- There is consensus that fish and bird eggs are the critical media in terms of assessing or predicting selenium toxicity at a given location, and measured concentrations in these tissues are most strongly linked to adverse effects.
- The vulnerability of a species is the product of its sensitivity to selenium in its eggs, its propensity to transfer selenium from its body into its eggs, and its propensity to accumulate selenium from its environment, as affected by its diet choices and intake rates, and by site-specific factors controlling the transfer of selenium into and within the food web.
- For reliable prediction of effect thresholds across a range of sites, numeric benchmarks for egg concentrations provide the greatest certainty.
- For site-specific assessment of selenium risks to fish, the field collection of ripe females or newly laid embryos for laboratory examination of larval effects is an

important indicator of selenium risks when the effect measure is related to the egg selenium concentration.

- Embryo mortality and severe development abnormalities can result in impaired recruitment of individuals into populations.

A growing body of literature indicates that selenium contamination, regardless of source or form, is locally impacting razorback suckers in critical habitat in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers. A toxicity guideline of 8 ug/g DW has been recommended in fish muscle tissue for the protection of reproductive health in freshwater fish (Lemly 1996b, USDOI 1998). Muscle plug samples taken from endangered Colorado pikeminnow in the Colorado River within the Grand Valley had selenium concentrations that ranged from 3-30 ug/g DW. Sixteen Colorado pikeminnow muscle plugs taken from fish collected at Walter Walker State Wildlife Area in Grand Junction downstream of the Gunnison River confluence contained a mean selenium concentration of 17 ug/g DW, more than twice the toxicity threshold of 8 ug/g DW (Osmundson et al. 2000).

Hatchery raised razorback suckers that had been stocked in the Colorado and Gunnison Rivers at least eight months prior to sampling had muscle plug biopsies taken for selenium analysis**.** The selenium concentrations for muscle plugs taken from 34 razorback suckers sampled during 2005 ranged from 3.5 ug/g DW to 27.1 ug/g DW, with a mean selenium concentration of 7.9 ug/g DW (Osmundson et al. 2009). Of these 34 muscle plugs, almost one-third (11) had selenium concentrations greater than the 8 ug/g DW toxicity guideline for fish muscle tissue. Selenium concentrations in muscle plugs taken from 19 razorback suckers and corresponding egg samples collected by Hamilton et al. (2001) were used to develop a prediction model to estimate egg concentrations in the recaptured razorback suckers sampled in the Colorado and Gunnison Rivers. Estimated egg selenium concentrations using this prediction model for 5 fish were in the high hazard category (Lemly 1995), and for 9 fish were in the moderate hazard category (Osmundson 2009). An important consideration regarding selenium impacts to endangered Colorado River fish is the fact that "Species with long life cycles and low reproductive rates are often more vulnerable to increases in mortality than species with short life cycles and high reproductive rates" (Lemly and Skorupa 2007). Colorado River endangered fish are long-lived fish with delayed maturation, and relatively low reproductive rates (USFWS 2002a & b). There is a high probability that the reproductive capability of Colorado pikeminnow and introduced razorback suckers is being compromised. Osmundson et al. (2009) discovered that razorback suckers accumulate significantly higher selenium concentrations than flannelmouth and bluehead suckers in the same river segments, which puts them at higher risk for adverse effects from elevated selenium concentrations. Hamilton et al. (2005b) found that razorback sucker dietary items collected from wetlands adjacent to the Colorado River with $\geq$ 4.6 ug/g DW caused rapid mortality of razorback sucker larvae. Most invertebrate samples collected from the Colorado and Gunnison rivers exceed this selenium concentration (Barb Osmundson, per.com.2009), as well as the 3 ug/g DW dietary toxicity threshold in fish and wildlife (Lemly 1996b, USDOI 1998). Hamilton (1998, 2002a, 2005a, 2005b) evaluated selenium toxicity to razorback suckers, and concluded that remediation of high selenium sites may be essential to the recovery of endangered fish in the Colorado River basin. Beyers and Sodergren (1999, 2002) also evaluated selenium exposure to larval razorback suckers, and did not detect adverse effects. However, Beyers and Sodergren (1999, 2002) did not include maternal deposition of selenium into eggs, and thus lacked a key component of selenium exposure for larval fish (Ohlendorf 2003, Kroll and

Doroshov 1991, Lemly 1993, Maier and Knight 1994, deBruyn et al. 2008, Chapman 2009). An important data gap is the sensitivity of juvenile fish feeding on high selenium food items in the environment after the fish were previously exposed to selenium via maternal transfer (deBruyn et al. 2008). "Exposure to selenium as a developing embryo may influence the toxicokinetics and toxicodynamics of selenium in young developing fish relative to those not previously exposed to selenium via maternal transfer"(deBruyn et al. 2008). This phenomenon may have also played a role in the differences of selenium toxicity to razorback suckers found by Hamilton et al. (2005b) and Beyers and Sodergren (1999, 2002).

Cool releases from the Aspinall Unit cause Gunnison River summer temperatures in critical habitat to be about 3 degrees °C cooler than river reaches in other parts of the Colorado River Basin that have relatively large populations of Colorado pikeminnow. Studies examined the potential for extending the range of Colorado pikeminnow in the Gunnison River, and determined that distribution of Colorado pikeminnow was temperature-limited and extended only to about 33 miles upstream of the Colorado River confluence (Osmundson 1999). Cooler water upstream does not preclude fish from using upper reaches but the cooler temperatures can interfere with reproduction and can lower growth rates. Good prey and habitat conditions were reported upstream, but there was only sporadic use by Colorado pikeminnow (Osmundson 1999).

Primary Constituent Element - Physical Habitat

The Gunnison River is an alluvial, gravel-bed river in reaches where the endangered fishes occur. In general, changes in the river such as reduced peak flows, bank protection, and other factors which occurred in the 19th and 20th centuries reduced floodplain connectivity and simplified main-channel habitats. Pitlick et al. (1999) concluded that the key factor in maintaining river habitats was to assure that sediment entering critical habitat continues to be carried downstream so it does not accumulate and reduce channel complexity.

The Gunnison River provides a variety of habitats (floodplains, side channels, secondary channels, and backwaters) important for Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker spawning, nursery habitat, feeding, and rearing (McAda 2003). Current flow regimes are not adequate to maintain or restore these habitats.

Primary Constituent Element - Biological Environment

The large-bodied fish community in the Gunnison River is comprised predominantly of native fishes compared to the Colorado River fish community, which is dominated by nonnative fishes (Burdick 1995). The Redlands Diversion Dam has blocked migration of nonnative fishes from the Colorado River into the Gunnison River. In 2 years of extensive sampling, only one channel catfish was captured in the Gunnison River (Burdick 1995). Northern pike are known to occur in two upstream reservoirs (Paonia and Crawford) and were occasionally captured on the Gunnison River (Burdick 1995), but the population has been reduced in the Gunnison River with mechanical removal (McAda 1997). The small-bodied fish community in the Gunnison River is comprised predominantly of nonnative fishes (e.g., red shiners, sand shiners, fathead minnows) (Burdick 1995).

CRITICAL HABITAT - COLORADO RIVER FROM GUNNISON RIVER CONFLUENCE TO LAKE POWELL

Historically, the Colorado River produced high spring turbid flows that maintained critical habitat by inundating floodplains, maintaining side channels, and creating backwaters. The Colorado River below the confluence with the Gunnison River flows approximately 18 miles through the Grand Valley. In the Grand Valley reach, numerous gravel pit ponds occupy the floodplain and many of the river banks have been armored with riprap. The river channel is braided around vegetated gravel islands and the habitat consists of runs, riffles, eddies, backwaters, and side channels.

The Colorado River downstream of the Grand Valley flows through 29 miles of Horsethief and Ruby Canyons with limited floodplain areas and shear sandstone walls. Black Rocks is a mile-long reach of river that flows through a geologic upthrust of metamorphic gneiss that confines the river creating a deep channel with strong eddies and turbulent currents. Five miles downstream, the river flows through Westwater Canyon for 14 miles. Westwater Canyon also is formed by an upthrust of black rock that creates unique habitat conditions similar to Black Rocks but with significant whitewater rapids. This reach encompasses critical habitat for humpback chub and bonytail from upstream of Black Rocks to below Westwater Canyon. Below Westwater Canyon the river flows through shallow canyons and open valleys and then through steep sandstone canyons above and below Moab.

Habitats are comprised of deep runs and pools with several rapids formed by side canyons. Many backwaters with sand/silt substrate occur between Moab and the confluence with the Green River during low flow periods (Valdez et al. 1982b). Between the confluence with the Green River and Lake Powell the Colorado River flows through Cataract Canyon where the river has deep swift runs, major rapids, large eddies, and pools. Lake Powell now inundates the lower end of Cataract Canyon where there is a transition zone between riverine and lacustrine habitat.

Primary Constituent Element - Water

Like the Gunnison River, the quantity of water in the Colorado River has been reduced by water development projects. Any water depletions in the Gunnison River will adversely affect the Colorado River critical habitat below the confluence. Flows regimes have been altered significantly in the Colorado River: in addition to the alteration caused by the Aspinall Unit, flow in the Colorado River has been altered by numerous upstream reservoirs and water projects, many of which transport large volumes of water out of the Colorado River basin. The Dolores Project causes water depletions to critical habitat in the Colorado River downstream of the Dolores River confluence to Lake Powell.

Coordinated Reservoir Operations (CROS) on the upper Colorado River is an ongoing program implemented by the Recovery Program to coordinate bypasses of reservoir inflows, which would otherwise be spilled or bypassed at another time, from various reservoirs resulting in enhancement of spring peak flows to improve habitat in the 15-Mile Reach of the Colorado River. While the target is the Cameo gage, upstream of the 15-mile reach, the enhanced spring peak benefits endangered fish habitat downstream to Lake Powell. The intent of the program is to coordinate spring releases of the reservoirs to enhance the downstream peak for a period up to 14 days. In 5 years (during the 1997-2008 period) releases ranged from 7,000 to 40,000 af. An

extended drought prevented reservoir operators from conducting Coordinated Reservoir Operations for six consecutive years (2000 – 2005). However, during the 2006 water year, the coordinated bypass of inflows was implemented by various participating reservoirs for 7 to 12 days. A total of 28,717 acre-feet was released from the CROS reservoirs. These releases increased the peak flow at Cameo from 14,387 cfs to 16,400 cfs. As another example, in 2008 normal reservoir releases were increased over 1,000 cfs under this program for a 3 to 5 day period.

Releases of water from upstream reservoirs enhance late summer and fall base flows in the Colorado River, averaging 56,000 af per year since 2000. In 2008, releases were 114,255 af (UCRRP 2009). Efficiency programs have been implemented on the Grand Valley Project, upstream from the Gunnison confluence, to reduce diversions and/or return administrative spills above the 15-Mile Reach by an average of 43,929 af/year over the 2002 through 2008 period of operation. This "saved" water remains in the river and contributes to the development of a surplus storage condition in Green Mountain Reservoir (UCRRP 2009). Over the 2002 through 2008 period, Green Mountain surplus storage releases have averaged 27,960 af/ year. Efficiency programs continue to be developed for other irrigation systems. Most recently Reclamation, in cooperation with the Orchard Mesa Irrigation District and California Polytechnic University, has developed plans for the Orchard Mesa Canal Automation Project which would reduce river diversions by an estimated 17,000 af/year and again contribute to larger magnitude Green Mountain Reservoir surplus storage. The Recovery Program has adopted this Project and committed to fund construction subject to the development of cost sharing agreement(s) to fund associated O&M costs. Negotiations are moving forward on the cost sharing agreement(s) and construction could begin in 2012.

The cumulative effects of Recovery Program actions such as CROS, Aspinall reoperations, and other water management programs in the Colorado River benefit habitat in the river from the 15-mile reach to Lake Powell. In addition, Recovery Program activities on the Green River supplement these efforts in the river reach from the Green-Colorado River confluence to Lake Powell.

Elevated selenium concentrations associated with irrigation drainwater were found in the Colorado River during National Irrigation Water Quality Program investigations (Butler et al. 1994, 1996; Butler and Osmundson 2000). These elevated selenium concentrations still occur in water, sediment, and biota, and continue to pose a risk to this PCE. The Colorado River below the confluence with the Gunnison to the State line and associated tributaries (approximately 38 miles of critical habitat) appear on the State of Colorado's 303(d) list of impaired waters because of selenium. Selenium concentrations in water and fish tissue are inversely related to flows; i.e. the lower the flows the higher the selenium concentrations (Osmundson et al. 2000).

Primary Constituent Element - Physical Habitat

Westwater and Cataract Canyons provide movement and migration corridors between the other relatively flat water habitats. Floodplain habitats between the canyons provide warm water, low velocity, feeding and nursery habitats. Many backwaters between Westwater Canyon and Lake Powell provide nursery habitat. The Service has developed flow recommendations for the Colorado River below the confluence with the Gunnison River (McAda 2003) designed to

maintain spawning and backwater habitat. Under current conditions these recommended flows are achieved only in naturally wet years.

Primary Constituent Element - Biological Environment
This PCE is impaired by the presence of nonnative fishes common in this reach of the Colorado River. Nonnative fishes occupy the same backwaters that are very important for young Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker. Largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) and green sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*) are the most common large-bodied fishes that occupy backwater habitats year-round (Osmundson 2003). The three most common small-bodies fishes found in backwaters are fathead minnow, sand shiner, and red shiner, comprising 80 to 100 percent of the fish found in Colorado River backwaters (McAda 2003).

The critical habitat units within the action area (the Gunnison River from the Uncompaghre River confluence to the confluence with the Colorado River and the Colorado River below the Gunnison River confluence to the inflow to Lake Powell) have been identified in the recovery goals for each of the four endangered fish species (USFWS 2002a, b, c, d) as essential for the conservation of the species. Critical habitat in the action area represents approximately 25 percent of the total critical habitat for Colorado pikeminnow. Colorado pikeminnow is a wide ranging species sometimes migrating extensive distances to carry out life history functions. The action area also encompasses a large area of razorback sucker critical habitat. Natural reproduction of razorback sucker is very rare, but it has been documented within critical habitat on the Gunnison River by collection of larvae. Critical habitat for humpback chub and bonytail are limited to shorter reaches of the Colorado River within critical habitat for Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker. These shorter reaches include unique habitats required for humpback chub and bonytail that are found in only a few other places in the entire Colorado River basin.

Climate Change

A factor which may be affecting the timing and magnitude of flows in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers is climate change. In the Colorado River basin, records document an annual mean air surface temperature increase of approximately 1.4°C (2.5°F) over the past century with temperatures today at least 0.8°C (1.5°F)warmer than during the 1950 drought (NRC 2007, Lenart 2007). Udall and Bates (2007) found that multiple independent data sets confirm widespread warming in the West. Both in terms of absolute degrees and in terms of annual standard deviation, the Colorado River Basin has warmed more than any region of the United States (NRC 2007).

In the western United States warming has resulted in a shift of the timing of spring-snowmelt driven streamflow. Stewart et al. (2005) show that timing of spring snowmelt and runoff in the western United States during the last five decades has shifted so that the major peak runoff now arrives 1 to 4 weeks earlier, resulting in less flow in the spring and summer. While it is reasonable to expect that runoff in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers is occurring earlier because of warmer air temperatures, analysis of the timing of spring runoff has not been done.

EFFECTS OF THE ACTION

EFFECTS TO ENDANGERED SPECIES

ASPINALL OPERATIONS

The intent of the proposed action is to improve the habitat conditions for the endangered fishes by reoperation of the Aspinall Unit. Reoperation will provide a flow regime that provides a more natural hydrograph than under the current operating conditions. Improved habitat conditions are anticipated from the increased frequency, magnitude, and duration of spring peak flows and protection of base flows on the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers. The extent of flow improvements on the Colorado River below the confluence with the Gunnison River has not been modeled. The flow changes will assist in improving and maintaining habitat conditions for spawning and recruitment and for maintenance of adult Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker habitat. Figure 7 illustrates the results of modeling the proposed action compared to actual measured flows and the modeled Environmental Baseline. Generally the proposed action provides higher springs peaks that provide improved conditions for habitat maintenance. Annual peak flows at Whitewater for the modeled 31 years for baseline and proposed action is illustrated in Figure 1, Appendix B.

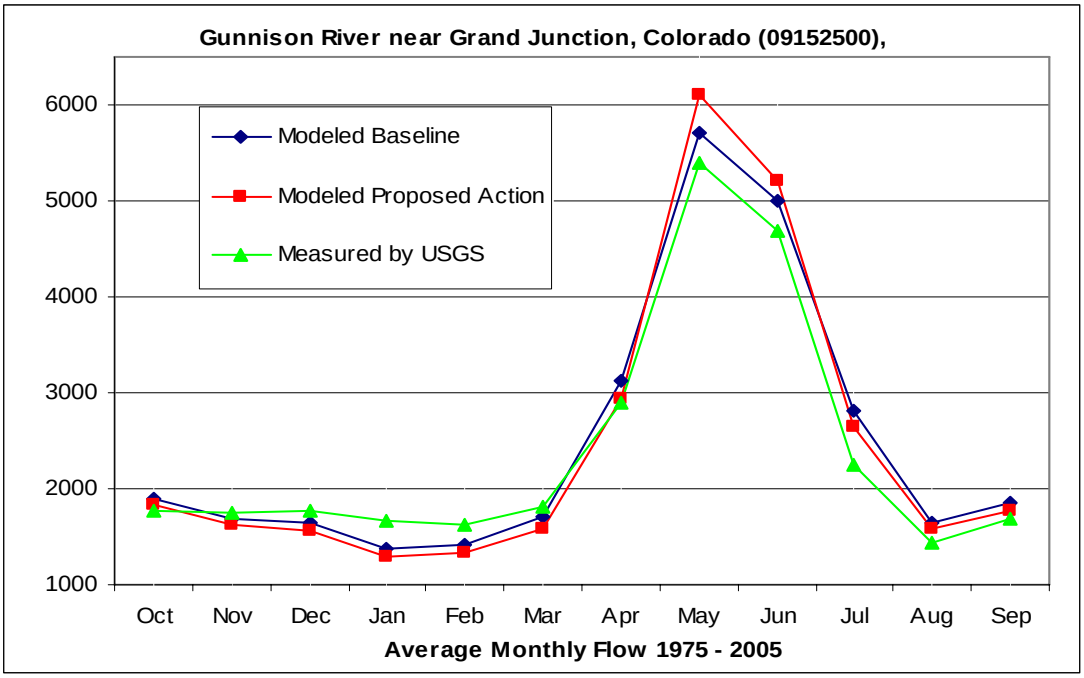


Figure 7. Average Monthly Flow in the Gunnison River near Grand Junction, Colorado

In order to evaluate the proposed action Reclamation modeled the proposed operations as explained in the Baseline Section. The model results show that the peak flows at Whitewater would increase in most years as shown in Table 6.

Table 6 Summary of peaks (cfs) under baseline and proposed action, Whitewater gage.

Year	Baseline Peak	Proposed Action Peak	Year	Baseline Peak	Proposed Action Peak
1975	8927	12296	1991	8412	8593
1976	5130	8386	1992	6063	8583
1977	1581	1636	1993	20492	21040
1978	10678	11364	1994	4919	7755
1979	15164	16261	1995	19346	19125
1980	13884	16326	1996	7860	12412
1981	3773	3771	1997	11996	14530
1982	9140	11023	1998	9877	9158
1983	20640	20350	1999	6793	7783
1984	20782	20941	2000	4817	7840
1985	15186	15503	2001	3487	7439
1986	10357	13727	2002	1153	1170
1987	9365	10191	2003	5312	7033
1988	3436	5814	2004	3413	5207
1989	2465	5243	2005	13574	11372
1990	2574	2566			

Flows adequate to move sediment through the Gunnison River system are crucial to maintaining and improving critical habitat for the listed fishes. Flows that are half bankfull (8,070 cfs) or bankfull (14,350 cfs) are considered target flows for sediment movement (McAda 2003). Half of the river cross sections (27) surveyed by Pitlick et al. (1999) reach half bankfull (initial motion) at 8,070 cfs and half of the river cross sections reach bankfull (significant motion) at 14,350 cfs. Initial motion refers to the onset of streambed particle movement, and significant motion refers to continuous movement of most all particles in the streambed. McAda (2003) recommends providing sufficient flows to mobilize the river bed on a regular basis to make sure fine sediments continue to be transported downstream and fish habitat is maintained.

Because the target flows are averages, areas in the river reach initial motion and significant motion at flows above and below the target flows. Therefore, flows above and below the target also provide habitat benefit. Table 7 shows the percentage of transects that reach initial and significant motion under different flow conditions (Pitlick et al. 1999). Flows in the range of 4,400 to 5,300 cfs also have the capacity to mobilize sand and finer sediments, which should function to keep spawning substrates relatively clean (Pitlick et al. 2007).

Table 7. Percentage of transect reaching critical levels at different flows.

	Transects		Duration of flow		
Flow (cfs)	% at half bankfull	% at bankfull	Days, under baseline	Days, under proposed action	% Difference
6,000	19	0	28.0	29.6	+6
7,000	33	0	21.6	24.2	+12
8,000	46	2	16.5	17.6	+7
10,000	81	6	8.8	10.9	+24
14,000	100	46	3.1	3.5	+13

The model results show that under the proposed action there is a 24% increase in average number of days at or above 10,000 cfs, at which time 80% of the transects are at half bankfull flow elevations. Average number of days of flows at 6,000 and 7,000 also increases by 6% and 12%, at which level 20 to 35% of all transects are at half bankfull flows, indicating that finer bed materials are mobilized in many areas and gravel embededness (gravel buried in sediment) is reduced. Model results show an additional six years that flows would exceed 5000 cfs and an additional 7 years that flows would exceed 7,000 cfs. Also, flow would exceed 8,000 cfs and 10,000 cfs in an additional three years (Table 2, Appendix B).

Model results show peak flows equal to or greater than initial motion threshold flows (8,070 cfs) occur during three (19%) more years under the proposed action than under the baseline, and flows equal to or greater than significant motion threshold flows (14,350 cfs) occur during two (33%) more years than under baseline condition (Table 3, Appendix B).

The increase in frequency and duration of initial and significant motion (half- and bankfull flows) under the proposed action would help maintain the interstitial spaces in gravel and cobble bars that provide spawning habitat for adults, habitat for larval fish immediately after hatching, and for macroinvertebrates which are important for the food web of the endangered fish. Increases in significant motion conditions shift cobble and gravel bars, scour vegetation, and help maintain side channels which overall help maintain or improve channel complexity of benefit to the fish.

Flow regimes under the proposed action would result in increased interannual variability on the Gunnison River. In particular, during moderately dry years, spring releases would be made in proportion to inflow at Blue Mesa (381,000 to 516,000 af), which adds more certainty that the Gunnison River at Whitewater would vary between 2,600 to 8,070 cfs from one year to the next. Similar proportionality would be seen during average wet years. In contrast, under baseline flows, such proportionality would be maintained only if excess water was available. Increased variability should support in-channel processes that help maintain habitat for the endangered fish, particularly during moderately dry years when half bankfull conditions could be attained at a greater percentage of river reaches than under baseline flows.

Floodplain and backwater habitat on the Gunnison River would be improved under the proposed action. Inundation of floodplains tends to increase significantly between 5,000 cfs and 14,000 cfs. Frequency and duration of spring peak flows in this range are greater under the proposed action than under baseline flow conditions. At 5,000-6,000 cfs small floodplain wetlands begin to be inundated in the area immediately downstream of Delta (Johnson Slough, others), and the Craig gravel pit pond near Whitewater connects to the main channel Gunnison River (Reclamation 2006). Flooded acreage at the Escalante State Wildlife Area increases with Gunnison River flows such that 80, 140 and 200 acres become inundated at 8,000, 10,000 and 14,000 cfs, respectively (Valdez and Nelson 2006; Irving and Burdick 1995). Wetlands near Confluence Park at Delta flood at about 9,000 to 10,000 cfs. The percentage of years these floodplains get inundated increases under the proposed action as shown in Table 8.

Table 8. Floodplain flows-Baseline and Proposed Action for period of study.

	Days >5,000 cfs (Craig, Johnson' Slough)		Days > 8,000 cfs (Escalante 80 acs)		Days >10,000 cfs (Escalante 100 acs, Confluence Park)		Days > 14,000 cfs (Escalante 200 acs)	
	Baseline	Action	Baseline	Action	Baseline	Action	Baseline	Action
Avg. days/yr	35.4	36.3	16.5	17.6	8.8	10.9	3.1	3.5
% of yrs	68	87	52	61	35	48	19	26

In the Colorado River spring peak flows below the confluence with the Gunnison River would increase with implementation of the proposed action. The greatest increase would be seen in moderately wet and moderately dry years, during which 1,500-2,000 cfs would be added to the flow of the Colorado River. About 2,000 cfs and 1,000 cfs would be added in average dry and average wet years respectively. Dry and wet year additions would generally be negligible. Benefits to the Colorado River due to increased flows from the Gunnison River would be maximized during years when coordinated reservoir operations in the upper Colorado River basin are implemented. Since 2000, releases from upstream Colorado River reservoirs, coordinated reservoir operations, and irrigation efficiency improvements averaged 48,000 af per year (Recovery Program 2008).

Flows in the Colorado River downstream from the Gunnison confluence were examined, but not modeled (Table 9). Because the proposed operation attempts to match the spring peak with the North Fork, matching the peak on the Colorado River would only occur when the Colorado was peaking at the same time as the North Fork. Reclamation determined that specifically modeling the flows on the Colorado River below the confluence with the Gunnison River would not contribute to alternative selection, which was the primary purpose of the modeling. More information on the predicted peak flows in the Colorado River with the proposed operation in place is presented in Appendix B, Table 4. Peak flow recommendations for the Colorado River at the Colorado/Utah state line are presented in Table 10.

Table 9. Approximate average contribution of Gunnison River (cfs) to Colorado River during May spring peak during study period.

	Baseline Conditions	Proposed Action
Dry Year	2,072	2,120
Moderately Dry Year	4,229	6,864
Average Dry Year	7,807	10,445
Average Wet Year	11,048	13,028
Moderately Wet Year	12,354	15,070
Wet Year	19,052	19,053

Table 10. Colorado River Spring Peak Flow Recommendation at Colorado-Utah Stateline

Hydrologic Category	Peak Target at Colorado-Utah Stateline - cfs	Duration of Half Bankfull Days (18,500 cfs)	Duration of Bankfull Days (35,000 cfs)
Dry	5,000–12,100	0	0
Moderately Dry	9,970–27,300	0-10	0
Average Dry	18,500–26,600	20-30	0
Average Wet	≥35,000	30-40	6-10
Moderately Wet	35,000–37,500	50-65	15-18
Wet	39,300–69,800	80-100	30-35

The proposed operation of Aspinall combined with the ongoing and future flow enhancement programs on the Colorado River above the confluence with the Gunnison will improve habitat conditions on the Colorado River below the confluence with the Dolores River. In most years (moderately wet, moderately dry, average dry and average wet) Aspinall Operations would in general contribute an additional 2,000 cfs to the peak in the Colorado River. CROS would contribute another 1,000 cfs to peak flows in the Colorado River, for an additional 3,000 cfs. Base flow enhancement programs in the Colorado River increase base flows on an average of 56,000 af/yr, with an additional 17,000 af/yr anticipated with the Orchard Mesa project.

Water Depletions

Historic on-going and future depletions adversely affect Colorado pikeminnow, razorback sucker, bonytail, and humpback chub by reducing the amount of water in the river system upon which they depend. The consultation includes continuation of existing water depletions of 602,700 af/yr which are included in the environmental baseline and will continue to adversely affect the endangered fishes. The proposed new depletions of 37,900 af/yr and the existing depletions total 640,600 af/year. The effects to all four species primarily result from the effects of the action upon their habitats. In general, the on-going historic water uses included in the proposed action would adversely affect the four listed fish by reducing the amount of water available to them, increasing the likelihood of water quality issues, increasing their vulnerability to predation, and reducing their breeding opportunities by shrinking the amount of breeding habitat within their range. For example, the Dolores Project decreases the spring run-off flow contribution to the Colorado River.

The continued depletion of 602,700 af/year and the new depletion of 37,900 af/yr from the Gunnison, Dolores, and Colorado Rivers changes the natural hydrological regime that creates and maintains important fish habitats, such as spawning habitats, and reduces the frequency and duration of availability of these habitats for the four endangered fish. The reduction of available habitats will directly affects individuals of all four species by decreasing reproductive potential and foraging and sheltering opportunities. Many of the habitats required for breeding become severely diminished when flows are reduced. As a result, individual fish within the action area may not be able to find a place to breed, or will deposit eggs in less than optimal habitats more prone to failure or predation. In addition, reduction in flow rates lessens the ability of the river to

inundate bottomland, a source of nutrient supply for fish productivity and food supply. Water depletions also exacerbate competition and predation by nonnative fishes by altering flow and temperature regimes toward conditions that favor nonnatives.

The continued and proposed depletions affect the water quality in the action area by increasing concentrations of heavy metals, selenium, salts, pesticides, and other contaminants. Increases in water depletions will cause associated reductions in assimilative capacity and dilution potential for any contaminants that enter the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers. Operation of the Aspinall Unit has historically increased flows in months outside of the spring runoff and has provided dilution of contaminants. Increasing spring peaks as described in the proposed action will slightly reduce this dilution effect outside of the spring peak. The facilities' depletions and change in operations would cause a proportionate decrease in dilution, which in turn would cause a proportionate increase in heavy metal, selenium, salts, pesticides, and other contaminant concentrations in the Gunnison River, as well as the Colorado River to Lake Powell. An increase in contaminant concentrations in the river would likely result in an increase in the bioaccumulation of these contaminants in the food chain which could adversely affect the endangered fishes, particularly the predatory Colorado pikeminnow. Selenium is of particular concern due to its effects on fish reproduction and its tendency to concentrate in low velocity areas that are important habitats for Colorado pikeminnow and razorback suckers (Hamilton 1998, Osmundson et al. 2000, Lemly 2002, Butler et al. 1996). Selenium is efficiently transferred in eggs from parents to offspring, where it can cause edema, hemorrhaging, spinal deformities, and death (Lemly 1996b). Also, Hamilton et al. (2005b) found that exposure of dietary items $\geq$ 4.6 ug/g selenium DW in razorback sucker larvae (that had survived previous exposure from maternal deposition of selenium into the eggs) caused rapid mortality of these larvae. Ohlendorf (2002) and Lemly (1998) noted that excess selenium in the diet of fish can cause a variety of toxic effects at the subcellular, cellular, organ, and system levels. These effects are exhibited through effects on reproduction and reduced survival of young fish, as well as effects on health, physiology, and survival of older fish. The mortality of larvae/fry that is associated with excess selenium can have important effects on populations resulting in lack of recruitment.

The subject action would adversely affect the four listed fish by resulting in continued reduction of water and associated effects to habitat. This ongoing reduction would contribute to the cumulative reduction in high spring flows, which are essential for creating and maintaining complex channel geomorphology and suitable spawning substrates, creating and providing access to off-channel habitats, and possibly stimulating Colorado pikeminnow spawning migrations. Adequate summer and winter flows are important for providing a sufficient quantity of preferred habitats for a duration and at a frequency necessary to support all life stages of viable populations of all endangered fishes. To the extent that the subject action will continue to reduce flows, the ability of the river to provide these functions will be reduced. This reduction of water affects habitat availability and habitat quality.

To the extent that it would reduce flows and contribute to further habitat alteration, the subject action would contribute to an increase in nonnative fish populations. The modification of flow regimes, water temperatures, sediment levels, and other habitat conditions caused by water

depletions has contributed to the establishment of nonnative fishes. Endangered fishes within the action area would experience increased competition and predation as a result.

EFFECTS TO CRITICAL HABITAT

All four of the listed Colorado River fish require the same PCEs essential for their survival. Therefore, we are combining our analysis of all four species into one section. Because the amount of designated critical habitat varies for each of the four species, the amount of habitat affected will vary; however, the effects would be the same for all critical habitat within the action area.

Water, physical habitat, and the biological environment are the PCEs of critical habitat. This includes a quantity of water of sufficient quality that is delivered to a specific location in accordance with a hydrologic regime that is required for the particular life stage for each species. The physical habitat includes areas of the Colorado River system that are inhabited or potentially habitable for use in spawning and feeding, as a nursery, or serve as corridors between these areas. In addition, oxbows, backwaters, and other areas in the 100-year floodplain, when inundated, provide access to spawning, nursery, feeding, and rearing habitats. Food supply, predation, and competition are important elements of the biological environment.

This analysis of the effects of the proposed action to critical habitat is dependent on the implementation of the proposed action and the mandatory conservation measures. If the conservation measures are not implemented within the proposed timeframes, the effects to critical habitat will likely result in adverse modification to critical habitat that appreciably diminishes the value of critical habitat for both survival and recovery.

Primary Constituent Element – Water

The subject action includes the continued existing water depletions of 602,700 af/yr and new depletions of 37,900 af/yr that would deplete up to 574,048 af/year from the Colorado River Basin. Removing water from the river system changes the natural hydrological regime that creates and maintains important fish habitats, such as spawning habitats, and reduces the frequency and duration of availability of these habitats of the four endangered fish. In addition, reduction in flow rates lessens the ability of the river to inundate bottomland, a source of nutrient supply for fish productivity and important nursery habitat for razorback sucker. Water depletions move flow and temperature regimes toward conditions that favor nonnative fish, thus adding to pressures of competition and predation by these nonnative fishes as discussed above.

The action under consultation includes all Reclamation projects in the Gunnison River basin, including the Uncompahgre Project. Data collected during 1991-1992 showed that irrigation drainage from the Uncompahgre Project contributes about two-thirds of the selenium load in the Gunnison River at Whitewater and 30 percent of the selenium load in the Colorado River near the Colorado-Utah State line (Butler et al. 1996). Since that time, some water quality improvement projects have been implemented in the Uncompahgre Project. Elevated selenium concentrations associated with the Uncompahgre Project and other basin water uses continue to occur in water, sediment, and biota in the Gunnison River and Colorado River below the

confluence with the Gunnison River, and continue to pose a risk to endangered fish. Selenium is of particular concern due to its effects on fish reproduction and its tendency to be at high levels in low velocity areas that are important habitats for Colorado pikeminnow and razorback suckers (Hamilton 1998, Osmundson et al. 2000, Lemly 2002, Butler et al. 1996). Once selenium is in the water in aquatic systems, it is readily taken up from solution by food-chain organisms and can quickly reach toxic concentrations in consumer fish and wildlife species (Lemly 1996b). Field studies have documented selenium bioaccumulation factors of 500 to 35,000 in contaminated aquatic ecosystems where water concentrations of waterborne selenium were in the 2-to16-ug/l range (Lemly 1996b).

Changes in water quantity would affect water quality, which is a PCE of critical habitat. Contaminants enter the Gunnison River from various point and non-point sources, resulting in increased concentrations of heavy metals, selenium, salts, pesticides, and other contaminants. Increases in water depletions (37,9000 af/yr) will cause associated reductions in assimilative capacity and dilution potential for any contaminants that enter critical habitat in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers. The subject depletions and proposed new operations that reduce average flows in non-peak flow periods would cause a proportionate decrease in dilution, which in turn would cause a proportionate increase in heavy metal, selenium, salts, pesticides, and other contaminant concentrations in the Gunnison River, as well as the Colorado River to Lake Powell. Increased contaminant concentrations increase the risk of reaching or exceeding toxicity thresholds, with the associated increased risk of toxic effects. Toxic effects thresholds for tissue concentrations that affect the health and reproductive success of freshwater and anadromous fish are as follows: whole body, 4 ug/g DW; skeletal muscle (skinless fillets), 8 ug/g DW; liver, 12 ug/g DW; ovaries and eggs, 10 ug/g DW (Lemly 1996a, Ohlendorf 2002, USDOI 1998). An increase in contaminant concentrations in the river would likely result in an increase in the bioaccumulation of these contaminants in the food chain which could adversely affect the endangered fishes, particularly razorback suckers and also the predatory Colorado pikeminnow.

Implementation of the Selenium Management Program is expected to provide gradual improvements in water quality in the action area and reduce the selenium concentrations in the Gunnison and Colorado rivers to the point that elevated selenium concentrations are no longer inhibiting the survival and recovery of the endangered fishes.

Primary Constituent Element - Physical Habitat

The subject action would affect the physical condition of habitat for the four listed fish by positively changing the flow pattern in the river to a more natural flow regime. Higher and more frequent spring flows are essential for creating and maintaining complex channel geomorphology and suitable spawning substrates. They also create and provide access to off-channel habitats, and provide spawning cues for the endangered fishes. Adequate summer and winter flows are important for providing a sufficient quantity of preferred habitats for a duration and at a frequency necessary to support all life stages of viable populations of all endangered fishes

Primary Constituent Element - Biological Environment

The modification of flow regimes, water temperatures, sediment levels, and other habitat conditions caused by water depletions has contributed to the establishment of nonnative fishes.

However, the proposed reoperation of the Aspinall Unit would provide higher spring flows that could be detrimental to nonnative fishes. Therefore, it is unknown if the proposed action will increase or decrease nonnative fishes in the Gunnison River.

Species Response to the Proposed Action

Colorado Pikeminnow

Spring runoff provides environmental cues for spawning activity and the proposed increased releases from the Aspinall Unit will enhance spring peak flows under certain hydrologic conditions. Increased magnitude and duration of spring peak flows in the Gunnison River will maintain and improve spawning substrate by flushing fine sediment from the interstices of gravel and cobble substrates, which will improve survival of eggs and larvae. During moderately dry years increased frequency of peak flows between 2,600 and 8,070 cfs will improve spawning habitat. Flows in the range of 4,400 to 5,300 cfs are beneficial because they have the capacity to mobilize sand and finer sediments, which should function to keep spawning substrates relatively clean (Pitlick et al. 2007). Higher flows provided during wetter years, will provide a more widespread cleansing of gravel and cobble bars and will maximize Colorado pikeminnow reproductive success. Higher and more frequent spring flows will provide more off-channel and floodplain habitat for feeding and resting of adult Colorado pikeminnow. A similar response is expected on the Colorado River below the confluence with the Gunnison River.

The purpose of implementing the Selenium Management Program is to reduce selenium levels in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers. This should reduce reproductive and recruitment effects of selenium on Colorado pikeminnow to the extent that it is no longer inhibiting survival and recovery of the endangered fishes.

Razorback sucker

The effects to spawning activity for the razorback sucker should be similar to Colorado pikeminnow. The increased magnitude and frequency of flows in moderate years will provide spawning cues and maintain spawning habitat.

Connection to important floodplain rearing habitats in the Gunnison River (Craig, Escalante, Confluence Park, and Johnson Slough) during the spring peak will be more frequent under the proposed action. The increase in duration of connection within a year is important because a wider window of opportunity is open to drifting larvae for entrainment into productive rearing habitats. Even short periods of inundation can provide the warm, food-rich habitat required for high survival of larvae (McAda 2003).

The purpose of implementing the Selenium Management Program is to reduce selenium levels in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers. This should reduce reproductive and recruitment effects of selenium on razorback sucker to the extent that it is no longer inhibiting survival and recovery of the endangered fishes.

Humpback chub and bonytail

Humpback chub bonytail generally do not occur in the Gunnison River, but the effects of the proposed action downstream in the Colorado River will be similar to the effects to Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker including: spawning cues due to spring peak flows, maintenance of habitat complexity over a range of flows, maintenance of spawning gravel, creation and maintenance of backwaters, reduction of non-native fish due to higher flows.

CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

Cumulative effects include the effects of future State, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered in this biological opinion. Future Federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they require separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the ESA. Reclamation did not identify and the Service is not aware of any future non-Federal actions not included in this action under consultation that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area.

CONCLUSION

After reviewing the current status of the Colorado pikeminnow, humpback chub, bonytail, and razorback sucker, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the proposed action (including the proposed operation of the Aspinall Unit, the new and historic water depletions and the mandatory conservation measures), and the cumulative effects, it is the Service's biological opinion that the proposed action as described in this biological opinion, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of endangered fish and is not likely to destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat.

The implementation of the proposed action is expected to result in overall beneficial effects to the species and critical habitat in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers downstream from the Aspinall Unit and induce a positive species response due to a more natural hydrologic regime and an improvement in water quality through the Selenium Management Program. The basis for the determination of no jeopardy and no adverse modification of critical habitat is summarized below. If the conservation measures are not implemented within the proposed timeframes, the effects to critical habitat will likely result in adverse modification to critical habitat that appreciably diminishes the value of critical habitat for both survival and recovery.

Colorado Pikeminnow

The Service concludes that although some aspects of the proposed action will continue to adversely affect Colorado pikeminnow and critical habitat, such as continued water depletions and water quality concerns, the proposed action will result in long-term positive benefits for the Colorado pikeminnow and critical habitat. Positive effects of the proposed action include: increased frequency and duration of peak flows to maintain habitats for adult fish including spawning bars; maintenance backwater habitats for young fish; spring peak flows to provide spawning cues; base flows that would provide fish passage; increased inundation and access to

floodplains which would provide warm, food rich environments for adult and subadult Colorado pikeminnow; and improved water quality as a result of the Selenium Management Program.

Razorback Sucker

The Service concludes that although some aspects of the proposed action will continue to adversely affect razorback sucker and critical habitat, such a continued water depletions and water quality concerns, the proposed action will result in long-term positive benefits for the razorback sucker and critical habitat. Positive effects of the proposed action include: increased frequency and duration of peak flows to maintain habitats for adult fish including spawning bars; maintenance backwater habitats for young fish; spring peak flows to provide spawning cues; base flows that would provide fish passage; increased inundation and access to floodplains which would provide warm, food rich environments for all life stages of razorback sucker; and improved water quality as a result of the Selenium Management Program.

Humpback Chub

The Service concludes that although some aspects of the proposed action will continue to adversely affect humpback chub and critical habitat, such a continued water depletions and water quality concerns, the proposed action will result in long-term positive benefits for the humpback chub and critical habitat. While humpback chub do not occur in the Gunnison River, the additional spring peak flows contributed to the Colorado River by the proposed action should benefit humpback chub downstream in Black Rocks and Westwater Canyon.

Bonytail

The Service concludes that although some aspects of the proposed action will continue to adversely affect bonytail and critical habitat, such a continued water depletions and water quality concerns, the proposed action will result in long-term positive benefits for the humpback chub and critical habitat. Although there is uncertainty about some aspects of bonytail life history the proposed action should improve habitat conditions for survival and recruitment.

INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT

Section 9 of the ESA and Federal regulation pursuant to section 4(d) of the ESA prohibit the take of endangered and threatened species, respectively, without special exemption. Take is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. Harm is further defined by the Service to include significant habitat modification or degradation that results in death or injury of listed species by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Harass is defined by the USFWS as intentional or negligent actions that create the likelihood of injury to listed species to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to breeding, feeding or sheltering. Incidental take is defined as take

that is incidental to, and not the purpose of, carrying out of an otherwise lawful activity. Under the terms of section 7(b)(4) and section 7 (o)(2), taking that is incidental to and not intended as part of the agency action is not considered to be prohibited taking under the ESA provided that such taking is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Incidental Take Statement.

Amount or Extent of Take

Water depletion
Colorado pikeminnow, humpback chub, bonytail, and razorback sucker are harmed from the reduction of water in their habitats resulting from the subject action in the following manner--1) individuals using habitats diminished by the ongoing and proposed water depletions could be more susceptible to predation and competition from non-native fish; 2) habitat conditions may be rendered unsuitable for breeding because ongoing and future reduced flows would impact habitat formation and maintenance as described in the biological opinion.

Estimating the number of individuals of these species that would be taken as a result of new and historic water depletions is difficult to quantify for the following reasons--(1) determining whether an individual forwent breeding as a result of water depletions versus natural causes would be extremely difficult; (2) finding a dead or injured listed fish would be difficult, due to the large size of the action area, the small number of individuals of the listed species, and because carcasses are subject to scavenging; (3) natural fluctuations in river flows and species abundance may mask depletion effects, and (4) effects that reduce fecundity are difficult to quantify. However, we believe the level of take of these species can be monitored by tracking the level of water reduction and adherence to the Recovery Program. Specifically, if the Recovery Program and relevant RIPRAP measures (those listed under Colorado River Action Plan: Gunnison River) are not implemented, or if the current anticipated level of water depletion is exceeded, we fully expect the level of incidental take to increase as well. Therefore, we exempt all take in the form of harm that would occur from the removal of an average of 640,600 af of water per year. Water depletions above the amount addressed in this biological opinion would exceed the anticipated level of incidental take and are not exempt from the prohibitions of section 9 of the Act.

The implementation of the Recovery Program is intended to minimize impacts of water depletions, therefore, support of Recovery Program activities by the Reclamation and others as described in the proposed action exempts Reclamation and water users in the basin from the prohibitions of section 9 of the Act. Reclamation is responsible for reporting to the Service if the amount of average annual depletion is exceeded.

Water Quality
Colorado pikeminnow, humpback chub, bonytail, and razorback sucker are being harmed from the continuation of discharge of selenium related to the Uncompahgre Project and other water uses in the Gunnison Basin. Approximately 60% of the selenium load measured in the Gunnison River near Whitewater comes from loading sources in the Uncompahgre River Basin (Reclamation 2006). The continued operation of the Uncompahgre Project and other water uses is associated with continued loads of salt and selenium in irrigation drain-water being carried to

the Gunnison River by adjacent tributaries. Selenium concentrations in designated critical habitat in the Gunnison River between Delta, Colorado and the Colorado River confluence, as well as the Colorado River downstream of the Gunnison River confluence, exceed the state water quality selenium standard for the protection of aquatic life. Selenium concentrations exceed toxic effect threshold concentrations and are indicative of reproductive impairment occurring in endangered Colorado River fish and migratory birds. Selenium from the female's diet is incorporated into eggs, and high concentrations may result in reduced production of viable eggs, and/or post-hatch mortality due to metabolism of egg selenium by developing larval fish (deformities and altered physiology) (Lemley 2002, Sorensen 1991). Implementation of the Selenium Management Program is intended to reduce adverse effects of selenium on endangered fish by reducing selenium loads, concentrations, and exposure to selenium.

Estimating the number of individuals of these species that would be harmed as a result of increased contaminant concentrations associated with water depletions and reoperation is difficult to quantify for the following reasons--(1) determining whether an individual did not successfully reproduce as a result of increased selenium concentrations due to water depletions would be extremely difficult; (2) finding deformed larval fish or winter mortality of juvenile fish resulting from exposure to high selenium concentrations would be difficult, due to the large size of the action area, the small number of individuals of the listed species, and because carcasses are subject to scavenging; and (3) determining sublethal effects resulting from increased selenium concentrations. However, we believe the level of take of these species can be monitored by tracking the level of water reductions and associated selenium concentrations.

Selenium concentrations will be monitored as part of the Selenium Management Program by comparing future conditions with existing conditions. The best available scientific techniques will be used to monitor selenium. Currently, the US Geological Survey (USGS) has developed trends in flow-adjusted dissolved selenium loads and concentrations in the Gunnison River basin (at the Whitewater gage) from 1986 through 2008 (Mayo and Leib, 2009, in prep). This data shows selenium concentrations decreasing over time and can be characterized with a downward trend. Therefore, we anticipate that with the implementation of the Selenium Management Program, selenium levels will decrease in the Gunnison River. At the end of any 5-year period, if the data shows that selenium concentrations are increasing based on a statistical analysis of field data, the anticipated level of take would be exceeded. The Service will coordinate with USGS and Reclamation to determine appropriate data analysis.

Additional information on the monitoring and analysis will be developed during preparation of the Selenium Management Plan. Implementation of the Selenium Management Program is intended to reduce adverse effects of selenium on endangered fish species. Therefore, it is essential that the Selenium Management Program be fully implemented by Reclamation and others in order for Reclamation and water users in the basin to be exempt from the section 9 prohibitions.

Diversion Structures

It is anticipated that existing water diversions in Gunnison River in critical and occupied habitat have the potential to take endangered fishes. This incidental take is expected to be in the form of mortality because any fish that enter canals or other water diversion facilities may not survive if

they are stranded when water is no longer diverted or there is no possibility for fish to return to the river. In 2004 a biological opinion (ES/GJ-6-CO-04-F-003) was issued that addressed take associated with the Redlands Diversion, the only major diversion in critical habitat in the action area. The other diversions in critical habitat are pumps or instream diversions for individual farms/orchards or small groups of users. These small diversions should pose little threat to adult and subadult fish because they would not be diverted because of their size. As fish recover and spawning increases in the Gunnison River, some loss of larval fish would be expected at these small diversions; however because diversions generally divert well less than one percent of the river flow, large numbers of larvae should not be diverted.

EFFECT OF TAKE

In the accompanying biological opinion, the Service determined that the anticipated level of incidental take is not likely to result in jeopardy to the species or destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat.

REASONABLE AND PRUDENT MEASURES

The implementation of the Recovery Program and the proposed operations of the Aspinall Unit are intended to recover the listed species and minimize impacts of water depletions, therefore, the proposed operations and other recovery action items will also serve as reasonable and prudent measures for minimizing the take that results from the water depletions addressed in the biological opinion. Development and implementation of the Selenium Management Program is intended to minimize the take of endangered fishes related to water quality issues. In order to be effective the Selenium Management Program must be implemented in a timely manner. To reduce the level of incidental take associated with water depletions and water quality, the following reasonable and prudent measures have been developed to minimize take:

1. Implementation of the proposed action will include an adaptive management process. Reclamation will work through the Recovery Program to implement appropriate monitoring and research studies to test the result of implementing the proposed action. The purpose of adaptive management is to improve the condition of critical habitat for endangered fish and thereby contribute to their recovery. The Service considers the Recovery Program the appropriate science body to develop and implement monitoring and research studies that would address uncertainties associated with the proposed action. In accordance with the Section 7 agreement, Reclamation and the Service will work with the Recovery Program to revise the RIPRAP as necessary to incorporate the approved studies deemed necessary to evaluate the proposed action.
2. Reclamation will produce a summary report each year to document annual operations and the information used to develop those operations.
3. Reclamation will implement a mechanism (Memorandum of Agreement or similar process) between all appropriate parties to facilitate the development of the Selenium Management Program. This agreement would commit the parties to actively participate in implementation of the program.
4. Reclamation will keep the Service apprised of the progress of the Selenium Management Program.

5. Water quality in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers will be monitored under various programs and Reclamation will compile data and report to the Service.
6. Biological monitoring developed in coordination with the Recovery Program will be conducted to determine effects to aquatic resources in the Gunnison River and Colorado Rivers.
7. Reclamation shall ensure that proposed conservation measures (outlined in the project description), as further refined by these terms and conditions, are formally adopted and implemented.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

In order to be exempt from the prohibitions of section 9 of the Act, the following terms and conditions, which implement the reasonable and prudent measures described above, must be satisfied. These terms and conditions are nondiscretionary.

1. Reclamation will work through the Recovery Program technical committees to develop a Study Plan to evaluate the effects of the proposed operations of the Aspinall Unit and how it improves habitat and thereby contributes to recovery. The Study Plan should be completed within one year of the finalization of this biological opinion and should focus on previously identified uncertainties related to geomorphic processes, floodplain inundation, and temperatures (see Uncertainties section). The Study Plan should also include an evaluation of the effects of reoperation on critical habitat in the Colorado River from the Gunnison River confluence to Lake Powell.
2. Reclamation will provide to the Service and Recovery Program a concise annual operations report by December 31 of each year. The primary purpose of the annual report is to provide an assessment of how well operations of the Aspinall Unit contributed to meeting target flows in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers. The report should include information on the planned operations based on the forecast and the actual operations; flows provided at Whitewater and below the Redlands; the Colorado River at the Colorado/Utah state line and at the Cisco gage; and any operational issues (spillway inspections, etc.).
3. Eight months after the final PBO is issued Reclamation will complete a MOA or similar mechanism, with appropriate parties, to develop the Selenium Management Program.
4. Six months after the final PBO is issued, and every 6 months thereafter, Reclamation will provide an update to the Service on the status of the development of Selenium Management Program.
5. Eighteen months after the final PBO is issued, Reclamation will provide the draft Selenium Management Program document, and a final document with associated agreements with key cooperators to the Service within 24 months.
6. Implementation of the initial components of the SMP not already underway will begin within 5 years of issuance of this opinion.
7. Reclamation will provide annual water quality summary reports to the Service by December 31 of each year.

8. Reclamation will provide a report on biological monitoring (including fish monitoring in the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers) to the Service by December 31 in years when monitoring is conducted.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a)(1) of the ESA directs Federal agencies to utilize their authorities to further the purpose of the ESA by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. Conservation recommendations are discretionary agency activities to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or critical habitat, to help implement recovery plans, or to develop information.

Dolores River

Colorado pikeminnow occur in the lower few kilometers of the Dolores River. Three native species of concern, the roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*) and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) occur in the warm water reaches of the Dolores River. A range-wide conservation agreement and strategy for these species was developed by the States of Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, Arizona, New Mexico, and Nevada (UDWR 2006). The object of the strategy is to identify and significantly reduce or eliminate threats to the persistence of the three species throughout their ranges. Reclamation and the Service are signatory to the agreement and strategy.

In the early 1990's a Biology Committee was established for the Dolores Project. The committee includes Reclamation, the Service, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Bureau of Land Management, and Trout Unlimited. The purpose of the committee is to provide recommendations to Reclamation on administration of the pool of water reserved for downstream use (fish pool). The fish pool is managed for the trout fishery below McPhee Dam. The pool does have additional benefits of providing base flows to the middle and lower Dolores River. Now in addition to the trout fishery, the committee provides recommendations for the downstream native fishery.

The Dolores River Dialogue is a collaborative group of conservation, water management, land management, recreational and governmental representatives working to explore opportunities to manage McPhee Reservoir to improve downstream ecological conditions while honoring water rights, protecting agricultural and municipal water supplies, and protecting the continued enjoyment of rafting and fishing.

Improving the habitat for the three species of concern in the Dolores River will also improve habitat conditions for Colorado pikeminnow and potentially other endangered fish, because the Dolores River was historic habitat. Range expansion of endangered fish into the Dolores River, while not specified in the Recovery Goals, would provide conservation benefits to the species. As such we propose that following conservation recommendations:

1. We recommend that Reclamation continue support efforts of the three species conservation strategy on a range-wide basis, including conservation efforts on the Dolores River.

2. We recommend that Reclamation continue to work with the Biology Committee to consider spill and flow management options to benefit the native fishery in the middle and lower Dolores River while continuing to honor commitments related to downstream rafting.

3. We recommend that Reclamation continue to take an active role in the Dolores River Dialogue, in particular activities related to native fish.

Selenium

1. We recommend that the Recovery Program initiate investigations to determine appropriate levels of selenium to insure recovery of Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker. We recognize any new studies would follow established Recovery Program protocol for priority and funding.

In order for the Service to be kept informed of actions minimizing or avoiding adverse effects or benefitting listed species or their habitats, the Service request notification of the implementation of any conservation recommendations. The Service requests that Reclamation report annually on activities related to these conservation recommendations, including a report to the Service each year on flow management on the Dolores River. After 3 years, Reclamation will assess and report the extent to which such flow management may contribute to endangered fish recovery.

INDIVIDUAL CONSULTATIONS UNDER THE UMBRELLA OF THIS PROGRAMMATIC BIOLOGICAL OPINION

This programmatic consultation is on the reoperation of the Aspinall Unit and current and some future water depletions in the Gunnison River basin. The Service determined that the proposed reoperation of the Aspinall Unit, the proposed Selenium Management Program, and the remaining Recovery Action Plan items are sufficient to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat for depletion impacts for existing depletions (estimated average annual 602,700 af/year) and future depletions (37,900 af/year), as defined in the proposed action. This PBO does not address non-depletion or non-selenium related effects to the species or critical habitat, it only addresses the actions outlined in the description of the proposed action. New projects proposed in critical habitat that directly impact endangered fish and critical habitat will require separate section 7 consultation outside this PBO. Individual section 7 consultation is required on all future specific Federal actions pursuant to the ESA, to determine if they fit under the umbrella of this programmatic biological opinion. Non-Federal projects with existing depletions (as of the date of this biological opinion) are not required to consult under section 7 until there is a Federal nexus, at which time it will be determined if the project fits under the umbrella of this programmatic biological opinion. The following criteria must be met at the time of individual project consultation to rely on the Recovery Program and be considered under the umbrella of this programmatic consultation:

1. A Recovery Agreement must be offered and signed for individual projects depleting more than 100 af/yr, prior to conclusion of section 7 consultation. An example of a Recovery Agreement is provided in Appendix C.

2. For projects involving water depletions less than 100 af/year, the Federal agency must document the project location, the amount of the water depletion, identify if the depletion is new or historic, and provide the information to the Service when consultation is initiated.

3. A fee to fund recovery actions will be submitted as described in the proposed action for new depletion projects greater than100 af/year. The current fee for fiscal year 2009 is $18.29/af and is adjusted each year for inflation. The fees fund Recovery Program activities.

4. Reinitiation stipulations, described below, will be included in all individual consultations under the umbrella of this programmatic biological opinion.

5. The Service and project proponents will request that discretionary Federal control be retained for all consultations under this programmatic biological opinion.

Under this opinion, future consultations that meet the criteria would avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat from depletion impacts. Projects that don't meet the criteria are not part of the proposed action, and therefore will require consultation outside of the Recovery Program.

REINITIATION NOTICE

This concludes formal consultation on the subject action. The proposed action includes adaptive management because additional information, changing priorities, and the development of the States' entitlement may require modification of the Recovery Action Plan. Therefore, the Recovery Action Plan is reviewed annually and updated and changed when necessary and the required time frames include changes in timing approved by means of the normal procedures of the Recovery Program, as explained in the description of the proposed action. Every 2 years, for the life of the Recovery Program, the Service and Recovery Program will review implementation of the Recovery Action Plan actions that are included in this biological opinion to determine timely compliance with applicable schedules. As provided in 50 CFR sec. 402.16, reinitiation of formal consultation is required for new projects where discretionary Federal Agency involvement or control over the action has been retained (or is authorized by law) and under the following conditions:

1. **The amount or extent of take specified in the incidental take statement for this opinion is exceeded**. The terms and conditions outlined in the incidental take statement are not implemented. The implementation of the proposed reoperation of Aspinall and the Selenium Management Program will further decrease the likelihood of take caused by water depletion impacts.

2. **New information reveals effects of the action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not considered in this opinion**, such as impacts due to climate change. In preparing this opinion, the Service describes the positive and negative effects of the action it anticipates and considered in the section of the opinion entitled "EFFECTS OF THE ACTION."

3. **The identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat that was not considered in the biological opinion.** It would be considered a change in the action subject to consultation if the reoperation of Aspinall and the Selenium Management Program described in this opinion are not implemented within the required timeframes. If a draft Selenium Management Program document is not completed within 18 months of the final Programmatic Biological Opinion and a final document within 24 months, reinitiation of consultation will be required. Reinitiating consultation could consist of an exchange of memoranda examining the progress made on the plan and evaluating the consequences of extending the timeframe. Also, at any time, if funding is not available to implement the Selenium Management Program reinitiation of consultation will be required.

   The analysis for this biological opinion assumed implementation of the Colorado River Mainstem Action Plan of the RIPRAP because the Colorado pikeminnow and razorback sucker that occur in the Gunnison River use the Colorado River and are considered one population. The essential elements of the Colorado River Plan are as follows: 1) provide and protect instream flows; 2) restore floodplain habitat; 3) reduce impacts of nonnative fishes; 4) augment or restore populations; and 5) monitor populations and conduct research to support recovery actions. The analysis for the non-jeopardy determination of the proposed action that includes about 37,900 af/year of new water depletions from the Gunnison River Basin relies on the Recovery Program to provide and protect flows on the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers.

4. **The Service lists new species or designates new or additional critical habitat, where the level or pattern of depletions covered under this opinion may have an adverse impact on the newly listed species or habitat.** If the species or habitat may be adversely affected by depletions, the Service will reinitiate consultation on the programmatic biological opinion as required by its section 7 regulations. The Service will first determine whether the Recovery Program can avoid such impact or can be amended to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat for such depletion impacts. If the Recovery Program can avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat no additional recovery actions for individual projects would be required, if the avoidance actions are included in the Recovery Action Plan. If the Recovery Program can't avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat then the Service will reinitiate consultation and develop reasonable and prudent alternatives.

If the annual assessment from Reclamation's reports indicates that the operation of the Aspinall Unit to meet flow targets or that the Selenium Management Program, as specified in this opinion

has not been implemented as proposed, Reclamation will be required to reinitiate consultation to specify additional measures to be taken by Reclamation or the Recovery Program to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat for depletions and water quality. Also, if the status of all four fish species has not sufficiently improved, as determined by the Service in a formal sufficient progress finding under provisions of the Recovery Program, Reclamation will be required to reinitiate consultation. If other measures are determined by the Service or the Recovery Program to be needed for recovery prior to the review, they can be added to the Recovery Action Plan according to standard procedures. If the Recovery Program is unable to complete those actions which the Service has determined to be required, Reclamation will be required to reinitiate consultation in accordance with ESA regulations and this opinion's reinitiation requirements.

All individual consultations conducted under this programmatic opinion will contain language requesting the applicable Federal agency to retain sufficient authority to reinitiate consultation should reinitiation become necessary. The recovery agreements to be signed by non-Federal entities who rely on the Recovery Program to avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and/or adverse modification of critical habitat for depletion impacts related to their projects will provide that such non-Federal entities also must request the Federal agency to retain such authority. Non-Federal entities will agree by means of recovery agreements to participate during reinitiated consultations in finding solutions to the problem which triggered the reinitiation of consultation.

Thank you for your interest in conserving endangered species and for the time and effort that Reclamation staff contributed to this PBO.

LITERATURE CITED

Archer, D.L., L.R. Kaeding, B.D. Burdick, and C.W. McAda. 1985. A study of the endangered fishes of the Upper Colorado River. Final Report-Cooperative Agreement 14-16-0006-82-959. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado. 134 pp.

Archer, D.L., H.M. Tyus, and L.R. Kaeding. 1986. Colorado River fishes monitoring project, final report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Colorado River Fishery Project, Lakewood, CO. 64 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department. 1996. The ecology of Grand Canyon backwaters. Final Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Behnke, R.J., and D.E. Benson. 1983. Endangered and threatened fishes of the Upper Colorado River Basin. Ext. Serv. Bull. 503A, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 38 pp.

Bestgen, K.R. 1990. Status Review of the Razorback Sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*. Larval Fish Laboratory #44. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

Bestgen, K.R. 1997. Interacting effects of physical and biological factors on recruitment of age-0 Colorado squawfish. Doctoral Dissertation. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO. 203 pp.

Bestgen, K.R., D.W. Beyers, G.B. Haines, and J.A. Rice. 1997. Recruitment models for Colorado squawfish: tools for evaluating relative importance of natural and managed processes. Final Report of Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory to U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Unit and U.S. Geological Survey Mid-continent Ecological Science Center, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Bestgen, K.R., R.T. Muth, and M.A. Trammell. 1998. Downstream transport of Colorado squawfish larvae in the Green River drainage: temporal and spatial variation in abundance and relationships with juvenile recruitment. Recovery Program Project Number 32. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.

Bestgen, K., and L.W. Crist. 2000. Response of the Green River fish community to construction and re-regulation of Flaming Gorge Dam, 1962–1996. Final Report of Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Bestgen, K.R., G.B. Haines, R. Brunson, T. Chart, M. Trammel, R.T. Muth, G. Birchell, K. Christopherson, and J.M. Bundy. 2002. Status of wild razorback sucker in the Green River Basin, Utah and Colorado, determined from basin-wide monitoring and other sampling programs. Draft Report of Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory to Upper Colorado Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Bestgen, K.R., J.A. Hawkins, G.C. White, K. Chrisopherson, M. Hudson, M. Fuller, D.C.

Kitcheyan, R. Brunson, P. Badame, G.B. Haines, J. Jackson, C.D. Walford, T.A. Sorensen, and T.B. Williams. 2005. Population status of Colorado pikeminnow in the Green River Basin, Utah and Colorado. Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory, Final report to the Recovery Implementation Program for Endangered Fishes in the Upper Colorado River Basin, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado.

Bestgen, K., K.A. Zelasko, R.I. Compton, and T. Chart. 2006a. Response of the Green River fish community to changes in flow and temperature regimes from Flaming Gorge Dam since 1996 based on sampling conducted from 2002 to 2004. Final Report of Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Bestgen, K.R., J.A. Hawkins, G.C. White, K. Christopherson, M. Hudson, M. Fuller, D.C.Kitcheyan, R. Brunson, P. Badame, G.B.Haines, J. Jackson, C.D. Walford and T.A. Sorensen. 2007. Population Status of Colorado pikeminnow in the Green River Basin, Utah and Colorado. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 136:1356-1380.

Beyers, D.W. and C. Sodergren. 1999. Assessment and prediction of effects of selenium exposure to larval razorback sucker. Larval Fish Laboratory, Ft. Collins, CO. Contribution 107. Final report to Recovery Implementation Program for the endangered fish species in the Upper Colorado River Basin.

Beyers, D.W. and C. Sodergren. 2002. Assessment of exposure of larval razorback sucker to selenium in natural waters. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 42: 53-59.

Binns, N.A. 1967. Effects of rotenone on the fauna of the Green River, Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, Fisheries Technical Bulletin 1: 1–114.

Black, T., and R.V. Bulkley. 1985a. Preferred temperature of yearling Colorado squawfish. Southwestern Naturalist 30:95-100.

Black, T., and R.V. Bulkley. 1985b. Growth rate of yearling Colorado squawfish at different water temperatures. Southwestern Naturalist 30:253-257.

Bliesner, R., and V. Lamarra. 1995. San Juan River habitat studies.1996 Annual Report. Unpublished report prepared for the San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, NM. 139 pp.

Bookstein, F.L., B. Chernoff, R.L. Elder, J.M. Humpries, Jr., G.R. Smith, and R.E. Strauss. 1985. Morphometric in evolutionary biology: the geometry of size and shape change, with examples from fishes. Special Publication 15. The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

Bosley, C.E. 1960. Pre-impoundment study of the Flaming Gorge Reservoir. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, Fisheries Technical Report 9: 1–81.

Bulkley, R.V., and R. Pimentel. 1983. Temperature preference and avoidance by adult razorback suckers. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 112:601-607

Bulkley, R.V., C.R. Berry, R. Pimental, and T. Black. 1981. Tolerance and preferences of Colorado River endangered fishes to selected habitat parameters: final completion report. Utah Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, Utah State University Logan, UT. 83 pp. Also in Bulkley, R.V., C.R. Berry, Jr., R. Pimentel, and T. Black. 1982. Tolerance and preferences of Colorado River endangered fishes to selected habitat parameters. Pages 185-241 in W.H. Miller, J.J. Valentine, D.L. Archer, H.M. Tyus, R.A. Valdez, and L.R. Kaeding. Colorado River Fishery Project, Part 1 Summary report. Final report, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Contract 9-07-40-L-10 16, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management Memorandum.

Burdick, B.D. and L.R. Kaeding. 1985. Reproductive ecology of the humpback chub and the roundtail chub in the Upper Colorado River. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Western Association of Game and Fish Agencies. 65:163 (abstract).

Burdick, B.D. 1995. Ichthyofaunal studies of the Gunnison River, Colorado, 1992-1994. Final Report to the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River, Project Number 42. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Burdick, B.D. 2003. Monitoring and evaluating various sizes of domestic-reared razorback sucker stocked in the Upper Colorado and Gunnison rivers: 1995-2001. Final Report prepared for the upper Colorado River Endangered fish Recovery Program. Recovery Program Project Number 50. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Colorado River Fishery Project, Grand Junction, Colorado. 54 pp + appendices.

Bureau of Reclamation. 2006. Physical evaluation of floodplain habitats restored/enhanced to benefit endangered fishes of the upper Colorado River basin. Annual Project Report C-6HYD. Colorado River Recovery Program.

Bureau of Reclamation . 2007. Final Environmental Impact Statement-Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin Shortages and Coordinated Operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. Volume III pp.R-45-R-48. Salt Lake City, UT.

Bureau of Reclamation. 2008. Consumptive uses and losses report data. Salt Lake City, UT.

Burke, T. 1994. Lake Mohave native fish rearing program. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada.

Butler, D.L., and B.C. Osmundson. 2000. Physical, Chemical, and Biological Data for the Uncompahgre Project Area and the Grand Valley, West-Central Colorado, 1993–98. Open File Report 99-453. U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.

Butler, D.L., R.P. Krueger, B.C. Osmundson, A.L. Thompson, and S.K. McCall. 1991. Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Gunnison and Uncompahgre River basins and at Sweitzer Lake, west-central Colorado, 1988-89. Water-Resources Investigations Report 91-4103. U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.

Butler, D.L., W.G. Wright, D.A. Hahn, R.P. Krueger, and B.C. Osmundson. 1994. Physical, chemical, and biological data for detailed study of irrigation drainage in the Uncompahgre Project area and in the Grand Valley, west-central Colorado, 1991-92. Open-File Report 94-110. U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.

Butler, D.L., W.G. Wright, K.C. Stewart, B.C. Osmundson, R.P. Krueger, and D.W. Crabtree. 1996. Detailed study of selenium and other constituents in water, bottom sediment, soil, alfalfa, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Uncompahgre Project area and in the Grand Valley, west-central Colorado, 1991-93. Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4138. U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.

Carothers, S.W., J.W. Jordan, C.O. Minckley, and H.D. Usher. 1981. Infestation of the copepod parasite *Lernaea cyprinacea* in native fishes of the Grand Canyon. Pages 452–460 *in* Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. National Park Service Transactions and Proceedings Series 8.

Carlson, C.A., and R.T. Muth. 1989. The Colorado River: lifeline of the American Southwest. Pages 220-239 *in* D.P. Dodge, ed. Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 106, Ottawa.

Chapman, P.M., W.J. Adams, M.L. Brooks, C.G. Delos, S.N. Luoma, W.A. Maher, H.M. Ohlendorf, T.S. Presser, D.P. Shaw. 2009. Ecological assessment of selenium in the aquatic environment: Summary of a SETAC Pellston Workshop. Pensacola FL (USA): Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC) http://water.usgs.gov/nrp/proj.bib/Publications/2009/chapman_adams_etal_2009.

Chart, T.E., and J.S. Cranney. 1991. Radio-telemetered monitoring of stocked bonytail chubs (*Gila elegans*) in the Green River, Utah, 1988–1989. Draft Final Report, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City.

Chart, T.E., and L. Lentsch. 1999a. Flow effects on humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Westwater Canyon. Final Report of Utah Division of Wildlife Resources to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Chart, T.E., and L.D. Lentsch. 1999b. Reproduction and recruitment of *Gila* spp. and Colorado pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) in the middle Green River 1992–1996. Final Report to the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes in the Upper Colorado River Basin, Project Number 39. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Moab and Salt Lake City.

Chart, T.E., and L. Lentsch. 2000. Reproduction and recruitment of *Gila* spp. and Colorado pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) in the middle Green River; 1992 – 1996. Final Report of Utah Division of Wildlife Resources to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Christensen, N. and D.P. Lettenmaier. 2006. A multimodel ensemble approach to assessment of climate change impacts on the hydrology and water resources of the Colorado River basin. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussion 3:1-44.

Clarkson, R.W., E.D. Creef, and D.K. McGuinn-Robbins. 1993. Movements and habitat utilization of reintroduced razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*) and Colorado

squawfish (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) in the Verde River, Arizona. Special Report. Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix.

Crist, L.W., and D.W. Ryden. 2003. Genetics management plan for the endangered fishes of the San Juan River. Report for the San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, NM. 45 pp.

Coggins, L.G., Jr. 2008. Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub: an update considering 1989–2006 data. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2007-1402.

Coggins, Jr., L.G., W.E. Pine III, C.J. Walters, and S.J.D. Martell. 2006a. Age-structured mark–recapture analysis: a virtual-population-analysis-based model for analyzing age-structured capture–recapture data. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 26: 201–205.

Coggins, Jr., L.G., W.E. Pine III, C.J. Walters, D.R. Van Haverbeke, D. Ward, and H.C. Johnstone. 2006b. Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 26: 233–245.

Colorado Water Conservation Board and United States Department of Agriculture. 1962. Water and related land resources – Gunnison River Basin-Colorado. Salt Lake City, UT.

Davis, J.E. 2003. Nonnative species monitoring and control, San Juan River 1998-1999. Progress report for the San Juan River Recovery Implementation Program. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, New Mexico Fishery Resources Office. Albuquerque, New Mexico. 56 pp.

deBruyn, A.M., A. Hodaly, and P.M. Chapman. 2008. Tissue selection criteria: Selection of tissue types for development of meaningful selenium tissue thresholds in fish. Part 1 of Selenium tissue thresholds: Tissue selection criteria, threshold development endpoints, and field application of tissue thresholds. Washington (DC, USA): North America Metals Council-Selenium Working Group.

Douglas, M.E., and P.C. Marsh. 1996. Population estimates/population movements of *Gila cypha*, an endangered cyprinid fish in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. Copeia 1996: 15–28.

Ellis, N.M. 1914. Fishes of Colorado. University of Colorado Studies. Vol. 11(1).

Finney, S. 2006. Adult and juvenile humpback chub monitoring for the Yampa River population, 2003-2004. Final Report of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Gaufin, A.R., G.R. Smith, and P. Dotson. 1960. Aquatic survey of the Green River and tributaries within the Flaming Gorge Reservoir basin, Appendix A. Pages 139–162 *in* A.M. Woodbury (ed.) Ecological studies of the flora and fauna of Flaming Gorge Reservoir basin, Utah and Wyoming. University of Utah Anthropological Papers

48.

Girard, C. 1856. Researches upon the cyprinoid fishes inhabiting the fresh waters of the United States of America, west of the Mississippi Valley, from specimens in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia Proceedings 8: 165–213.

Gorman, O.T., and D.M. Stone. 1999. Ecology of spawning humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River near Grand Canyon, Arizona. Environmental Biology of Fishes 55:115-133.

Hamilton, S.J. 1998. Selenium effects on endangered fish in the Colorado River Basin. Pages 297-313 IN Environmental Chemistry of Selenium. Edited by William T. Frankenberger, Jr. and Richard A Engberg. Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York, New York. 713 pages.

Hamilton, S. J. 2002. Rationale for a tissue-based selenium criterion for aquatic life. Aquatic Toxicology 57: 85-100.

Hamilton, S.J. 2003. Review of residue-based selenium toxicity thresholds for freshwater fish. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 56: 201-210.

Hamilton, S.J. 2004. Review of selenium toxicity in the aquatic food chain. Science of the Total Environment 326:1–31.

Hamilton, S.J. 2005. Reduced growth and survival of larval razorback sucker fed selenium-laden zooplankton. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 61: 190-208.

Hamilton, S.J., K.M. Holley, K.J. Buhl. 2002. Hazard assessment of selenium to endangered razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*). The Science of the Total Environment 291: 111-121.

Hamilton, S.J., K.J. Buhl, F.A. Bullard, and S.F. McDonald. 1996. Evaluation of toxicity to larval razorback sucker of selenium-laden food organisms from Ouray NWR on the Green River, Utah. National Biological Survey, Yankton, South Dakota. Final Report to Recovery Implementation Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River Basin, Denver, Colorado. 79 pp.

Hamilton, S.J., Holley, K.M., Buhl, K.J. Bullard, F.A. Weston, L.K., McDonald, S.F. 2001. The evaluation of contaminant impacts on razorback sucker held in flooded bottomland sites near Grand Junction, Colorado—1997. Final report. U.S. Geological Survey, Yankton, S.D.

Hamilton, S.J., K.M. Holley, K.J. Buhl, F.A. Bullard. 2005b. Selenium impacts on razorback mark Colorado: Colorado River III. Larvae. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 61: 168-189.

Hamman, R.L. 1981. Spawning and culture of Colorado squawfish *Ptychocheilus lucius* in a raceway. *In* Miller et al. Colorado River Fishery Project Final Report.

Hamman, R.L. 1982. Spawning and culture of humpback chub. Progressive Fish-Culturist 44:213-216.

Hamman, R.L. 1986. Induced spawning of hatchery-reared Colorado squawfish. Progressive Fish Culturist 47:239-241.

Hawkins, J.A., and T.P. Nesler. 1991. Nonnative fishes of the Upper Colorado River Basin: an issue paper. Final Report of Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Haynes, C.M., T.A. Lytle, E.J. Wick, and R.T. Muth. 1984. Larval Colorado squawfish in the Upper Colorado River Basin, Colorado 1979-1981. Southwestern Naturalist 29:21-33.

Hinck, J.E., V.S. Blazer, N.D. Denslow, K.R. Echols, T.S. Gross, T.W. May, PJ. Anderson, 1.J. Coyle, and D.E. Tillit. 2007. Chemical contaminants, health indicators, and reproductive biomarker responses in fish from the Colorado River and its tributaries. Science of the Total Environment 378: 376-402.

Hoerling, M. and J. Eischeid. 2006. Past peak water in the Southwest. Southwest Hydrology 6(1).

Holden, P.B. 1994. Razorback sucker investigations in Lake Mead, 1994. Report of Bio/West, Inc., Logan, Utah, to Southern Nevada Water Authority.

Holden, P.B. 1999. Flow recommendations for the San Juan River. San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, NM. 187 pp.

Holden, P.B. 2000. Program evaluation report for the 7-year research period (1991-1997). San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, NM. 80 pp.

Holden, P.B., and L.W. Crist. 1981. Documentation of changes in the macroinvertebrate and fish populations in the Green River due to inlet modification of Flaming Gorge Dam. Final Report PR-16-5 of Bio/West, Inc., Logan, Utah, to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Holden, P.B., and C.B. Stalnaker. 1970. Systematic studies of the cyprinid genus *Gila* in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Copeia 1970(3):409-420.

Holden, P.B., and C.B. Stalnaker. 1975. Distribution and abundance of mainstream fishes of the middle and Upper Colorado River Basins, 1967-1973. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(2):217-231.

Holden, P.B., and C.B. Stalnaker. 1975b. Distribution of fishes in the Dolores and Yampa river systems of the upper Colorado basin. Southwestern Naturalist 19: 403–412.

Hubbs, C.L., and R.R. Miller. 1953. Hybridization in nature between the fish genera *Catostomus* and *Xyrauchen.* Papers of the Michigan Academy of Arts, Science and Letters 38: 207–233.

Hudson, J.M., and J.A. Jackson. 2003. Population estimates for humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) in Westwater Canyon, Colorado River, Utah, 1998–2000. Final Report of Utah Division of Wildlife Resources to Upper Colorado River

Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007. Summary for Policymakers, *in* Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Solomon, S., D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M.Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, New York, USA.

Irving, D., and B.D. Burdick. 1995. Reconnaissance inventory and prioritization of existing and potential bottomlands in the upper Colorado River basin, 1993–1994. Final Report to the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Vernal, Utah, and Grand Junction, Colorado.

Irving, D., and T. Modde. 2000. Home-range fidelity and use of historical habitat by adult Colorado squawfish (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) in the White River, Colorado and Utah. Western North American Naturalist 60:16-25.

Jackson, J.A. 2003. Nonnative control in the Lower San Juan River 2003. Interim Progress Report. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Moab. 16 pp. + appendix.

Jackson, J. 2004. Westwater Canyon humpback chub population estimates. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Presentation at Population Estimates Workshop II, August 24–25, 2004, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Jackson, J.A. 2005. Nonnative control in the Lower San Juan River 2004. Interim Progress Report. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Moab. 28 pp.

Jackson, J.A., and J.M. Hudson. 2005. Population estimate for humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Desolation and Gray Canyons, Green River, Utah 2001-2003. Final Report of Utah Division of Wildlife Resources to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Jobling, M. 1981. Temperature tolerance and the final preferendum - rapid methods for the assessment of optimum growth temperatures. Journal of Fish Biology 19:439-455.

Jonez, A., and R.C. Sumner. 1954. Lakes Mead and Mohave investigations: a comparative study of an established reservoir as related to a newly created impoundment. Final Report. Federal Aid Wildlife Restoration (Dingell-Johnson) Project F-1-R, Nevada Game and Fish Commission, Carson City, NV.

Jordan, D.S. 1891. Report of explorations in Colorado and Utah during the summer of 1889 with an account of the fishes found in each of the river basins examined. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission 9:24.

Jordan, D.S., and B.W. Evermann. 1896. The fishes of North and Middle America. Bulletin U.S. National Museum 47 (1):1240.

Kaeding, L.R., and M.A. Zimmerman. 1983. Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers of the Grand Canyon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 112:577-594.

Kaeding, L.R., B.D. Burdick, P.A. Schrader, and W.R. Noonan. 1986. Recent capture of a bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*) and observations on this nearly extinct cyprinid from the Colorado River. Copeia 1986(4):1021-1023.

Kaeding, L.R., B.D. Burdick, P.A. Schrader, and C.W. McAda. 1990. Temporal and spatial relations between the spawning of humpback chub and roundtail chub in the upper Colorado River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:135-144.

Karp, C.A., and H.M. Tyus. 1990. Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Yampa and Green Rivers, Dinosaur National Monument, with observations on roundtail chub (*G. robusta*) and other sympatric fishes. Great Basin Naturalist 50:257-264.

Kidd, G. 1977. An investigation of endangered and threatened fish species in the upper Colorado River as related to Bureau of Reclamation projects. Final Report of Northwest Fisheries Research, Clifton, Colorado, to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Kolb, E., and E. Kolb. 1914. Experiences in the Grand Canyon. The National Geographic Magazine, Vol. XXVI: 99–184.

Kroll KJ and S.I.Doroshov. 1991. Vitellogenin: potential vehicle for selenium in oocytes of the white sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*). In Williot P (ed), Acipenser. Montpellier (France): Cemagref Publishers, pp 99-106.

Kubly, D.M. 1990. The endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Arizona: a review of past studies and suggestions for future research. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.

Lamarra, V.A., M.C. Lamarra, and J.G. Carter. 1985. Ecological investigations of a suspected spawning site of Colorado squawfish on the Yampa River, Utah. Great Basin Naturalist 45(1): 127-140.

Langhorst, D.R. 1989. A monitoring study of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) reintroduced into the lower Colorado River in 1988. Final Report for California Department of Fish and Game Contract FG-7494. California Department of Fish and Game, Blythe, CA.

Lanigan, S.H., and H.M. Tyus. 1989. Population size and status of the razorback sucker in the Green River basin, Utah and Colorado. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 9:1.

Lapahie, A. 2003 Nenahnezad Fish Passage Narrative Report: September 01-30, 2003. Navajo Fish and Wildlife Department, Window Rock, AZ. 4 pp.

Lenart, M., G. Garfin, B. Colby, T. Swetnam, B. J. Morehouse, S. Doster and H. Hartmann. 2007. Global warming in the Southwest: projections, observations, and impacts. Climate Assessment for the Southwest, University of Arizona. 88 pp.

Lemly, A.D. 1993. Guidelines for evaluation selenium data from aquatic monitoring and assessment studies. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment. 28: 83-100.

Lemly A.D. 1995. A protocol for aquatic hazard assessment of selenium. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 32: 280-288.

Lemly, A.D. 1996a. Evaluation of the hazard quotient method for risk assessment of selenium. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 35:156-162.

Lemly, A.D. 1996b. Chapter 17. Selenium in aquatic organisms. Pages 427-445. IN: Environmental Contaminants in Wildlife: Interpreting Tissue Concentrations. W.N. Beyer, G.H. Heinz, A. Redman-Norwood, editors. Lewis Publishers, New York, NY.

Lemly, A.D. 1998. Chapter 15. Pathology of selenium poisoning in fish. Pages 281-295 in Frankenberger, W.T., and R.A. Engberg (editors), Environmental Chemistry of Selenium. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY. 713 pp.

Lemly, D.A. 2002. Selenium Assessment in Aquatic Ecosystems: A Guide for Hazard Evaluation and Water Quality Criteria. Springer-Verlag. New York, New York. 161 pages.

Lemly, A.D. and J.P. Skorupa. 2007. Technical issues affecting the implementation of fish tissue-based aquatic criterion for selenium. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management. 3(4): 552-558.

Lentsch, L.D. R.T. Muth, P.D. Thompson, B.G. Hoskins, and T.A. Crowl. 1996. Options for selective control of nonnative fishes in the upper Colorado River basin. Final Report of Utah Division of Wildlife Resources to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Maddux, H.R., L.A. Fitzpatrick, and W.R. Noonan. 1993. Colorado River Endangered Fishes Critical Habitat Draft Biological Support Document. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Maddux, H.R, D.M. Kubly, J.C. deVos, W.R. Persons, R. Staedicke, and R.L. Wright. 1987. Evaluation of varied flow regimes on aquatic resources of Glen and Grand Canyon. Final Report of Arizona Game and Fish Department to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Maier, K.J., and A.W. Knight. 1994. Ecotoxicology of selenium in freshwater systems. Reviews in Environmental Contamination. and Toxicology 134:31-48.

Maier, K. J., C. Foe, R. S. Ogle, M. J. Williams, A. W. Knight, P. Kiffney, and L.. Melton. 1987. The dynamics of selenium in aquatic ecosystems. Pages 361-409 in D. D. Hemphill (ed.), University of Missouri 21st Annual Conference on Trace Substances in Environmental Health-XXI. 617pp.

Marsh, P.C. 1987. Food of adult razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 116:117-119.

Marsh, P.C. 1993. Draft biological assessment on the impact of the Basin and Range Geoscientific Experiment (BARGE) on federally listed fish species in Lake Mead, Arizona and Nevada. Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Tempe, Arizona.

Marsh, P.C. 1985. Effect of incubation temperature on survival of embryos of native Colorado River fishes. Southwestern Naturalist 30:129-140.

Marsh, P.C., and J.E. Brooks. 1989. Predation by ictalurid catfishes as a deterrent to reestablishment of hatchery-reared razorback suckers. Southwestern Naturalist 34:188-195.

Marsh, P.C., and M.E. Douglas. 1997. Predation by introduced fishes on endangered humpback chub and other native species in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 126:343–346.

Marsh, P.C., and D.R. Langhorst. 1988. Feeding and fate of wild larval razorback sucker. Environmental Biology of Fishes 21:59-67.

Marsh, P.C., C. Pacey, and G. Mueller. 2001. Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River. Report of Arizona State University to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado.

Mayo, J. W., K.J. Leib. 2009. Trends in Selenium concentration and load at selected sites in the Colorado and Gunnison Rivers, Western Colorado, 1986-2008. (in prep.)

McAda, C.W. 1983. Collection of a Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius* (Cyprinidae), with a channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus* (Ictaluridae), lodged in its throat. Southwestern Naturalist 30: 154–158.

McAda, C.W. 1997. Mechanical removal of northern pike from the Gunnison River, 1995-1996. Final Report to the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River, Project 58. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

McAda, C.W. 2002. Population size and structure of humpback chub in Black Rocks, 1998-2000. Final Report to the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River, Project 22a3. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

McAda, C.W. 2003. Flow Recommendations to benefit endangered fishes in the Colorado and Gunnison Rivers. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado to the Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

McAda, C.W. 2004. Population estimate of humpback chub in Black Rocks. Annual report to the Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Project Number 131. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

McAda, C.W. 2006. Population estimate of humpback chub in Black Rocks. Annual report to the Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Project Number 131. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

McAda, C.W., and L.R. Kaeding. 1991. Movements of adult Colorado squawfish during the spawning season in the Upper Colorado River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:339-345.

McAda, C.W., and R.J. Ryel. 1999. Distribution, relative abundance, and environmental correlates for age-0 Colorado pikeminnow and sympatric fishes in the Colorado River. Final Report to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, CO.

McAda, C.W., and R.S. Wydoski. 1980. The razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in the Upper Colorado River Basin, 1974-76. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Technical Paper 99. 50 pp.

McCarthy, C.W., and W.L. Minckley. 1987. Age estimation for razorback sucker (Pisces: Catastomidae) from Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada. Journal Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science 21:87-97.

McDonald, B.G. and P.M. Chapman. 2007. Selenium effects: A weight of evidence approach. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management. 3(1): 129-136.

McDonald, D.B., and P.A. Dotson. 1960. Pre-impoundment investigation of the Green River and Colorado River developments. *In* Federal aid in fish restoration investigations of specific problems in Utah's fishery. Federal Aid Project No. F-4-R-6, Departmental Information Bulletin No. 60-3. State of Utah, Department of Fish and Game, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Miller, A. S., and W. A. Hubert. 1990. Compendium of existing knowledge for use in making habitat management recommendations for the upper Colorado River basin. Final Report of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Wyoming Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Miller, R.R. 1944. [Unpubl. Manuscript. Letter dated 28, August 1944, pertaining to a list of fishes occurring in Grand Canyon National Park] preliminary checklist.

Miller, R.R. 1946. *Gila cypha*, a remarkable new species of cyprinid fish from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 36:409–415.

Miller, R.R. 1961. Man and the changing fish fauna of the American Southwest. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters 46:365-404.

Miller, W.J., and J. Ptacek. 2000. Colorado pikeminnow habitat use in the San Juan River. Final report prepared by W.J. Miller & Associates, for the San Juan River Recovery Implementation Program. 64 pp.

Miller, R.R., and G.R. Smith. 1972. Fishes collected on the Grand Canyon survey, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, August 1968. Unpublished manuscript.

Miller, W.H., L.R. Kaeding, H.M. Tyus, C.W. McAda, and B.D. Burdick. 1984. Windy Gap Fishes Study. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salt Lake City, Utah. 37 pp.

Miller, W.H., J.J. Valentine, D.L. Archer, H.M. Tyus, R.A. Valdez, and L.R. Kaeding. 1982. Colorado River Fishery Project Final Report Summary. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salt Lake City, Utah. 42 pp.

Minckley, C.O. 1996. Observations on the biology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River Basin, 1908–1990. Doctoral Dissertation. Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Minckley, C.O., and D.W. Blinn. 1976. Summer distribution and reproductive status of fish of the Colorado River and its tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, 1975. Final Report to the National Park Service, Contribution No. 42.

Minckley, W.L. 1973. Fishes of Arizona. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix. 293 pp.

Minckley, W.L. 1983. Status of the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* (Abbott), in the lower Colorado River Basin. Southwestern Naturalist 28(2):165-187.

Minckley, W.L. 1985. Native fishes and natural aquatic habitats of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region II, west of the Continental Divide. Final Report of Arizona State University, Tempe, to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Minckley, W.L., and J.E. Deacon. 1968. Southwest fishes and the enigma of "endangered species." Science 159:1424-1432.

Minckley, W.L., and J.E. Deacon. 1991. Battle against extinction: native fish management in the American West. The University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Minckley, W.L., P.C. Marsh, J.E. Brooks, J.E. Johnson, and B.L. Jensen. 1991. Management toward recovery of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). I*n* W.L. Minckley and J.E. Deacon, Eds. Battle Against Extinction. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Minckley, W.L., D.A. Hendrickson, and C.E. Bond. 1986. Geography of western North American freshwater fishes: description and relationships to intracontinental tectonism. Pages 519-613 *in* C.H. Hocutt and E.O. Wiley (eds.). The zoogeography of North American freshwater fishes. Wiley-Interscience, New York.

Modde, T. 1996. Juvenile razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in a managed wetland adjacent to the Green River. Great Basin Naturalist 56:375-376.

Modde, T., K.P. Burnham, and E.J. Wick. 1996. Population Status of the Razorback Sucker in the Middle Green River (U.S.A.). Conservation Biology 10 (#1):110-119.

Modde, T., and D.B. Irving. 1998. Use of multiple spawning sites and seasonal movement by razorback sucker in the middle Green River, Utah. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 18:318 326.

Modde, T., and E.J. Wick. 1997. Investigations of razorback sucker distribution movements and habitats used during spring in the Green River, Utah. Final Report of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Vernal, Utah, to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Moyle, P.B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley.

Muth, R.T. 1990. Ontogeny and taxonomy of humpback chub, bonytail, and roundtail chub larvae and early juveniles. Doctoral Dissertation. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

Muth, R.T. 1995. Conceptual-framework document for development of a standardized monitoring program for basin-wide evaluation of restoration activities for razorback sucker in the Green and Upper Colorado River systems. Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory final report to the Recovery Implementation Program for Endangered Fish Species in the Upper Colorado River Basin, Denver, Colorado.

Muth, R.T., L.W. Crist, K.E. LaGory, J.W. Hayse, K.R. Bestgen, T.P. Ryan, J.K. Lyons, and R.A. Valdez. 2000. Flow and temperature recommendations for endangered fishes in the Green River downstream of Flaming Gorge Dam. Final Report to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Nelson, P., C. McAda, and D. Wydoski. 1995. The potential for nonnative fishes to occupy and/or benefit from enhanced or restored floodplain habitat and adversely impact the razorback sucker: an issue paper. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado.

Nesler, T.P., R.T. Muth, and A.F. Wasowicz. 1988. Evidence for baseline flow spikes as spawning cues for Colorado Squawfish in the Yampa River, Colorado. American Fisheries Society Symposium 5:68-79.

Nesler, T.P., K. Christopherson, J.M. Hudson, C.W. McAda, F. Pfeifer, and T.E. Czapla. 2003. An integrated stocking plan for razorback sucker, bonytail, and Colorado pikeminnow for the Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program.

NRC. 2007. National Research Council. Colorado River Basin Management, Evaluating and Adjusting to Hydroclimatic Variability. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press.

Ohlendorf, H. M. 1989. Bioaccumulation and effects of selenium in wildlife. Pages 133-177 in L. W. Jacobs (ed.), Selenium in Agriculture and the Environment. SSSA Special Publication 23, American Society of Agronomy and Soil Science, Madison, WI.

Ohlendorf, H.M. 2003. Ecotoxicology of selenium. Pages 465-500 IN: D.J. Hoffman,. B.A. Rattner, G.A. Burton, Jr., and J. Cairns, Jr. (Editors) Handbook of Ecotoxicology. 2nd Edition. Lewis Publishers, New York NY.

Ohlendorf H.M., Covington S, Byron E, Arenal C. 2008. Approach for conducting site-specific assessments of selenium bioaccumulation in aquatic systems. Washington (DC, USA): North America Metals Council – Selenium Working Group.

Osmundson, D.B. 1987. Growth and survival of Colorado squawfish (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) stocked in riverside ponds, with reference to largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) predation. Master's thesis. Utah State University, Logan, UT.

Osmundson, B.C., T.W. May, and D.B. Osmundson. 2000. Selenium concentrations in the Colorado pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus lucius*): Relationship with flows in the upper Colorado River. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 38:479-485.

Osmundson, B.C., C. Williams, and T. May. 2009. Draft Water Quality Assessment of Razorback Sucker Grow-out Ponds, Grand Valley, Colorado. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Osmundson, D.B. 2002. Verification of stocked razorback sucker reproduction in the Gunnison River via annual collections of larvae. Annual report to the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River, Project Number 121. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Osmundson, D.B. 2002b. Population dynamics of Colorado pikeminnow in the upper Colorado River. Final Report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Osmundson, D.B. 2003. Removal of non-native centrarchids from upper Colorado River backwaters, 1999-2001: summary of results. Final Report. U.S. Fish and Wildldife Service. Grand Junction.

Osmundson, D.B., and K.P. Burnham. 1998. Status and Trends of the Endangered Colorado squawfish in the Upper Colorado River. Transaction of the American Fisheries Society 127:959-972.

Osmundson, D.B., and L.R. Kaeding. 1989. Studies of Colorado squawfish and razorback sucker use of the "15-mile reach" of the upper Colorado River as part of conservation measures for the Green Mountain and Ruedi Reservoir water sales. Final report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Osmundson, D.B., and L.R. Kaeding. 1991. Recommendations for flows in the 15-mile reach during October-June for maintenance and enhancement of endangered fish populations in the Upper Colorado River. Final Report to the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Osmundson, D.B., P. Nelson, K. Fenton, and D.W. Ryden. 1995. Relationships between flow and rare fish habitat in the 15-mile reach of the Upper Colorado River. Final Report to

the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River Basin. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado.

Osmundson, D.B., M.E. Tucker, B.D. Burdick, W.R. Elmblad, and T.E. Chart. 1997. Non-spawning Movements of Subadult and Adult Colorado Squawfish in the Upper Colorado River. Final Report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Osmundson, D.B., and G.C. White. 2009. Population status and trends of Colorado pikeminnow in the upper Colorado River, 1991—2005. Final Draft Report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Pacey, C.A., and P.C. Marsh. 1999. A decade of managed and natural population change for razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada. Report to the Native Fish Work Group, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ.

Pimental, R., R.V. Bulkley, and H.M. Tyus. 1985. Choking of the Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius* (Cyprinidae), on channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus* (Ictaluridae), as a cause of mortality. Southwestern Naturalist 30: 154–158.

Pitlick, J. 2007. Channel monitoring to evaluate geomorphic changes on the main stem of the Colorado River. Final report to the Final report to the Upper Colorado Endangered Fish Recovery Program. University of Colorado, Boulder.

Pitlick, J., M. Van Steeter, B. Barkett, R. Cress, and M. Franseen. 1999. Geomorphology and hydrology of the Colorado and Gunnison Rivers and implications for habitats used by endangered fishes. Final Report to the Recovery Program for the Endangered Fishes of the Upper Colorado River, Project Number 44. Department of Geography, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado.

Platania, S.P. 1990. Biological summary of the 1987 to 1989 New Mexico-Utah ichthyofaunal study of the San Juan River. Unpublished report to the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe, and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah, Cooperative Agreement 7-FC-40-05060.

Platania, S.P., and D.A. Young. 1989. A Survey of the Icthyofauna of the San Juan and Animas Rivers from Archuleta and Cedar Hill (respectively) to their Confluence at Farmington, New Mexico. Department of Biology, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque.

Ray, A.J., J Barsugli, and K. Avery. 2008. Climate change in Colorado. Prepared for Colorado Water Conservation Board by Western Water Assessment. Boulder, CO.

Robinson, A.T., R.W. Clarkson, and R.E. Forrest. 1998. Dispersal of larval fishes in a regulated river tributary. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 127:722-786.

Ruppert, J.B., R.T. Muth, and T.P. Nesler. 1993. Predation on fish larvae by adult red shiner, Yampa and Green rivers, Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist. 38:397-399.

Ryden, D.W. 2000b. Monitoring of experimentally stocked razorback sucker in the San Juan River: March 1994 through October 1997. Final Report. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, CO. 132 pp.

Ryden, D.W. 2003a. An augmentation plan for Colorado pikeminnow in the San Juan River. Final Report. Submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Grand Junction, CO. 63 pp.

Ryden, D. W. 2004a. Augmentation and monitoring of the San Juan River razorback sucker population: 2002-2003 Interim Progress Report (Final). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, CO. 54 pp.

Ryden, D. W. 2005b. Augmentation and Monitoring of the San Juan River razorback sucker population: 2004 Interim Progress Report (Final). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, CO. 41 pp.

Ryden, D.W., and L.A. Ahlm. 1996. Observations on the distribution and movements of Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius*, in the San Juan River, New Mexico, Colorado, and Utah. Southwestern Naturalist 41:161-168.

Ryden, D.W., and J. R. Smith. 2002. Colorado pikeminnow with a channel catfish lodged in its throat in the San Juan River, Utah. Southwestern Naturalist 47:92-94.

Seager, R., M. Ting, I. Held, Y. Kushnir, J. Lu, G. Vecchi, H. Huang, N. Harnik, A. Leetmaa, N. Lau, C. Li, J. Velez, and N. Naik. 2007. Model Projections of an Imminent Transition to a More Arid Climate in Southwestern North America. Science.10: 1126.

Seethaler, K. 1978. Life History and Ecology of the Colorado squawfish (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Masters Thesis, Utah State University, Logan.

Sigler, W.F., and R.R. Miller. 1963. Fishes of Utah. Utah Department of Fish and Game, Salt Lake City.

Sitgreaves, L. 1853. Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Executive No. 59, Washington, D.C.

Skorupa, J.P. 1998. Chapter 18. Selenium poisoning of fish and wildlife in nature: lessons from twelve real-world experiences. Pages 315-354 IN Frankenberger, W.T., and R.A. Engberg (editors), Environmental Chemistry of Selenium. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY. 713 pp.

Smith, G.R. 1960. Annotated list of fishes of the flaming Gorge Reservoir basin, 1959. Pages 163-168 *in* A.M. Woodbury (ed.). Ecological studies of the flora and fauna of Flaming Gorge Reservoir Basin, Utah and Wyoming. University of Utah, Anthropological Paper 48.

Snyder, D.E. 1981. Contributions to a guide to the cypriniform fish larvae of the upper Colorado River system in Colorado. U.S. Bureau of Land Management Biological Science Series 3:1-81.

Sorensen.E.M.B. 1991. Chapter II: Selenium. Pages 17-62 in E.M.B. Sorensen (editor), Metal Poisoning in Fish. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. 374 pp.

Stephens, D.W., B. Waddell, and J.B. Miller. 1992. Detailed study of selenium and selected elements in water, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the middle Green River Basin, Utah, 1988-90. U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Invest. Report No. 92-4084.

Stephens, D.W., and B. Waddell. 1998. Selenium sources and effects on biota in the Green River Basin of Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, *in* Frankenberger, W.T., Jr., and Engberg. R.A., eds., Environmental chemistry of selenium: New York, Marcel Dekker, p. 183-204.

Stewart, I.T., D.R. Cayan, and M.D. Dettinger. 2005: Changes toward earlier streamflow timing across western North America, J. Clim. 18, 1136-1155.

Stone, J.L. 1964. Limnological study of Glen Canyon tailwater area of the Colorado River. Colorado River Storage Project, Public Law 485, Section 8, Annual Report. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Stone, J.L. 1966. Tailwater fisheries investigations creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam July 1, 1965–June 30, 1966. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.

Stone, J.L., and A.B. Queenan. 1967. Tailwater fisheries investigations: creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. Colorado River Storage Project, Public Law 485, Section 8, Annual Report of Arizona Game and Fish Department to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Stone, J.L., and N.L. Rathbun. 1968. Tailwater fisheries investigations: creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.

Sublette, J.S., M.D. Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.

Suttkus, R.D., and G.H. Clemmer. 1977. The humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon area of the Colorado River. Occasional Papers of the Tulane University Museum of Natural History, New Orleans, Louisiana 1: 1–30.

Suttkus, R.D., G.H. Clemmer, C. Jones, and C. Shoop. 1976. Survey of the fishes, mammals and herpetofauna of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Colorado River Research Series Contribution 34. Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Tyus, H.M. 1985. Homing behavior noted for Colorado squawfish. Copeia 1985:213-215.

Tyus, H.M. 1987. Distribution, reproduction, and habitat use of the razorback sucker in the Green River, Utah, 1979-1986. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 116:111-116.

Tyus, H.M. 1990. Potamodromy and reproduction of Colorado squawfish *Ptychocheilus lucius*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:1,035-1,047.

Tyus, H.M. 1991. Movement and Habitat Use of Young Colorado Squawfish in the Green River, Utah. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 6(1):43-51.

Tyus, H.M. 1998. Early records of the endangered fish *Gila cypha* Miller from the Yampa River of the Colorado with notes on its decline. Copeia 1998: 190–193.

Tyus, H.M., and J. Beard. 1990. *Esox lucius* (Esocidae) and *Stizostedion vitreum* (Percidae) in the Green River Basin, Colorado and Utah. Great Basin Naturalist 50: 33–39.

Tyus, H.M., and G.B. Haines. 1991. Distribution, habitat use, and growth of age-0 Colorado squawfish in the Green River basin, Colorado and Utah. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:1035-1047.

Tyus, H.M., and C.A. Karp. 1989. Habitat Use and Streamflow Needs of Rare and Endangered Fishes, Yampa River, Colorado. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biology Report 89(14). 27 pp.

Tyus, H.M., and C.A. Karp. 1990. Spawning and movements of razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in the Green River basin of Colorado and Utah. Southwestern Naturalist 35:427-433.

Tyus, H.M., and G.B. Haines. 1991. Distribution, habitat use, and growth of age-0 Colorado squawfish in the Green River Basin, Colorado and Utah. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:79-89.

Tyus, H.M., and C.W. McAda. 1984. Migration, movements and habitat preferences of Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius*, in the Green, White, and Yampa Rivers, Colorado and Utah. Southwestern Naturalist 29:289-299.

Tyus, H.M., and N.J. Nikirk. 1990. Abundance, growth, and diet of channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, in the Green and Yampa rivers, Colorado and Utah. Southwestern Naturalist 35: 188–198.

Tyus, H.M, and J.F. Saunders. 1996. Nonnative fishes in the upper Colorado River basin and a strategic plan for their control. Final Report of University of Colorado Center for Limnology to Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program. Denver.

Tyus, H.M., B.D. Burdick, R.A. Valdez, C.M. Haynes, T.A. Lytle, and C.R. Berry. 1982. Fishes of the Upper Colorado River Basin: Distribution, abundance and status. Pages 12-70 *in* W.H. Miller, H.M. Tyus, and C.A. Carlson, eds. Fishes of the Upper Colorado River System: Present and Future. Western Division, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Udall, B., and G. Bates. 2007. Climatic and hydrologic trends in the Western U.S.; A Review of recent peer-reviewed research. Intermountain West Climate Summary.

Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program (UCRRP). 2006. Evaluation of population estimates for Colorado pikeminnow and humpback chub in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Proceedings of the two population estimates workshops. Upper

Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program (UCRRP). 2009. Program Highlights. Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Progam.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1998. Guidelines for interpretation of the biological effects of selected constituents in biota, water, and sediment. National Irrigation Water Quality Program Information Report Number 3. 198 pages + appendices, http://www.usbr.gov/niwqp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1967. Endangered species list. *Federal Register* 32-4001.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1987. Recovery Implementation Program for Endangered Fish Species in the Upper Colorado River Basin. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado. 82 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998a. Razorback sucker recovery plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, Denver, Colorado.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1990b. Humpback Chub Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado. 43 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1993. Section 7 Consultation, Sufficient Progress, and Historic Projects Agreement and Recovery Action Plan, Recovery Implementation Program for Endangered Fish Species in the Upper Colorado River Basin. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado. 50 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999. Memorandum Dated July 14, 1999, to Area Manager, Bureau of Reclamation, Western Area Office, from Assistant Field Supervisor, Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services, Grand Junction, Colorado. 1 p.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999b. Final Programmatic Biological Opinion for Bureau of Reclamation's operations and depletions, other depletions, and funding and implementation of Recovery Program actions in the Upper Colorado River above the confluence with the Gunnison River. Region 6, Denver, Colorado.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002a. Colorado pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) Recovery Goals: amendment and supplement to the Colorado Squawfish Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region (6), Denver, Colorado.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002b. Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) Recovery Goals: amendment and supplement to the Razorback Sucker Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region (6), Denver, Colorado.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002c. Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) Recovery Goals: amendment and supplement to the Humpback Chub Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region (6), Denver, Colorado.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002d. Bonytail (*Gila elegans*) Recovery Goals: amendment and supplement to the Bonytail Chub Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region (6), Denver, Colorado.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002e. Final Biological Opinion for the water service contract with the Ragged Mountain Water Users Association and the North Fork Water Conservancy District, Paonia Project. Region 6, Denver, Colorado.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2006. Grand Canyon humpback chub population stabilizing. U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2006–3109.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2007. Grand Canyon humpback chub population improving. U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2007–3113.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources (UDWR). 2006. Range-wide conservation agreement and strategy for rountail chub (*Gila robusta*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*) and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*). Salt Lake City, Utah. 59 pp.

Valdez, R.A. 1990. The Endangered Fish of Cataract Canyon. Final Report prepared for the United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah. Contract No. 6-CS-40--3980, Fisheries Biology and Rafting. BIO/WEST Report No. 134-3. 94 pp. + appendices.

Valdez, R.A., and P. Badame. 2005. Humpback chub population estimate in Cataract Canyon, Colorado River, Utah. Annual report to Upper Colorado River Recovery Program, Project 130. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Moab, Utah.

Valdez, R.A., and W. Masslich. 1989. Winter habitat study of endangered fish-Green River. Wintertime movement and habitat of adult Colorado squawfish and razorback suckers. Report No. 136.2. BIO/WEST, Inc., Logan, Utah. 178 pp.

Valdez, R.A., and G.H. Clemmer. 1982. Life History and prospects for recovery of the humpback and bonytail chub. Pages 109-119 *in* W.M. Miller, H.M. Tyus. and C.A. Carlson, eds. Proceedings of a Symposium on Fishes of the Upper Colorado River System: Present and Future. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Valdez, R.A. and P. Nelson. 2006. Upper Colorado River Subbasin Floodplain Management Plan. Upper Colorado Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Lakewood.

Valdez, R.A., and R.J. Ryel. 1995. Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Final Report to Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah. Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110, Report TR-250-08, BIO/WEST, Inc., Logan, Utah.

Valdez, R.A., and R.J. Ryel. 1997. Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. Pages 3-31 *in* C. van Riper, III and E.T. Deshler (eds.). Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau. National Park Service Transactions and Proceedings Series 97/12.

Valdez, R.A., M. Moretti, and R.J. Ryel. 1994. Records of bonytail captures in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Unpublished Report. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Valdez, R.A., W.J. Masslich, and A. Wasowicz. 1992. Dolores River native fish habitat suitability study. Final Report of Bio/West to Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt

Lake City, Utah.

Valdez, R., P. Mangan, M. McInerny, and R.P. Smith. 1982a. Tributary report: fishery investigations of the Gunnison and Dolores Rivers. Pages 321-362 *in* W.H. Miller et al., editors. Colorado River Fishery Project Final Report; Part Two, Field Studies. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Valdez, R.A., P.G. Mangan, R. Smith, and B. Nilson. 1982b. Upper Colorado River fisheries investigations (Rifle, Colorado to Lake Powell, Utah). Pages 100-279 *in* W.H. Miller, J.J. Valentine, D.L. Archer, H.M. Tyus, R.A. Valdez, and L. Kaeding, eds. Part 2-Field investigations. Colorado River Fishery Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Vanicek, C.D. 1967. Ecological studies of native Green River fishes below Flaming Gorge Dam, 1964-1966. Doctoral Dissertation, Utah State University. 124 pp.

Vanicek, C.D., and R.H. Kramer. 1969. Life history of the Colorado squawfish *Ptychocheilus lucius* and the Colorado chub *Gila robusta* in the Green River in Dinosaur National Monument, 1964-1966. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98(2):193.

Vanicek, C.D., R.H. Kramer, and D.R. Franklin. 1970. Distribution of Green River fishes in Utah and Colorado following closure of Flaming Gorge Dam. Southwestern Naturalist 14:297–315.

Wallis, O.L. 1951. The status of the fish fauna of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 80: 84–92.

Wick, E.J, J.A. Hawkins, and C.A. Carlson. 1985. Colorado squawfish and humpback chub population and habitat monitoring, 1983–1984. Endangered Wildlife Investigations Final Report SE 3-7, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver.

Wick, E.J., J.A. Hawkins, and T.P. Nesler. 1991. Occurrence of two endangered fishes in the Little Snake River, Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist 36: 251–254.

Wick, E.J., T.A. Lytle, and C.M. Haynes. 1981. Colorado squawfish and humpback chub population and habitat monitoring, 1979-1980. Progress Report, Endangered Wildlife Investigations. SE-3-3. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver. 156 pp.

Wolz, E.R., and D.K. Shiozawa. 1995. Soft sediment benthic macroinvertebrate communities of the Green River at the Ouray National Wildlife Refuge, Uintah County, Utah. Great Basin Naturalist 55:213-224.

Wydoski, R.S., and E.J. Wick. 1998. Ecological Value of Floodplain Habitats to Razorback Suckers in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Upper Colorado River Basin Recovery Program, Denver, Colorado.

Zelasko, K.A., K.R. Bestgen, and G.C. White. 2009. Survival rate estimation and movement of hatchery-reared razorback sucker Xyrauchen texanus in the upper Colorado River Basin, Utah and Colorado. Final Report. Larval Fish Laboratory, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.

bcc: ES/Grand Junction, CO
CRRP, Denver
RO rf
ES file, rf

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF FLOW RECOMMENDATIONS

Summary of Flow Recommendations to Benefit Endangered Fishes in the Colorado and Gunnison Rivers

The Service provided flow recommendation for the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers to benefit endangered fishes in 2003 (McAda 2003). The Flow Recommendations generally call for higher spring peak flows and lower base flows to produce a more natural river hydrograph. Flow Recommendations are designed to meet the physical and biological needs of the endangered fishes. A summary of the Flow Recommendations is provided below. To review the entire report, go to http://www.usbr.gov/uc/wcao/rm/aspeis/pdfs/GunnCoFlowRec.pdf

RECOMMENDATION GOALS

→ Provide habitats and conditions that provide for spawning and reproduction;

→ Provide in-channel habitat for all life stages for endangered fish;

→ Provide backwater habitat and conditions necessary for overall fish health; and

→ Provide base flows that promote growth and survival of young fish during summer, autumn, and winter.

HYDROLOGIC CATEGORIES (Runoff varies year to year, dependent on snowpack)

→ **Wet (0--10% exceedance).—**A year during which the forecasted April—June runoff volume has been equal or exceeded in 10% or less of the years since 1937. This hydrologic condition has a 10% probability of occurrence.

→ **Moderate Wet (10--30% exceedance).**—A year during which the forecasted April—July runoff volume has been equaled or exceeded in 10-30% of the years since 1937. This hydrologic condition has a 20% probability of occurrence.

→ **Average Wet (30—50% exceedance).**—A year during which the forecasted April—July runoff volume has been equaled or exceeded in 30—50% of the years since 1937. This hydrologic condition has a 20% probability of occurrence.

→ **Average Dry (50—70% exceedance).**—A year during which the forecasted April—July runoff volume has been equaled or exceeded in 50—70% of the years since 1937. This hydrologic category has a 20% probability of occurrence.

→ **Moderate Dry (70—90% exceedance).**—A year during which the forecasted April—July runoff volume has been equaled or exceeded in 70—90% of the years since 1937. This hydrologic condition has a 20% probability of occurrence.

→ **Dry (90—100% exceedance).**—A year during which the forecasted April—July runoff volume has been equaled or exceeded in 90% or more of the years since 1937. This hydrologic condition has a 10% probability of occurrence.

INFLOWS TO BLUE MESA UNDER HYDROLOGIC CATEGORIES

→ **Wet**— Over 1,123,000 af (≥ 161% of average).

→ **Moderately Wet**— Between 871,000 af and 1,123,000 af (125—161% of average).

→ **Average Wet**— Between 709,000 and 871,000 af (102—125% of average).

→ **Average Dry.**— Between 561,000 and 709,000 af (80—102% of average).

→ **Moderately Dry.**— Between 381,000 and 561,000 (55—80% of average).

→ **Dry.**— Less than 381,000 af (< 55% of average).

SUMMER THROUGH WINTER BASE FLOW RECOMMENDATION FOR THE GUNNISON AND COLORADO RIVERS

Hydrologic Category	Gunnison River at Whitewater	Colorado River at Stateline
Wet; 0—10% Exceedance	1,500—2,500 cfs[3]	3,000—6,000 cfs
Moderately Wet; 10—30% Exceedance	1,050—2,500 cfs	3,000—4,800 cfs
Average Wet; 50—70% Exceedance	≥1,050—2,000 cfs	3,000—4,800 cfs
Average Dry; 50—70% Exceedance	≥1,050— ≥2,000 cfs	2,500—4,000 cfs
Moderately Dry; 70—90% Exceedance	≥750— ≥1,050 cfs	2,500—4,000 cfs
Dry; 90—100% Exceedance	≥750— ≥1,050 cfs	≥1,800 cfs

[3] cfs = cubic feet per second

SPRING PEAK-FLOW RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE GUNNISON RIVER NEAR GRAND JUNCTION[4]

Hydrologic Category	Expected Occurrence	Flow Target and Duration[5]		Instantaneous Peak Flow (cfs)
		½ Fullbank Discharge Days/Year ≥ 8,070 cfs	Fullbank Discharge Days/Year ≥ 14,350 cfs	
Wet	10%	60—**100**	15—**25**	15,000—23,000[6]
Moderately Wet	20%	40—**60**	10—**20**	14,350-16,000[C]
Average Wet	20%	20—**25**	2—**3**	≥ 14,350[7]
Average Dry	20%	10—**15**	0—**0**	≥ 8,070[d]
Moderately Dry	20%	0—**10**	0—**0**	≥ 2,600[8]
Dry	10%	0—**0**	0—**0**	~ 900—4,000[9]
Long-term Weighted Average[10]		20—**32**	4—**7**	

For example, in a moderately wet year, flows of 14,350 cfs are recommended for 10-20 days.

[4] This table represents one possible way of achieving the long-term weighted average for sediment transport.
[5] Lower value in each range is for maintenance, higher (bold) value in each range is for improvement.
[6] Instantaneous peak flows within this range have occurred in these hydrologic categories since Blue Mesa Reservoir was closed. The observed instantaneous peaks are desired in the future in conjunction with meeting the flow targets. No specific peak flow with this range is recommended to ensure continued variability among years.
[7] Expected minimum peak flow when recommendations are met; actual peak may exceed the value, ensuring continued variability among years.
[8] Instantaneous peak flow that has occurred since Blue Mesa was closed. Peak flows are expected to equal or exceed this level in years when 8,070 cfs is not reached.
[9] Range of peak flows within this category that have occurred since Blue Mesa Reservoir was closed. Lowest number reflects base flow. Peak flows are expected to continue to occur within this range; no specific flow within this range is recommended, ensuring variability among years.
[10] Weighted values equals days/year x expected occurrence (the sum of all weighted average values equals the long-term weighted average in days/year.

SPRING PEAK-FLOW RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE COLORADO RIVER NEAR THE COLORADO—UTAH STATE LINE[11]

Hydrologic Category	Expected Occurrence	Flow Target and Duration[12]		Instantaneous Peak Flow (cfs)
		½ Fullbank Discharge Days/Year ≥ 18,500 cfs	Fullbank Discharge Days/Year ≥ 35,000 cfs	
Wet	10%	80—**100**	30—**35**	39,300—69,800[13]
Moderately Wet	20%	50—**65**	15—**18**	35,000—37,500[14]
Average Wet	20%	30—**40**	6—**10**	≥ 35,000[15]
Average Dry	20%	20—**30**	**0**	18,500—26,600[d]
Moderately Dry	20%	0—**10**	**0**	9,970—27,300[16]
Dry	10%	**0**	**0**	5,000—12,100[f]
Long-term Weighted Average[17]		28—**39**	7.2—**9.1**	

[11] This table represents one possible way of achieving the long-term weighted average for sediment transport.
[12] Lower value in each range is for maintenance, higher (bold) value in each range is for improvement.
[13] Instantaneous peak flows within this range have occurred in these hydrologic categories since Blue Mesa Reservoir was closed. These observed instantaneous peaks are desired in the future in conjunction with meeting the flow targets. No specific peak flow is recommended to ensure continued variability among years.
[14] Lower number reflects the expected minimum peak flow when recommendations are met and the upper number reflects peak flows that have occurred since Blue Mesa Reservoir was closed. Peak flow is expected to occur within this range, but no specific value is provided to ensure variability among years.
[15] Expected peak flow when flow recommendations are met. Actual peak may exceed this level ensuring variability among years.
[16] Range of peak flows that have occurred since Blue Mesa Reservoir was closed. Peak flows are expected to continue to fall within this range when 18,500 cfs is not reached. No specific recommendation within this range is made to ensure variability among years.
[17] Weighted values equals days/year x expected occurrence (the sum of all weighted averages equals the long-term weighted average in days/year).

APPENDIX B

HYDROLOGY

Table 1. Baseline river flows (average monthly cfs), Gunnison River at Whitewater, for period of record used in Biological Assessment analysis assuming Aspinall Unit and other water projects and uses in place and operating.

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Peak daily mean for Year
1975	766	751	1326	3`93	6385	5467	3589	1937	2082	1993	1683	1650	8927
1976	1226	1286	1121	1678	3429	2484	1721	1120	1524	1628	1122	858	5130
1977	880	771	812	768	846	761	795	750	774	883	868	753	1581
1978	745	676	841	3581	6361	5805	2426	1319	1370	844	972	1149	10678
1979	1767	2711	2746	4571	9213	6919	2879	1680	1739	1635	1511	1412	15164
1980	1214	2580	1955	4225	9887	7174	2330	1305	1291	1007	1337	1518	13884
1981	1064	600	887	1337	1542	1393	1021	923	1181	1455	1083	823	3773
1982	1279	1388	1310	3463	6959	4748	2475	2077	2787	2731	2502	2443	9140
1983	1436	1360	1865	2839	8631	13662	7850	3138	2207	2477	2284	2582	20640
1984	2848	2630	2703	4968	13738	13722	6757	2894	2525	2998	2955	3180	20782
1985	2835	2360	2021	6747	10494	10121	3312	1567	2319	2723	2557	2655	15186
1986	2519	1744	3803	5796	8378	6447	5018	1995	2747	3378	3236	3305	10357
1987	2073	1885	2035	5198	6706	5877	2023	2088	2369	1851	1575	1569	9241
1988	1145	1301	1168	2309	2206	1901	1509	963	1351	1148	937	867	3436
1989	1027	1278	1790	2566	1805	1594	1442	1110	1258	1148	970	892	2465
1990	778	725	792	1007	1643	1662	1363	908	1156	1353	1163	1194	2574
1991	988	919	1042	1854	4985	4124	1937	1680	2073	1942	1702	1813	8412
1992	1135	956	1175	3314	3712	2731	2088	1702	1784	1961	1716	1396	6063
1993	1083	1325	2857	4991	12960	9242	3771	2220	2374	2650	2244	1969	20492
1994	1344	1230	1505	2167	3534	2830	1568	1251	1562	1771	1579	1518	4919
1995	1143	1056	2700	3797	8893	13680	12698	3043	2695	2780	2832	2762	19346
1996	1674	2286	2858	4046	5822	3341	1903	1541	2065	1956	1982	2079	7860
1997	2706	2739	2972	4431	8647	8757	3408	2517	3232	3188	2824	2730	11996
1998	1582	1469	2141	3646	7196	3200	2295	1545	1890	2049	1841	1732	9877
1999	1178	1159	1461	1383	3276	4499	2851	2882	2751	2468	2229	2188	6793
2000	1456	1464	1609	2764	2729	1831	1661	1141	1440	1623	1246	1133	4817
2001	1073	924	1176	1520	2939	2184	1817	1545	1841	1689	1403	1358	3487
2002	1069	911	904	1095	918	731	708	835	1097	1154	883	749	1153
2003	705	699	787	1169	2998	1809	629	767	1233	1020	859	753	5312
2004	754	730	1117	2039	2409	1543	1385	936	1325	1306	981	887	3413
2005	1206	1734	1578	4324	8022	4545	2184	1478	1686	1949	1528	1221	13574
Avg	1377	1408	1711	3122	5718	4993	2820	1641	1862	1895	1697	1650	

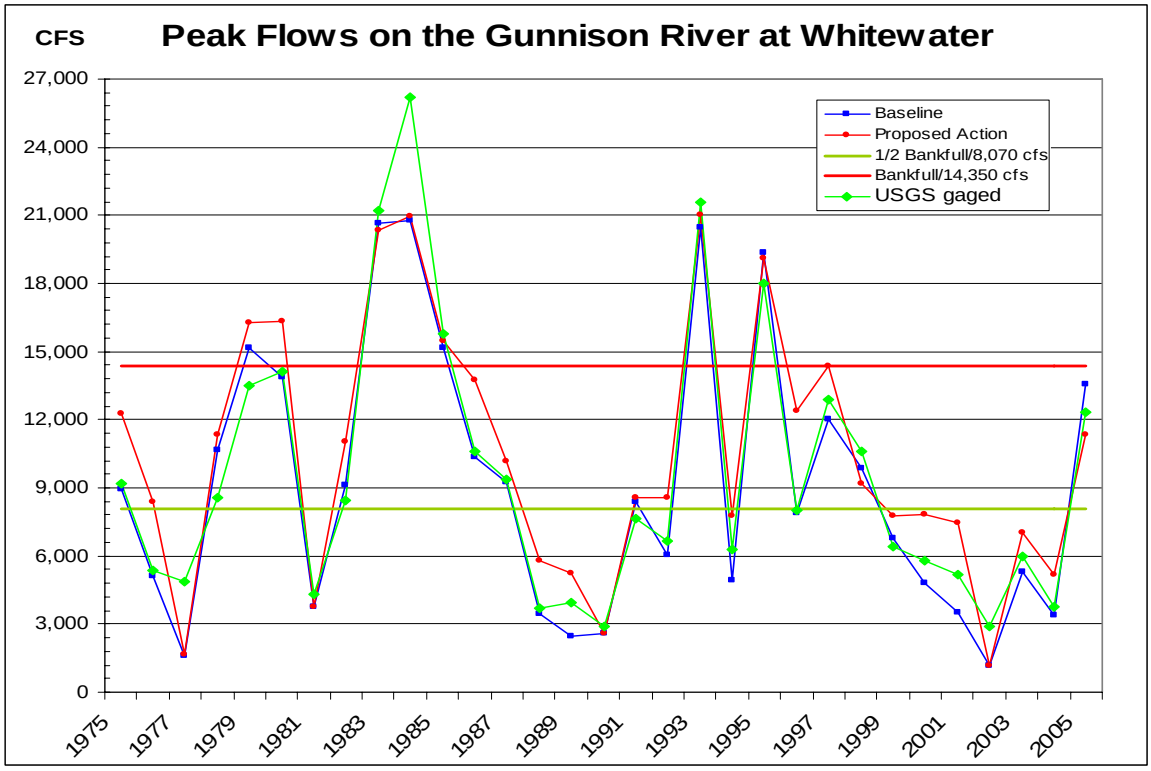


Figure 1. Annual peak flows at Whitewater, Baseline, and Proposed Action depicting 31 years from 1/1/1975 to 12/31/2005.

Table 2. Number of days target flows are met each year.

Gunnison River @ Whitewater Days > 8070 cfs			Gunnison River @ Whitewater Days > 14,350 cfs		
Year	Baseline	Proposed Action	Year	Baseline	Proposed Action
1975	7	23	1975	0	0
1976	0	2	1976	0	0
1977	0	0	1977	0	0
1978	10	22	1978	0	0
1979	27	33	1979	4	4
1980	41	36	1980	0	3
1981	0	0	1981	0	0
1982	8	14	1982	0	0
1983	53	54	1983	13	16
1984	66	67	1984	27	25
1985	61	56	1985	3	5
1986	25	27	1986	0	0
1987	16	16	1987	0	0
1988	0	0	1988	0	0
1989	0	0	1989	0	0
1990	0	0	1990	0	0
1991	1	1	1991	0	0
1992	0	1	1992	0	0
1993	48	49	1993	17	17
1994	0	0	1994	0	0
1995	72	72	1995	23	22
1996	0	9	1996	0	0
1997	47	37	1997	0	1
1998	6	5	1998	0	0
1999	0	0	1999	0	0
2000	0	0	2000	0	0
2001	0	0	2001	0	0
2002	0	0	2002	0	0
2003	0	0	2003	0	0
2004	0	0	2004	0	0
2005	12	8	2005	0	0
Average	16.1	17.2	Average	2.8	3.0

Table 3. Comparison of Baseline/ Proposed Action, number of days above given flow,

Year	Water category	**Base >5000 cfs**	**Action >5000 cfs**	Base >7000 cfs	Action >7000 cfs	**Base >8000 cfs**	**Action >8000 cfs**	Base >10000 cfs	Action >10000 cfs	**Base >14000 cfs**	**Action >14000 cfs**
1977	Dry	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1981	Dry	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
2002	Dry	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1990	Dry	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1988	ModDry	**0**	**3**	0	0	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1989	ModDry	**0**	**2**	0	0	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1992	ModDry	**2**	**8**	0	3	**0**	**1**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1994	ModDry	**0**	**11**	0	4	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
2000	ModDry	**0**	**10**	0	3	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
2001	ModDry	**0**	**10**	0	3	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
2003	ModDry	**2**	**9**	0	1	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
2004	ModDry	**0**	**1**	0	0	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1976	AvgDry	**2**	**13**	0	8	**0**	**2**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1987	AvgDry	**60**	**59**	34	34	**18**	**17**	0	1	**0**	**0**
1991	AvgDry	**26**	**24**	4	9	**1**	**2**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1998	AvgDry	**40**	**40**	18	14	**7**	**6**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1999	AvgDry	**12**	**17**	0	11	**0**	**0**	0	0	**0**	**0**
1982	AvgWet	**38**	**43**	16	23	**9**	**15**	0	6	**0**	**0**
1983	AvgWet	**92**	**91**	59	67	**53**	**54**	44	44	**13**	**17**
1996	AvgWet	**28**	**27**	7	20	**0**	**9**	0	4	**0**	**0**
2005	AvgWet	**48**	**41**	19	17	**12**	**10**	7	5	**0**	**0**
1975	ModWet	**41**	**39**	26	33	**8**	**24**	0	6	**0**	**0**
1978	ModWet	**44**	**44**	15	36	**11**	**25**	2	9	**0**	**0**
1979	ModWet	**65**	**75**	35	44	**27**	**34**	16	22	**4**	**5**
1980	ModWet	**67**	**67**	50	45	**42**	**36**	13	17	**0**	**3**
1985	ModWet	**84**	**82**	75	73	**62**	**57**	29	31	**4**	**6**
1986	ModWet	**101**	**77**	40	44	**25**	**28**	5	17	**0**	**0**
1993	ModWet	**80**	**73**	66	58	**49**	**50**	27	35	**17**	**18**
1995	ModWet	**94**	**88**	76	74	**73**	**72**	61	69	**28**	**29**
1997	ModWet	**76**	**75**	53	50	**47**	**37**	12	15	**0**	**2**
1984	Wet	**94**	**95**	78	77	**67**	**67**	57	56	**31**	**30**
Avg.		**35.4**	**36.3**	21.6	24.2	**16.5**	**17.6**	8.8	10.9	**3.1**	**3.5**
Additional	Years		**6**		**7**		**3**		**3**		**2**
Additional	Days		**28**		**80**		**35**		**64**		**13**

Table 4. Predicted and potential changes in flow as result of proposed action, Colorado River, Colorado-Utah stateline.

Year	Historic peak (cfs) (instantaneous peak)	Potential change in peak (cfs)	Historic avg. monthly flow in May	Predicted change in avg. monthly flow in May	Historic avg. monthly flow in June	Predicted change in avg. monthly flow in June
1975	26,300	+3369	13,150	+201	18,710	+861
1976	14,400	+3256	8,843	+1754	8,881	-191
1977	5,080	+55	2,283	0	2,688	+118
1978	27,800	+686	11,540	+639	19,690	+1376
1979	36,000	+1097	18,650	-237	22,760	+2143
1980	32,100	+2442	20,300	+357	22,290	+259
1981	12,100	-2	4,600	-3	6,516	+30
1982	19,300	+1883	12,340	+500	16,370	+409
1983	62,100	-290	17,540	-34	41,400	+383
1984	69,800	+159	37,960	-3	43,120	-23
1985	39,300	+317	28,570	+494	25,280	-135
1986	33,800	+3370	22,370	+246	24,070	+1585
1987	22,500	826	15,520	+276	11,080	-167
1988	15,400	+2378	8,551	+461	9,108	-52
1989	9,970	+2778	6,651	+703	6,234	-59
1990	12,600	-8	4,078	-3	7,131	-78
1991	19,800	+181	10,610	+293	14,320	-27
1992	16,500	+2520	10,170	+418	7,415	+15
1993	44,300	+548	27,350	-573	25,390	+1293
1994	13,600	+2836	9,912	+969	7,857	-601
1995	49,300	+990	15,040	+493	33,590	+28
1996	29,100	+4552	18,460	+1275	17,620	+166
1997	37,500	+2534	22,500	+566	29,980	+125
1998	26,100	-719	18,470	-178	12,450	-71
1999	17,900	+3644	9,775	+1178	15,190	-118
2000	17,900	+3023	10,940	+1108	8,640	+359
2001	13,200	+3952	9,017	+1353	6,310	-473
2002	5,520	+17	2,640	-1	2.431	+145
2003	26,100	+1721	9,043	+459	10,100	+16
2004	9,450	+1794	6,615	+459	5,309	-230
2005	31,000	-2202	16,110	-909	15,750	-42

APPENDIX C

RECOVERY AGREEMENT EXAMPLE

RECOVERY AGREEMENT

This RECOVERY AGREEMENT is entered into this ___ day of _____, _____, by and between the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) and name of Water User (Water User).

WHEREAS, in 1988, the Secretary of Interior, the Governors of Wyoming, Colorado and Utah, and the Administrator of the Western Area Power Administration signed a Cooperative Agreement to implement the Recovery Implementation Program for Endangered Fish Species in the Upper Colorado River Basin (Recovery Program); and

WHEREAS, the Recovery Program is intended to recover the endangered fish while providing for water development in the Upper Basin to proceed in compliance with state law, interstate compacts and the Endangered Species Act; and

WHEREAS, the Colorado Water Congress has passed a resolution supporting the Recovery Program; and

WHEREAS, on _____, 2009, the Service issued a programmatic biological opinion (2009 Opinion) for the Gunnison River Basin and the operation of the Wayne N. Aspinall Unit concluding that implementation of specific operation of the Aspinall Unit, implementation of a Selenium Management Plan and specified elements of the Recovery Action Plan (Recovery Elements), along with existing and a specified amount of new depletions, are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the endangered fish or adversely modify their critical habitat in the Gunnison River subbasin and Colorado River subbasin downstream of the Gunnison River confluence; and

WHEREAS, Water User is the choose one: owner/operator/contractor of name of water project or projects (Water Project), which causes or will cause depletions to the Gunnison River subbasin; and

WHEREAS, Water User desires certainty that its depletions can occur consistent with section 7 and section 9 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA); and

WHEREAS, the Service desires a commitment from Water User to the Recovery Program so that the Program can actually be implemented to recover the endangered fish and to carry out the Recovery Elements.

NOW THEREFORE, Water User and the Service agree as follows[18]:

1. The Service agrees that implementation of the Recovery Elements specified in the 2009 Opinion will avoid the likelihood of jeopardy and adverse modification under section 7 of the ESA, for depletion impacts caused by Water User's Water Project. Any consultations under section 7 regarding Water Project's depletions are to be governed by the provisions of the 2009 Opinion. The Service agrees that, except as provided in the 2009 Opinion, no other measure or action shall be required or imposed on Water Project to comply with section 7 or section 9 of the ESA with regard to Water Project's depletion impacts or other impacts covered by the 2009 Opinion. Water User is entitled to rely on this Agreement in making the commitment described in paragraph 2.

2. Water User agrees not to take any action which would probably prevent the implementation of the Recovery Elements. To the extent implementing the Recovery Elements requires active cooperation by Water User, Water User agrees to take reasonable actions required to implement those Recovery Elements. Water User will not be required to take any action that would violate its decrees or the statutory authorization for Water Project, or any applicable limits on Water User's legal authority. Water User will not be precluded from undertaking good faith negotiations over terms and conditions applicable to implementation of the Recovery Elements.

3. If the Service believes that Water User has violated paragraph 2 of this Recovery Agreement, the Service shall notify both Water User and the Management Committee of the Recovery Program. Water User and the Management Committee shall have a reasonable opportunity to comment to the Service regarding the existence of a violation and to recommend remedies, if appropriate. The Service will consider the comments of Water User and the comments and recommendations of the Management Committee, but retains the authority to determine the existence of a violation. If the Service reasonably determines that a violation has occurred and will not be remedied by Water User despite an opportunity to do so, the Service may request reinitiation of consultation on Water Project without reinitiating other consultations as would otherwise be required by the "Reinitiation Notice" section of the 2009 Opinion. In that event, the Water Project's depletions would be excluded from the depletions covered by 2009 Opinion and the protection provided by the Incidental Take Statement.

4. Nothing in this Recovery Agreement shall be deemed to affect the authorized purposes of Water User's Water Project or The Service' statutory authority.

6. This Recovery Agreement shall be in effect until one of the following occurs.

a. The Service removes the listed species in the Upper Colorado River Basin from the endangered or threatened species list and determines that the Recovery Elements are no longer needed to prevent the species from being relisted under the ESA; or

[18]Individual Recovery Agreement may be changed to fit specific circumstances.

b. The Service determines that the Recovery Elements are no longer needed to recover or offset the likelihood of jeopardy to the listed species in the Upper Colorado River Basin; or

c. The Service declares that the endangered fish in the Upper Colorado River Basin are extinct; or

d. Federal legislation is passed or federal regulatory action is taken that negates the need for [or eliminates] the Recovery Program.

7. Water User may withdraw from this Recovery Agreement upon written notice to the Service. If Water User withdraws, the Service may request reinitiation of consultation on Water Project without reinitiating other consultations as would otherwise be required by the "Reinitiation Notice" section of the 2009 Opinion.

_____ _____

Water User Representative

Date

_____ _____

Western Colorado Supervisor
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Date

(ES/GJ-6-CO-09-F-0001- GU_ _ _/____)

Appendix E

E. Cultural Resources Compliance Documentation

HISTORY Colorado

Ed Warner
Area Manager
Western Colorado Area Office
Bureau of Reclamation
445 West Gunnison Avenue, Suite 221
Grand Junction, CO 81501

RE: Determination of Eligibility and Effect; Waterdog Lateral Realignment, Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Salinity Control Project, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program; Montrose County, Colorado (R18AC00077) (HC# 75330)

Dear Mr. Warner,

Thank you for your correspondence dated October 26, 2020 and received by our office on October 27, 2020 reinitiating consultation for the above referenced undertaking under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and its implementing regulations 36 CFR 800. The provided documentation notes that the Bureau of Reclamation proposes altering the subject undertaking by rerouting 6,200 feet of the proposed lateral.

After review of the documentation provided, we find acceptable the updated area of potential effects (APE) for the subject undertaking. We understand that cultural resource specialists inventoried the rerouted segmented of the proposed lateral and identified seven cultural resources (5MN.12370, 5MN.12371, 5MN.12372, 5MN.12373, 5MN.12374, 5MN.12375, and 5MN.12376).

We concur that 5MN.12370, 5MN.12371, 5MN.12372, 5MN.12373, and 5MN.12374 are not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) under any criteria. We also concur that isolated finds 5MN.12375 and 5MN.12376 are not eligible for the NRHP under any criteria. Based on the documentation provided, we concur that the project modification would not affect historic properties. Our previous statement, however, regarding assessment of effect for the overall undertaking remains. We previously stated in our December 2018 letter that a finding of no adverse effect [36 CFR 800.5(d)(1)] to historic properties is appropriate for the subject undertaking.

Should unidentified archaeological resources be discovered in the course of the project, work must be interrupted until the resources have been evaluated in terms of the National Register eligibility criteria (36 CFR 60.4) in consultation with our office pursuant to 36 CFR 800.13. Also, should the consulted-upon scope of the work change, please contact our office for continued consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

We request being involved in the consultation process with other consulting parties. Additional information provided by the consulting parties might cause our office to re-evaluate our eligibility and potential effect findings. Please note that our compliance letter does not end the 30-day review period provided to other consulting parties.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. If you have any questions, please contact Matthew Marques, Section 106 Compliance Manager, at (303) 866-4678, or matthew.marques@state.co.us.

Sincerely,

Dr. Holly Kathryn Norton

Digitally signed by Dr. Holly Kathryn Norton
Date: 2020.11.02 16:20:21 -07'00'

Steve Turner, AIA
State Historic Preservation Officer

We are now accepting electronic consultation through our secure file transfer system, MoveIT. Directions for digital submission and registration for MoveIT are available at https://www.historycolorado.org/submitting-your-data-preservation-programs.

HISTORY COLORADO

Ed Warner
Area Manager
Western Colorado Area Office
Bureau of Reclamation
445 West Gunnison Avenue, Suite 221
Grand Junction, CO 81501

RE: Determination of Eligibility and Effect; Habitat Replacement Plan, Shinn Park and Waterdog Laterals Salinity Control Project, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program; Montrose County, Colorado (R18AC00077) (HC# 75330)

Dear Mr. Warner,

Thank you for your correspondence dated and received by our office on April 5, 2021 reinitiating consultation for the above referenced undertaking under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and its implementing regulations 36 CFR 800. The provided documentation notes that the Bureau of Reclamation proposes altering the subject undertaking by adding habitat replacement activities.

We understand that cultural resource specialists inventoried the habitat replacement locations and identified 5MN.12255. We concur that 5MN.12255 is not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places under any criteria. Based on the documentation provided, we concur that the project modification would not affect historic properties. Our previous statement, however, regarding assessment of effects for the overall undertaking remains. We previously stated in our December 2018 letter that a finding of no adverse effect [36 CFR 800.5(d)(1)] to historic properties is appropriate for the subject undertaking.

Should unidentified archaeological resources be discovered in the course of the project, work must be interrupted until the resources have been evaluated in terms of the National Register eligibility criteria (36 CFR 60.4) in consultation with our office pursuant to 36 CFR 800.13. Also, should the consulted-upon scope of the work change, please contact our office for continued consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

We request being involved in the consultation process with other consulting parties. Additional information provided by the consulting parties might cause our office to re-evaluate our eligibility and potential effect findings. Please note that our compliance letter does not end the 30-day review period provided to other consulting parties.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. If you have any questions, please contact Matthew Marques, Section 106 Compliance Manager, at (303) 866-4678, or matthew.marques@state.co.us.

Sincerely,

Dr. Holly Kathryn Norton

Digitally signed by Dr. Holly Kathryn Norton
Date: 2021.04.08 12:06:46 -06'00'

Steve Turner, AIA
State Historic Preservation Officer

We are now accepting electronic consultation through our secure file transfer system, MoveIT. Directions for digital submission and registration for MoveIT are available at https://www.historycolorado.org/submitting-your-data-preservation-programs.